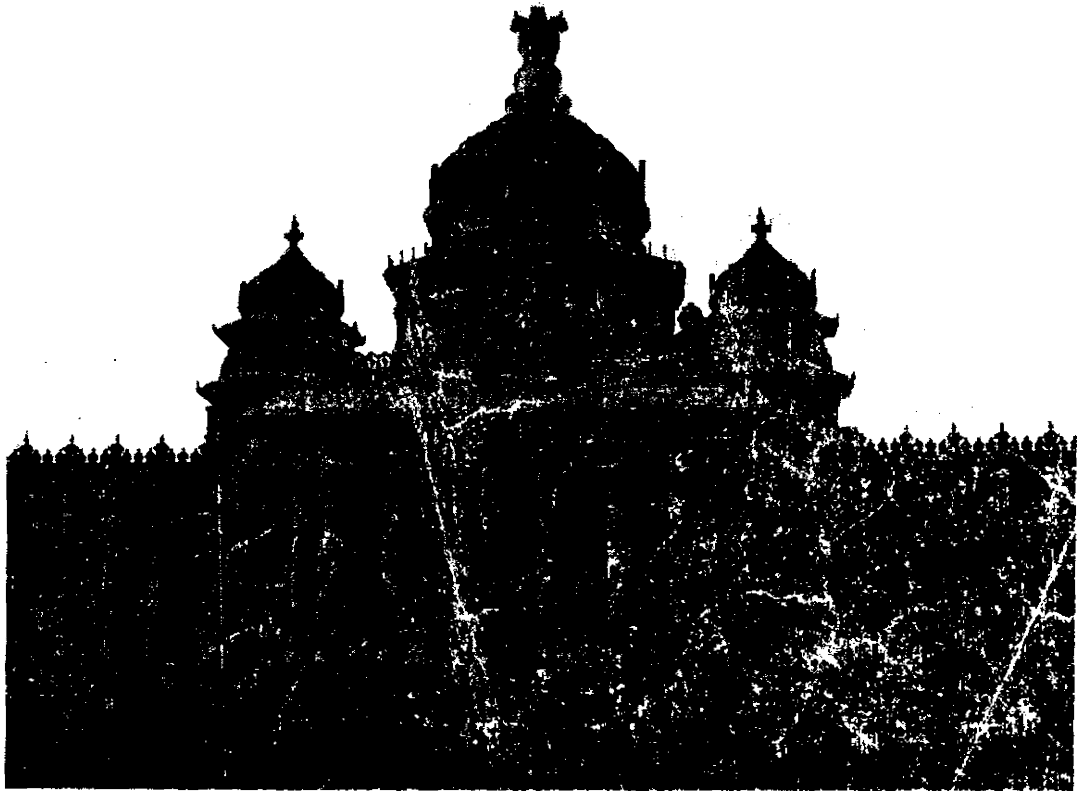


DES NO. 34 / 2007



**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF
KARNATAKA
2001-02 TO 2004-05**

**DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS
BANGALORE**

P R E F A C E

Statistical Abstract of Karnataka 2001-02 to 2004-05 is the 15th issue in the series, since the re-organisation of the State, the first issue being for the year 1959-60. In the present issue figures for the year 2001-02 to 2004-05 are presented with district wise breakup.

Keeping in view of the need for factual information chronological on various socio-economic activities of the State Government, considerable effort has been put in the preparation of this publication thus making it more comprehensive and up-to-date.

Charts and graphs have been made use of to make the presentation of data effective. The figures furnished relate to financial year or as otherwise stated. At the foot of each of the tables the source for the data has been mentioned along with an explanatory note wherever required.

The Abstract has been designed and prepared in the Publication Division of this Directorate. Co-operation extended by various departments of the State and Central Governments and other institutions in bringing out this publication is hereby acknowledged.

Constructive suggestions are most welcome.

Bangalore,
Date:

(B. Prasannaiah)
DIRECTOR

Team Associated with the Publication

◆ Sri. B.N.Arasaraju	Joint Director
◆ Smt. R.Sumathi	Assistant Director
◆ Smt. K. Lakshmi	Assistant Statistical Officer
◆ Smt. Prameela G.S.	Assistant Statistical Officer
◆ Smt. K.S.Jyothi	Assistant Statistical Officer
◆ Smt. D.N.Shantha	Statistical Inspector
◆ Smt. Manjula	Typist
◆ Sri. Babu Prasad	Typist

I CONTENTS

TABLE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1 - OVERVIEW		
1	Selected Indicators of growth.	1-4
2 - AREA AND POPULATION		
2.1	Area and administrative divisions.	5
2.2	Population by rural and urban, by sex and density.	6
2.3	Decennial growth of population.	7
2.4	Distribution of population by age groups Rural / Urban.	8
2.5	Population by age groups - districtwise,	9-11
2.6	Scheduled castes and Scheduled Tribes Population	12
2.7	Distribution of population by religion, sex and district.	13-14
2.8	Distribution of population according to mother-tongue.	15
2.9	Distribution of population by mother-tongue and district.	16
2.10	Population classified by age and marital status.	17-18
2.11	Population by sex in cities/urban agglomerations.	19-20
2.12	Projected population	21-22
3 - RAINFALL		
3.1	Rainuage Stations.	23
3.2	Normal and actual average rainfall by districts	24
3.3	Monthly normal and actual average rainfall by districts.	25-27
3.4	Seasonwise distribution of rainfall	28-29
4 - FOREST		
4.1	Area under forest.	30
4.2	Forest area by management, legal status & type.	31
4.3	Out-turn of major forest produce.	32
4.4	Out-turn of Minor forest produce.	33
4.5	Revenue from forests.	34
4.6	Area under plantations under artificial regeneration	34
5 - AGRICULTURE		
5.1	Distribution of land holdings(operational) by size.	35-36
5.2	Land utilisation.	37-39
5.3	Cropping pattern.	40-42
5.4	Area under principal crops.	43-48
5.5	Yield per hectare of principal crops.	49
5.6	Production of principal crops.	50-54
5.7	Area, yield and production of high yielding variety crops.	55-57

- 5.8 Area, production and average yield of Coffee & Tea crops.
- 5.9 Area production and average yield of Rubber Crop
- 5.10 Index number of area under crops
- 5.11 Index number of productivity of principal crops
- 5.12 Index number of production of principal crops
- 5.13 Seeds distributed
- 5.14 Distribution of fertilisers and mixtures
- 5.15 Agricultural implements and machinery.

6 - ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

- 6.1 Livestock and Poultry.
- 6.2 Indigenous cattle population.
- 6.3 Cross breed cattle population.
- 6.4 Buffalo population.
- 6.5 Fowls and ducks population.
- 6.6 Production of livestock products.
- 6.7 Yield rates of livestock products.
- 6.8 Veterinary institutions
- 6.9 Animals treated and castrated in veterinary hospitals and dispensaries.
- 6.10 Attacks and Deaths from contagious diseases among livestock and poultry.
- 6.11 Number of artificial inseminations done and calves born (including hospitals, KVS and ICDS)
- 6.12 Quantity of Milk Procured, distributed and milk products sold.
- 6.13 Area under fodder crop and cattle feeds sold etc.
- 6.14 Dairy Co-operatives

7 - FISHERIES

- 7.1 Fishing Industry.
- 7.2 Fish catch.
- 7.3 Marine fish catch by variety and its disposition.

8 - IRRIGATION

- 8.1 Sources of irrigation
- 8.2 Net area irrigated by source.
- 8.3 Gross area irrigated by crops.
- 8.4 Major irrigation projects
- 8.5 Medium irrigation projects.
- 8.6 Irrigation Potential created under Minor Irrigation Schemes

9 - SERICULTURE

9.1	Area under mulberry and families engaged in sericulture	98
9.2	Sericultural activities	99
9.3	Salient aspects of silk industry	99
9.4	Transaction of Silk Yarn in Silk exchanges	100
9.5	Chawki rearing centres cocoon production and silk production	101

10 - MINING

10.1	Mineral output-quantity	102
10.2	Output of selected minerals by District	103-104
10.3	Index numbers of mineral production	105

11 - FUEL AND POWER

11.1	Electricity-installed capacity, generation and consumption	106
11.2	Electricity-Installed capacity and generation by ownership	106
11.3	Existing Electricity generating stations	107
11.4	Electricity generation, sales and consumption by class of consumers	108
11.5	Classification of connected load	109
11.6	Classification of electricity consumers	110
11.7	Length of transmission lines by voltage	111
11.8	Transformers capacity	111
11.9	Towns and Villages electrified	112
11.10	Irrigation pumpsets energised	113
11.11	Fatal and non-fatal electrical accidents	114
11.12	Coal supplies to industries	115
11.13	Consumption of petroleum and its products	116

12 - INDUSTRIES

12.1	Registered factories by industries	117
12.2	Registered factories	118
12.3	Registered Small Scale Units	119
12.4	Principal results of ASI . (Factory Sector)	120
12.5	Number of Factories, Invested capital, employees, value of output and net value added by manufacture (Factory Sector)	121-122
12.6	Output of selected industries	123
12.7	Production and value of state owned factories	124-126
12.8	production of cotton yarn &cotton cloth.	127
12.9	Production of Khadi industries	128
12.10	Production of Spirit and Liquors	129
12.11	Index numbers of industrial production by industry division	130
12.12	Working of Karnataka, State Financial Corporation	131

- 12.13 Loans sanctioned by Karnataka State Financial corporation by industry
- 12.14 Loans sanctioned by Karnataka State Financial corporation by purpose
- 12.15 Investments and loans sanctioned by Karnataka state Industrial Investment and Development Corporation
- 12.16 Financial Position of Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation

13 - JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

- 13.1 Joint Stock companies at work
- 13.2 Joint Stock companies, gone into liquidation and struck off
- 13.3 Joint stock companies authorised capital.

14 - BANKS

- 14.1 Indian Commercial and foreign Banks
- 14.2 No. of scheduled Commercial Bank offices, Credit, Advances and credit deposit ratio
- 14.3 Performance under priority sector advances as on march
- 14.4 Cheque clearance at Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore

15 - CO-OPERATION

- 15.1 Co-operative Societies in Karnataka
- 15.2 Primary Agricultural Credit Societies
- 15.3 Primary Land Development Bank
- 15.4 Employers credit co-operative societies (both under B.R. Act and non B.R. Act)
- 15.5 Housing Co-operative Societies
- 15.6 Consumer Co-operative Societies
- 15.7 Other types of societies
- 15.8 Urban banks
- 15.9 District Central Co-operative Banks
- 15.10 Karnataka State Co-operative Apex Bank Ltd.,
- 15.11 Karnataka State Co-operative Agricultural and Rural Development Bank
- 15.12 Karnataka Industrial Co-operative Bank

16 - REGULATED MARKETS

- 16.1 Regulated markets
- 16.2 Annual turnover of regulated markets by commodity
- 16.3 Value of turnover of agricultural commodities at regulated markets by districts

17 - INSURANCE

17.1	Life insurance business of Karnataka Government Insurance Department	156
17.2	Motor Insurance business of Karnataka Government Insurance Department	157
17.3	Family Welfare Fund	157

18 - TRADE

18.1	Inland (Rail and River borne) - Imports	158-159
18.2	Inland (Rail and River borne) - exports	160-161
18.3	Foreign trade - imports and exports of principal commodities	162
18.4	Coastal trade-imports by commodities	163
18.5	Coastal trade-Exports by Commodities	163

19 - TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

19.1	Registered Motor Vehicles	164-165
19.2	Vehicles with interstate permit etc	166
19.3	Vehicles in operation, driving licences, road accidents	167
19.4	Working of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation	168-171
19.5	Operational Statistics of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation	168-171
19.6	Road length by surface treatment	172
19.7	Road length by Status	173
19.8	Major Bridges	174
19.9	Railway Route length	175
19.10	Cargo handled at ports, (Overseas and Coastal)	176
19.11	Number and tonnage of vessels sailed in the ports of Karnataka	177
19.12	Posts and Telegraphs	178

20 - LABOUR

20.1	Trade Unions	179
20.2	Labour absenteeism in factories	179
20.3	Labour absenteeism by industry, 1999	180
20.4	Plantation labour absenteeism	181
20.5	Strikes, Lockouts, layoffs, retrenchments and closures	181
20.6	Maternity benefits paid to factory workers	182
20.7	Coverage by Employees under State Insurance Scheme	183
20.8	Cash and other benefits given under the Employees State Insurance Scheme	183
20.9	Average daily wages paid to agricultural labourers	184-186
20.10	Average daily earnings of labourers in plantations	187
20.11	Labour Training	188

21 - EMPLOYMENT AND MANPOWER

21.1	Distribution of population by economic activity, 1991	189
21.2	Distribution of population according to economic activity by districts, 1991	190-193
21.3	Employment in the organised sector	194
21.4	Employment in organised sector by industry sector and districtwise	
21.5	Average Daily Employment in Plantations	199
21.6	Employment in shops and commercial establishments	199
21.7	Employment in Government service	200
21.8	Employment in local bodies	201
21.9	Employment in State Transport service, according to different categories	202
21.10	Registrations and placements effected etc., at employment exchanges	203
21.11	Persons on the live register of employment exchange according to educational qualifications	204-205

22 - PRICES

22.1	Index numbers of wholesale prices of Agricultural commodities	206-207
22.2	Index numbers of wholesale prices of Agricultural commodities monthwise	206-211
22.3	Annual average Wholesale prices of some important agricultural commodities	212-214
22.4	Average retail prices of important agricultural commodities	215
22.5	Index numbers of farm (Harvest) prices of agricultural commodities	216
22.6	Annual average farm (Harvest) prices of selected agricultural commodities (State weighted average)	217-218
22.7	Consumer price index numbers for working class at selected centres	219-220
22.8	Monthly consumer price index numbers for agricultural labourers	
22.9	Consumer price index numbers for urban non-manual employees	221
22.10	Silk yarn prices at silk exchange, Bangalore	222
22.11	Spot bullion prices at Bangalore	223

23 - STATE INCOME

23.1	Movement in State and per capita income	224
23.2	State Income by industrial origin at current prices	225
23.3	State Income by industrial origin at 1993-94 prices	226
23.4	District income at current prices (and index of income)	227
23.5	Per capita district income at current prices (and index of income).	228
23.6	Sectoral composition of district income at current prices, 1998-99.	229-232

24 - STATE FINANCE

24.1	Overall budgetary position of Government	233
24.2	Revenue & Capital Receipts	234
24.3	Developmental & Non developmental Expenditure	235
24.4	Plan & Non plan expenditure	236
24.5	Economic Classification of expenditure	236

25 - ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

25.1	Civil and criminal courts by districts	237
25.2	No. of judiciary divisions and no. of offices exercising original or appellate jurisdiction	238
25.3	Civil cases - instituted and disposed	239
25.4	Criminal cases - instituted and disposed	239
25.5	Classification of punishments inflicted in criminal cases	240
25.6	General results of trial cases dealt with under the probation Offenders Act	241
25.7	Disposal of criminal miscellaneous cases	242
25.8	Police stations (including outposts)	243
25.9	Cognizable crime under Indian Penal Code	244-246
25.10	Cognizable crime under Special and Local Laws	247-249
25.11	Disposal of Cognizable under various Heads of Crime for the year 2001-2004	250
25.12	Property stolen and recovered	250
25.13	Fire statistics	251
25.14	Jails	252
25.15	Jails and prisoners	253
25.16	Number of convicts imprisoned and discharged in jails and subsidiary jails	254
25.17	Convicts by sex	255
25.18	Convicts imprisoned by age, sex and education	256
25.19	Convicts imprisoned who had been previously convicted	257
25.20	Expenditure incurred on guarding and maintaining prisoners	257
25.21	Registration office, Registrars by type and value of property register	258

26 - EDUCATION

26.1	Primary Education	259
26.2	Secondary Education	260
26.3	Pre-University Education	261
26.4	Collegiate Education (Arts, Science and Commerce)	262
26.5	Technical Education - Engineering degree, Eng. Diploma, Industrial training Institute and Junior Technical Schools	263-265
26.6	Training - BEd Training Colleges	266
26.7	Medical Education - Medical, Dental and Indian System of Medicine	267
26.8	Pharmacy Education - B.Pharm, M.Pharm and D.Pharm	268
26.9	Agriculture, Veterinary, Fisheries College, etc.	269-270
26.10	Vocational Education	271
26.11	Mass Education	272
26.12	Certified Schools	273
26.13	Literates by sex in Rural and Urban areas	274

26.14	Literates in cities and urban agglomerations	275
26.15	Literacy rates by sex in Rural and Urban areas	276
26.16	Religion wise Literacy rates	277
27 - PUBLIC HEALTH		
27.1	Hospitals and dispensaries by management (Allopathy)	278-279
27.2	Bed strength in Hospitals PHCS and PHUs	280
27.3	Medical Institution for specialised treatment	281
27.4	Family Welfare Programme & users of contraceptives	282
27.5	Estimated live birth rate, death rate etc.	283
27.6	Registered Number of Births, Deaths, Still Births, etc.,	284
27.7	Age specific fertility rate	284
27.8	Age specific death rate	285
27.9	Age specific Marital rate	286
27.10	Age specific fertility rates by level of education of women	287
27.11	Percentage of live births by order of birth	287
27.12	Maternity and Child Health (MCH) activities	288
28 - SOCIAL WELFARE		
28.1	Expenditure on development of scheduled castes/ scheduled tribes/backward classes	289
28.2	Pre-metric and post-metric scholarships for S.C.s/S.T.s and Other Backward Classes	290
28.3	Government hostels for S.C.s/S.T.s and Backward Classes and boarders	291
28.4	House sites distributed	292
29 - HOUSING AND STORAGE		
29.1	Distribution of houses according to use	293-294
29.2	Distribution of Houses according to type	295
29.3	Distribution of house holds by source of lighting	296
29.3A	Distribution of house holds by source of lighting (S.E)	297
29.3B	Distribution of house holds by source of lighting (ST)	298
29.4	Distribution of house holds by availability of separate kitchens and type of fuel used for cooking	299
29.5	Distribution of house holds according to drinking water facilities	300
29.5A	Distribution of house holds according to drinking water facilities (S.E)	301
29.5B	Distribution of house holds according to drinking water facilities (S.T)	302
29.6	House holds and number of rooms occupied in rural and urban areas	303-304
29.7	Distribution of houses by predominant material of roof in rural and urban areas	305-307
29.8	Distribution of houses by predominant material of wall in rural and urban areas	308-310
29.9	Distribution of houses by predominant material of floor in rural and urban areas	311-312
29.1	Houses constructed by The Karnataka Housing Board	313

30 - LOCAL BODIES

30.1	Number, Population and constitution of Municipalities and corporations	314
30.2	Income of City corporations	315
30.3	Expenditure of City corporations	316
30.4	Income of Municipalities	317
30.5	Expenditure of Municipalities	318

31 - FIVE YEAR PLANS

31.1	Outlay and expenditure under five year plans	319
31.2	Outlay and expenditure	320-323
31.3	District sector outlay	324-325

32 - MISCELLANEOUS

32.1	Cinema theatres	326
32.2	Toddy arrack and liquor shops	327

33. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

33.1	Election to lok-Sabha	328
	x	
33.2	Election to lok-Sabha - Number contested, Elected, Votes polled, etc.	329
33.3	Election to Vidhana Sabha	330
33.4	Election to Vidhana Sabha - Number contested, elected, votes polled.	331
33.5	Election to Zilla Parishads	332

34 - ALL INDIA

34.1	Area and population by States	333
34.2	Normal and Actual rainfall by meteorological sub-divisions	334
34.3	Land utilisation statistics	335
34.4	Area under principal crops	336
34.5	Production of principal crops	337
34.6	Average yield of principal crops	338
34.7	Net and gross area irrigated by crops	339
34.8	Livestock and poultry	340
34.9	Production of principal minerals (Quantity)	341
34.10	Index of mineral production(Revised)	342
34.11	Electricity - installed capacity, generation, and sold to ultimate consumers	343
34.12	Towns and village electrified as on 31.3.99	344
34.13	Production of selected industries	345-346
34.14	Index numbers of industrial production	347
34.15	Joint Stock Companies	348

34.16	Scheduled Commercial Banks - business in India	349
34.17	Road length by type of roads	350-352
34.18	Post and Telegraphs, 1998-99	353
34.19	Employment in organised sector	354
34.20	Employment exchange statistics	355
34.21	Industrial disputes	356
34.22	Number and membership - all type of co-operative credit societies	356
34.23	Index number of wholesale prices	357
34.24	Consumers Price Index numbers of industrial workers (General)	358
34.25	Overall budgetary position of Government of India (Capital Accounts)	359
34.26	Actual outlay for public sector by heads of development under five year plans	360
34.27	Receipts and Expenditure of the Central Government	361
34.28	National Product Consumption and Capital Formation	362
34.29	Net domestic product at current prices - All India	362
34.30	Net domestic product at 1993-94 prices - All India	363
34.31	Number of educational institutions, teachers & students	364
34.32	Number of hospitals, dispensaries, beds and medical practitioners	365

LIST OF CHARTS AND GRAPHS

Sl. No.	Title	Page No.
1	Total, Rural and Urban Population	6a
2	Decennial growth of Population	7a
3	1991 Census age wise Population	8a
4	Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Population	12a
5	Distribution of Population By Religion	14a
6	Distribution of Population according to Mother Tongue	15a
7	Land Utilisation	39a
8	Area under Principal Crops	48a
9	Net area Irrigated by Source 2003-04	91a
10	Classification of Electricity consumers	110a
11	Registered Small Scale Industries	119a
12	Deposits and Advances of Commercial Banks	137a
13	Loans advanced & outstanding in PACS	141a
14	Registered Motor Vehicles 2004-05	165a
15	Road Accidents	167a
16	Employment in organised Sector	198a
17	Employment in organised Sector (All Industries)	198b
18	Employment in Government Service	200a
19	Spot Bullion Prices	223a
20	State Income	225a
21	Literates by Sex	274a
22	Road Length by Type 1999-2000	352a

CHAPTER-1
OVERVIEW

I - OVERVIEW
SELECTED INDICATORS OF GROWTH

SL No.	Items	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	AGRICULTURE					
	1. Area under Principal crops	'00 Hectares				
	a. Cereals and millets	"	5282	4964	5007	5459
	b. Pulses	"	1893	2061	1874	2110
	Total Food Grains (a+b)	"	7175	7025	6881	7569
	c. Oil Seeds	"	1737	2005	2267	2654
	d. Sugar crops	"	407	383	243	305
	e. Tobacco	"	72	82	98	91
	f. Fibre		615	396	320	525
	i) Cotton	"	608	393	317	522
	ii) Mesta	"	4	3	3	3
	2. Production					
	a. Cereals & Millets	'000 Tonnes	7945	5971	5992	9691
	b. Pulses	"	752	694	569	800
	Total Food Grains (a+b)		8697	6665	6561	10491
	c. Oil Seeds	"	1020	1074	934	1446
	d. Sugarcane	Lakh tonnes	330	325	160	140
	e. Tobacco	'000 tonnes	59	59	55	68
	f. Fibre					
	i) Cotton	'000 Bales	612	331	265	625
	ii) Mesta	"	5	4	6	4
	3. Area under High Yielding Varieties (Food Crops)					
	a. Rice	'000 Hectares	1187	922	867	1126
	b. Ragi	"	934	756	977	878
	c. Jowar	"	917	1110	1044	1150
	d. Bajra	"	193	287	280	428
	e. Wheat	"	134	124	100	120
	f. Maize	"	569	643	606	843
	4. Distribution of Fertilisers and Mixtures	M.Tonnes	2610285	2250505	1914181	2603743
II.	FISHERIES					
	1. Fish Catch	'00 Tonnes	2496.12	2664.23	2570.39	2516.98
III.	IRRIGATION					
	a. Net Area Irrigated	'000 Hectares	2565	2451	2384	2820
	b. Net Area Irrigated by canals	"	903	773	743	949
	c. Gross Area Irrigated	"	3089	2841	2703	3328

I - OVERVIEW
SELECTED INDICATORS OF GROWTH

Sl No.	Items	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
IV. MINERAL PRODUCTION						
a. Metallic						
	1. Iron Ore	'000 Tonnes	10351	25228	3419	39693
	2. Manganese	"	88	380	359	564
	3. Chromite	"	21	8	10	27
	4. Bauxite	"	52	57	59	68
	5. Gold	Kg.	2	3	3	3
	6. Silver	"	230	-	338	379
b. Non-Metallic						
	1. Lime stone	'000 Tonnes	10170	13668	1359	9216
V. ELECTRICITY						
	a. Installed Capacity	M.W.s	5105.28	5572.14	6004.4	6754.17
	b. Generation	MUS	29061	29279	31210	33110
c. Consumption						
	i. Domestic	"	3272	4442	4640	4909
	ii. Industrial	"	5284	4861	4542	5015
	iii. Irrigation	"	7462	8206	8929	9231
	iv. Public Lighting	"	447	509	579	581
VI. INDUSTRIES						
	No. of Registered Factories	No.	9443	9576	9625	10028
VII. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES						
	a. Joint Stock Companies at work	No.	1451	1472	1893	2291
VIII. BANKS						
	offices	No.	4776	4815	4834	4948
	b. Deposits	Rs. crores	63643	79956	93046	109417
	c. Advances	Rs. crores	38028	49156	58519	81106
	d. Advances to priority sectors (Agricultural and small scale industries)	Rs. crores	NA	NA	NA	67155
IX. CO-OPERATION						
	a. Primary Agricultural Credit Co-op. Societies	No.	4218	4433	4720	N.F
	b. Membership of Primary Agricultural Credit Co-op Societies	'000 Nos.	5022	4740	4720	N.F
X. REGULATED MARKETS						
	a. No. of Regulated Markets	No.	483	487	495	492
	b. Value of turnover in Regulated Markets	Rs. crores	7902	8127	8437	8298
XI. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS						
a. Registered Motor Vehicles						
	i. Motor Cycles	'000 Nos.	2869	3246	3557	3958
	ii. Motor Cars	"	342	359	469	540
	iii. Stage carriages	"	14	25	36	37
	iv. Goods Vehicles (PSV)	"	138	148	161	200
	v. Others	"	613	683	650	711
	All Vehicles	"	3976	4461	4873	5446

I - OVERVIEW

Sl. No.	Items	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	b. Roads					
	i. Total	'000 Kms.	42	42	52	52
	ii. Of which surfaced	"	42	42	52	52
	c. Post Offices	Nos.	9901	9908	9909	9884
	d. Telephones	'000 Nos	2592	2753	2753	2786
XII.	EMPLOYMENT AND MANPOWER					
	a. Employment in Organised sector (EMI) (i+ii)	'000 Nos.	1855.9	1850.0	1820.3	1862.3
	i. Public Sector	"	1090	1075	1067.1	1059.3
	ii. Private Sector	"	755.9	775	753.2	802.7
	b. Employment in Plantations	"	16	9	10	9
	c. Employment under State Govt. service	"	483	486	487	494
	d. Employment Exchange					
	i. Registrations	"	360	224	189	164
	ii. Placements	'000 Nos	2	2	2	1
	iii. Employment seekers on live registers of exchange	'000 Nos	2006	1890	1743	1511
XIII.	PRICES					
	a. Index Numbers of Wholesale prices of	Base 1981-82=100				
	i. Cereals	"	432	453	448	449
	ii. Pulses	"	455	458	456	487
	iii. Oil Seeds	"	359	440	426	409
	iv. Gur & Sugar	"	311	301	365	394
	v. Fibre	"	355	463	467	350
	vi. Condiments & Spices	"	409	426	401	301
	vii. Miscellaneous	"	403	423	465	602
	All Commodities	"	389	423	437	456
XIV.	STATE INCOME					
	a. State income					
	i. At current prices	Rs. Crores	9556909	10436576	11422815	13194326
	ii. At 1999-2000 prices	"	9359285	9813042	10113661	11239537
	b. Per capita income					
	i. At current prices	Rs.	18196	19865	21238	23848
	ii. At 1999-2000 prices	Rs.	7563	18183	18505	20315
XV.	STATE FINANCE					
	a. Revenue Receipts	Rs. Crores	15321	16169	20760	25320
	b. Capital Receipts	"	6558	7878	8273	8012
	c. Total Receipts	"	21879	24047	29033	33332
	d. Revenue Expenditure	"	18606	18814	21284	24813
	e. Capital Expenditure	"	3246	5159	7806	8460
	f. Total Expenditure	"	21852	23973	29090	33273

I - OVERVIEW

SELECTED INDICATORS OF GROWTH

Sl No.	Items	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
XVI.	ADMINISTRATION STATISTICS					
	a. Police Stations (Including Outposts)	No.	796	808	811	805
	b. Jails	No.	96	96	97	97
XVII.	EDUCATION					
	a. Primary Education					
	i. Schools	No.	50340	51263	51904	53578
	ii. Enrolment	'000 Nos.	8581	8686	9165	8032
	b. Secondary Education					
	i. Schools	No.	8928	8582	9012	9112
	ii. Enrolment	'000 Nos.	1955	1951	1284	2175
XVIII.	HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE SERVICES					
	a. Hospitals, PHC's, PHU's & Dispensaries	No.	8217	8217	8217	8217
	b. Beds available	"	17063	17063	17063	17063
XIX.	SOCIAL WELFARE					
	a. Pre-metric and Post-metric Scholarships					
	i) S. Castes & S. Tribes	'000 Nos.	1808	1780	1239	2197
	i) S. Castes & S. Tribes	Rs. lakhs	5999.28	4828.93	4441.25	7504.09
	b. Hostels for S. Castes S. Tribes	No.	1607	1637	1657	1681
XX.	MISCELLANEOUS					
	Permanent Cinema Theatres	No.	774	774	769	768

N.F - NOT FINALISED

CHAPTER –2



AREA AND POPULATION

2 - AREA AND POPULATION

2.1 AREA AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

(Numbers)

Year/District	Area in Sq.Kms	Taluks	Hoblies	Villages		Cities and Towns
				Inhabited	Uninhabited	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1961	191757	175	662	26377	NA	231
1971	191773	175	739	26826	2707	245
1981	191791	175	745	27024	2362	281
1991	191791	175	745	27066	2127	254
2001	191791	176	745	27481	1925	270
2001						
1. Bagalkote	6575	6	18	623	4	12
2. Bangalore	2190	4	17	668	31	19
3. Bangalore (R)	5815	8	35	1719	154	10
4. Belgaum	13415	10	35	1255	15	22
5. Bellary	8450	7	27	524	30	11
6. Bidar	5448	5	30	599	22	6
7. Bijapur	10494	5	18	660	17	6
8. Chamarajanagar	5101	4	16	424	85	4
9. Chikmagalur	7201	7	32	1034	83	9
10. Chitradurga	8440	6	22	946	113	6
11. Dakshina Kannada	4560	5	17	354	-	20
12. Davanagere	5924	6	24	810	113	6
13. Dharwad	4260	5	14	361	18	6
14. Gadag	4656	5	11	329	8	9
15. Gulbarga	16224	10	48	1360	77	17
16. Hassan	6814	8	38	2394	165	9
17. Haveri	4823	7	19	691	7	9
18. Kodagu	4102	3	16	291	5	5
19. Kolar	8223	11	53	2919	392	12
20. Koppal	7189	4	20	594	35	5
21. Mandya	4961	7	31	1369	110	8
22. Mysore	6854	7	33	1216	124	11
23. Raichur	6827	5	37	830	53	9
24. Shimoga	8477	7	40	1443	87	9
25. Tumkur	10597	10	50	2574	134	11
26. Udupi	3880	3	9	248	-	6
27. Uttara Kannada	10291	11	35	1246	43	13

Source: Census Publications.

2.2 POPULATION BY RURAL AND URBAN, BY SEX AND DENSITY

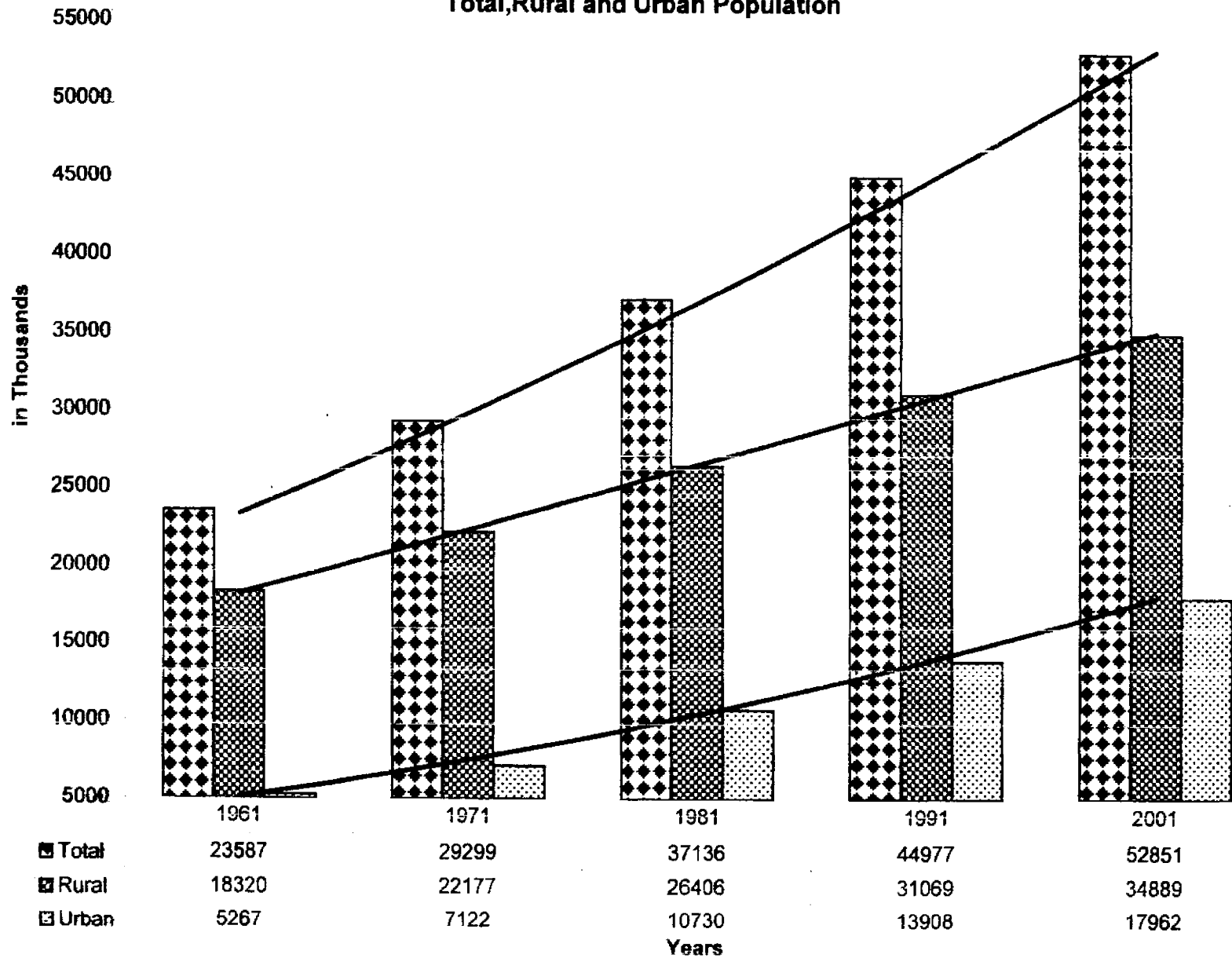
Year/District	Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban	% age of urban Population	* Sex ratio	Density per Sq.Km
1	2	3	4	5	6		8	9
1961	12021	11526	23547	18360	5187	22	959	123
1971	14972	14327	29299	22177	7122	24	957	153
1981	18923	18213	37136	26406	10730	29	963	194
1991	22952	22025	44977	31069	13908	31	960	235
2001	26899	25952	52851	34889	17962	34	964	275
2001								
1. Bagalkote	834	818	1652	1173	479	29	980	251
2. Bangalore	3426	3111	6537	777	5,760	88	908	2985
3. Bangalore (R)	962	919	1881	1474	407	22	955	324
4. Belgaum	2150	2064	4214	3202	1,012	24	960	314
5. Bellary	1030	997	2027	1320	707	35	969	240
6. Bidar	771	731	1502	1158	344	23	949	276
7. Bijapur	926	881	1807	1411	396	22	950	172
8. Chamarajanagar	490	476	966	817	148	15	971	189
9. Chikmagalur	575	566	1141	918	223	20	984	158
10. Chitradurga	776	742	1518	1244	274	18	955	180
11. Dakshina Kannada	938	959	1897	1168	729	38	1022	416
12. Davanagere	918	873	1791	1248	543	30	952	302
13. Dharwad	823	781	1604	722	882	55	949	376
14. Gadag	494	478	972	630	342	35	969	209
15. Gulbarga	1593	1538	3131	2278	853	27	966	193
16. Hassan	859	863	1722	1417	305	18	1004	253
17. Haveri	741	698	1439	1140	299	21	944	298
18. Kodagu	275	274	549	473	76	14	996	134
19. Kolar	1286	1250	2536	1911	626	25	972	308
20. Koppal	603	593	1196	998	198	17	983	166
21. Mandya	888	876	1764	1481	283	16	986	356
22. Mysore	1345	1296	2641	1659	982	37	964	385
23. Raichur	842	828	1670	1249	421	25	983	241
24. Shimoga	831	812	1643	1072	571	35	978	193
25. Tumkur	1314	1271	2585	2077	507	20	967	244
26. Udupi	522	590	1112	906	206	19	1130	287
27. Uttara Kannada	687	667	1354	966	388	29	971	132

Note: 1. Col.No. 2 to 6 in thousands.

2. * Number of females per 1000 males.

Source: 2001 Census Publications.

Total, Rural and Urban Population



2.3 DECENNIAL GROWTH OF POPULATION.

(Thousands)

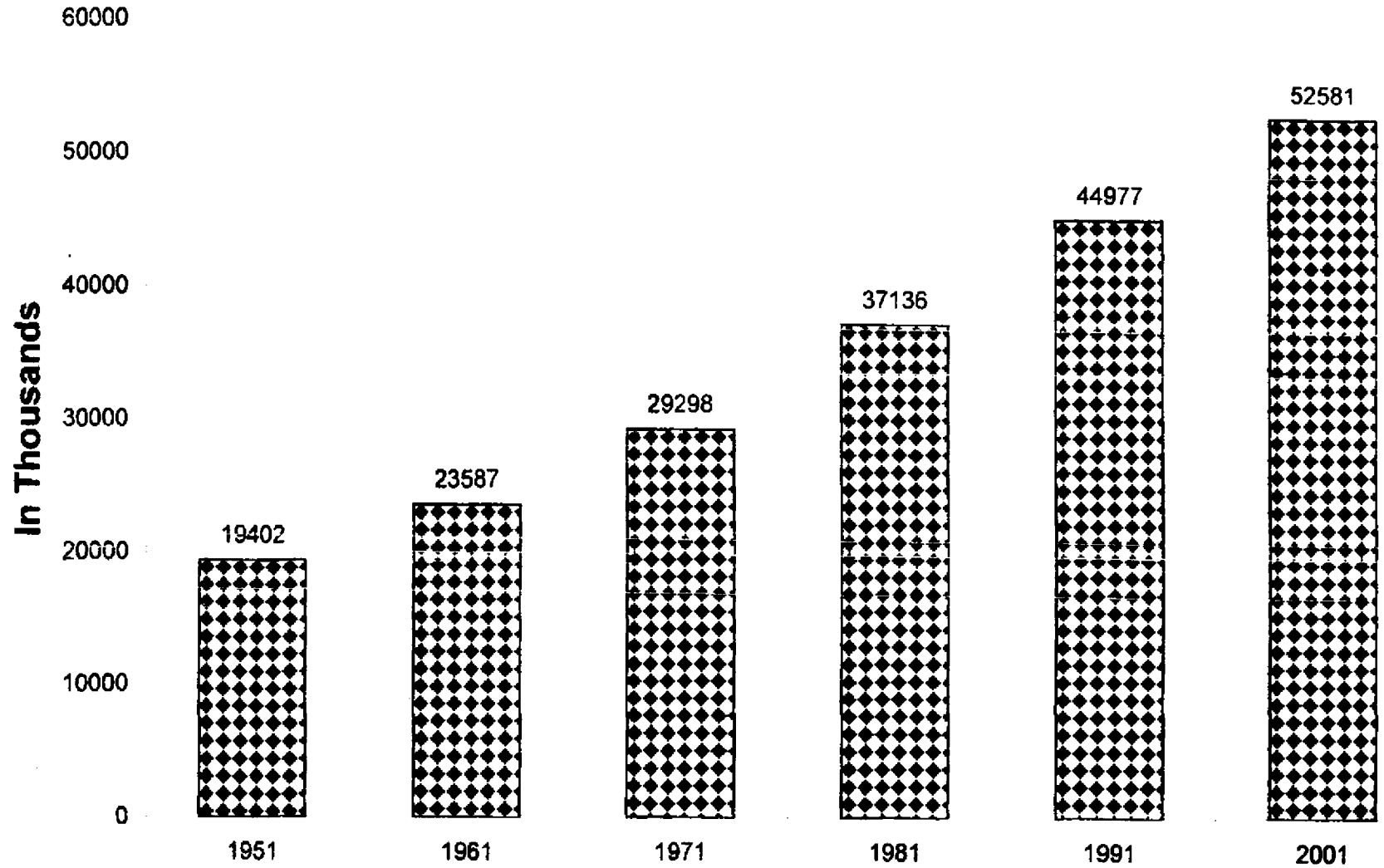
District	1961	1971	1981	1991	2001
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bagalkote *					1652 (+18.80)
2. Bangalore	2505 (+17.74)	3366 (+34.38)	4948 (+47.01)	4839 (+38.44)	6537 (+35.10)
3. Bangalore (R)				1673 (+15.23)	1881 (+12.50)
4. Belgaum	1984 (+20.53)	2423 (+22.16)	2980 (+22.99)	3584 (+20.24)	4215 (+17.60)
5. Bellary	915 (+18.29)	1123 (+22.66)	1489 (+32.65)	1890 (+26.92)	2027 (+22.40)
6. Bidar	663 (+20.35)	824 (+24.26)	996 (+20.83)	1256 (+26.12)	1502 (+19.60)
7. Bijapur	1660 (+18.87)	1985 (+19.60)	2402 (+20.96)	2928 (+21.91)	1807 (+17.50)
8. Chamarajanagar					965 (+9.30)
9. Chikmagalur	597 (-43.05)	737 (-23.33)	912 (+23.77)	1017 (+11.57)	1141 (+12.20)
10. Chitradurga	1094 (+26.02)	1397 (-27.71)	1777 (+27.20)	2180 (+22.67)	1518 (+15.60)
11. Dakshina Kannada	1564 (+17.50)	1939 (+24.01)	2377 (-22.55)	2694 (+13.36)	1898 (+14.60)
12. Davanagere*					1791 (-14.90)
13. Dharwad	1952 (+23.80)	2342 (+20.01)	2945 (-25.76)	3503 (+18.93)	1604 (+16.70)
14. Gadag *					972 (+13.10)
15. Gulbarga	1400 (+15.31)	1739 (+24.28)	2081 (+19.63)	2582 (+24.10)	3131 (+21.30)
16. Hassan	896 (+25.27)	1102 (+23.05)	1357 (+23.10)	1570 (+15.67)	1722 (+9.70)
17. Haveri *					1439 (+13.40)
18. Kodagu	323 (+40.72)	378 (+17.18)	462 (+22.10)	489 (+5.75)	549 (+12.30)
19. Kolar	1290 (+14.18)	1517 (+17.56)	1905 (+25.64)	2217 (+16.34)	2536 (+14.40)
20. Koppal *					1196 (+24.80)
21. Mandya	899 (+25.49)	1154 (-28.38)	1418 (+22.85)	1644 (+15.95)	1764 (+7.30)
22. Mysore	1671 (+17.32)	2077 (+24.28)	2596 (+24.97)	3165 (+21.92)	2641 (+15.80)
23. Raichur	1100 (+15.44)	1416 (+28.75)	1784 (+26.00)	2310 (+29.49)	1670 (+23.50)
24. Shimoga	1017 (+53.38)	1301 (+27.93)	1657 (+27.30)	1910 (+15.27)	1642 (+13.10)
25. Tumkur	1368 (+15.76)	1628 (+19.04)	1978 (+21.51)	2306 (+16.58)	2585 (+12.10)
27. Udupi*					1112 (+7.10)
26. Uttara Kannada	689 (+33.17)	849 (+23.14)	1072 (+26.25)	1220 (+13.83)	1354 (+10.90)
KARNATAKA	23587 (+21.57)	29298 (+24.22)	37136 (+26.75)	44977 (+21.12)	52851 (+17.50)

* Newly formed districts after 1991

Note:- Figures in brackets indicate the percentage decade variation.

Source: 2001 Census Publications.

DECENNIAL GROWTH OF POPULATION



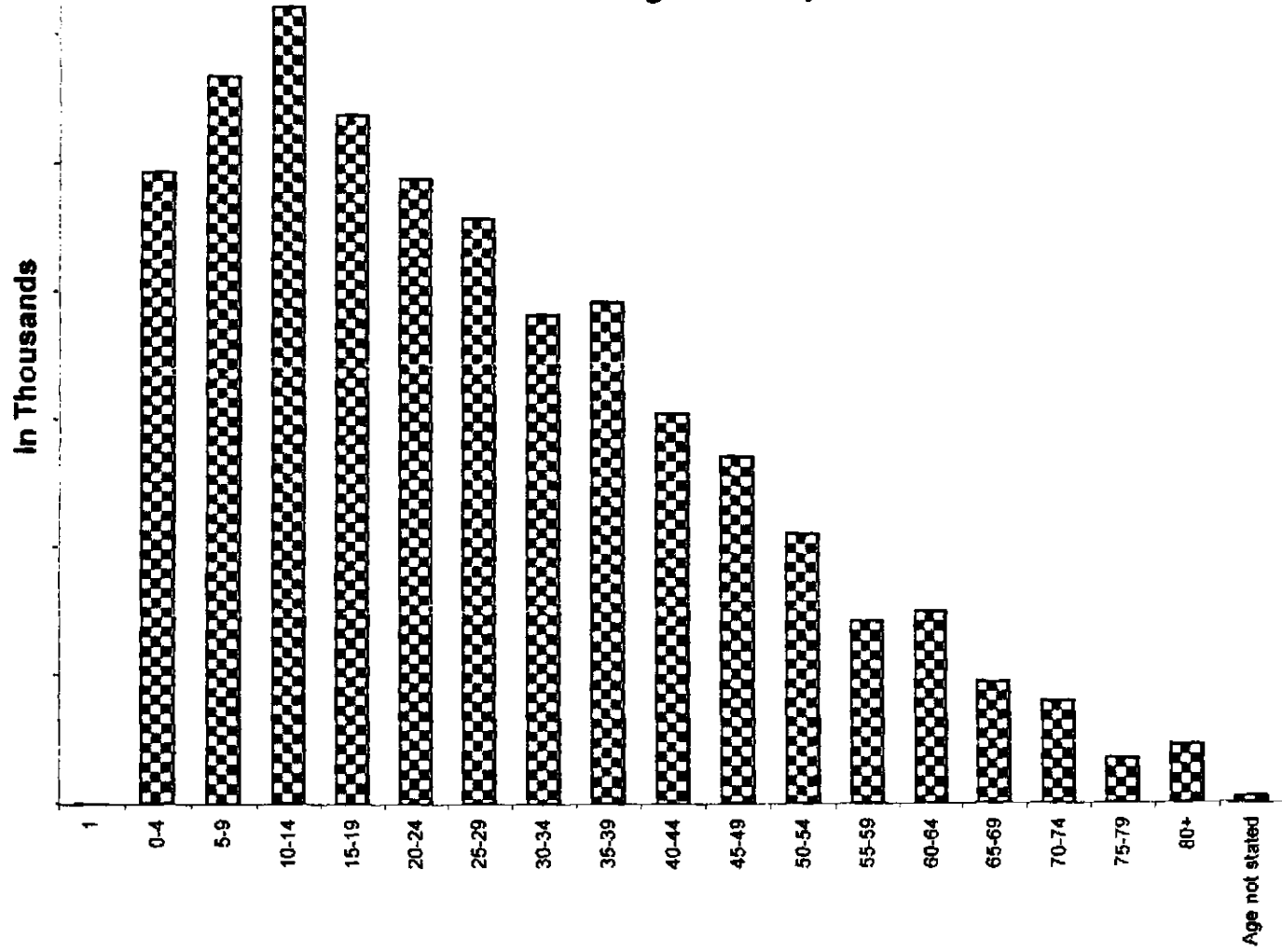
**2.4 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS,
RURAL / URBAN, 2001**

(Numbers)

Age group	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4
0-4	4942594	3397862	1544732
5-9	5681431	3904587	1776844
10-14	6221576	4251140	1970436
15-19	5381672	3484228	1897444
20-24	4886225	2985560	1900665
25-29	4578219	2848720	1729499
30-34	3821205	2430733	1390472
35-39	3918079	2530832	1387247
40-44	3058456	1997708	1060748
45-49	2713842	1774819	939023
50-54	2109655	1399820	709835
55-59	1423742	959486	464256
60-64	1498909	1059747	439162
65-69	953187	669806	283381
70-74	799497	579970	219527
75-79	353230	247996	105234
80+	457199	332075	125124
Age not stated	51844	33944	17900
ALL AGES	52850562	34889033	17961529

Source: 2001 Census Publications.

2001 Census Age wise Population



2.5 POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS, DISTRICTWISE,2001

(Thousands)

Age groups (in years)

Sl. No	District	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Bagalkote	184	206	205	164	143	133	112
2	Bangalore	534	590	626	648	765	730	551
3	Bangalore(R)	157	182	220	198	174	163	133
4	Belgaum	433	485	501	395	363	347	303
5	Bellary	214	264	272	205	175	165	138
6	Bidar	160	201	213	154	116	108	96
7	Bijapur	196	231	238	174	144	136	118
8	Chamarajnagar	80	91	106	98	90	87	72
9	Chikmagalur	97	104	122	117	108	103	88
10	Chitradurga	135	163	183	154	132	126	109
11	Dakshina Kannada	163	171	197	209	198	169	139
12	Davanagere	166	189	217	197	169	152	126
13	Dharwad	151	167	188	168	155	138	117
14	Gadag	94	109	120	103	86	78	67
15	Gulbarga	359	444	438	304	236	230	199
16	Hassan	141	153	196	186	158	146	127
17	Haveri	140	160	182	158	131	116	101
18	Kodagu	50	49	57	53	50	50	42
19	Kolar	230	274	300	248	222	218	181
20	Koppal	139	171	163	115	95	93	79
21	Mandya	143	162	198	182	163	154	130
22	Mysore	225	252	299	281	256	238	197
23	Raichur	188	237	233	162	129	129	112
24	Shimoga	146	158	181	175	159	147	123
25	Tumkur	213	246	297	264	227	212	186
26	Udupi	81	91	120	126	112	92	76
27	Uttara Kannada	121	130	149	143	130	118	99
	KARNATAKA	4940	5680	6221	5381	4886	4578	3821

Source:2001 Census Publications

2.6 POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS, DISTRICTWISE,2001

(Thousands)

(Age Groups in Years)

SL No	District	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	Bagalkote	114	89	76	63	42	47	27
2	Bangalore	527	384	342	257	165	153	99
3	Bangalore(R)	141	112	100	80	50	60	36
4	Belgaum	307	241	211	167	122	122	82
5	Bellary	140	109	94	72	48	52	30
6	Bidar	97	79	64	56	37	44	26
7	Bijapur	122	99	84	69	50	55	33
8	Chamarajinagar	74	59	52	43	27	32	18
9	Chikmagalur	95	72	65	47	30	32	22
10	Chitradurga	115	91	80	62	41	46	29
11	Dakshina Kannad	139	111	104	79	59	53	42
12	Davanagere	133	103	91	68	45	47	31
13	Dharwad	119	93	82	63	44	43	28
14	Gadag	70	55	49	38	28	28	18
15	Gulbarga	203	161	140	115	80	88	52
16	Hassan	136	109	98	73	49	53	34
17	Haveri	105	83	71	53	38	37	24
18	Kodagu	46	35	34	24	17	15	11
19	Kolar	188	148	135	106	69	79	47
20	Koppal	81	62	53	42	27	30	17
21	Mandya	137	108	97	77	48	59	34
22	Mysore	202	159	138	110	69	79	47
23	Raichur	117	90	76	60	37	42	23
24	Shimoga	131	102	90	67	45	43	29
25	Tumkur	199	162	148	116	78	86	53
26	Udupi	77	64	64	51	40	38	31
27	Uttara Kannada	102	80	75	55	42	38	28
	KARNATAKA	3917	3060	2713	2113	1427	1501	951

2.5 POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS, DISTRICTWISE, 2001

(Thousands)

(Age groups in years)

Sl. No	District	70-74	75-79	80+	Age not stated	Total
1	2	17	18	19	20	21
1	Bagalkote	24	9	13	1	1652
2	Bangalore	75	38	46	8	6538
3	Bangalore(R)	35	14	22	2	1879
4	Belgaum	65	29	38	3	4214
5	Bellary	25	10	13	1	2027
6	Bidar	23	10	16	2	1502
7	Bijapur	29	11	16	2	1807
8	Chamarajnar	18	7	10	2	966
9	Chikmagalur	18	8	11	2	1141
10	Chitradurga	26	11	14	1	1518
11	Dakshina Kannada	30	16	16	2	1897
12	Davanagere	26	12	15	4	1791
13	Dharwad	23	11	13	1	1604
14	Gadag	14	7	7	1	972
15	Gulbarga	41	16	22	3	3131
16	Hassan	31	13	19	1	1723
17	Haveri	20	9	10	1	1439
18	Kodagu	8	4	4	0	549
19	Kolar	43	18	28	2	2536
20	Koppal	15	5	8	1	1196
21	Mandya	34	14	21	2	1763
22	Mysore	44	18	25	2	2641
23	Raichur	19	7	8	1	1670
24	Shimoga	23	10	13	1	1643
25	Tumkur	48	20	28	2	2585
26	Udupi	23	13	13	0	1112
27	Uttara Kannada	21	11	11	1	1354
	KARNATAKA	801	351	460	49	52850

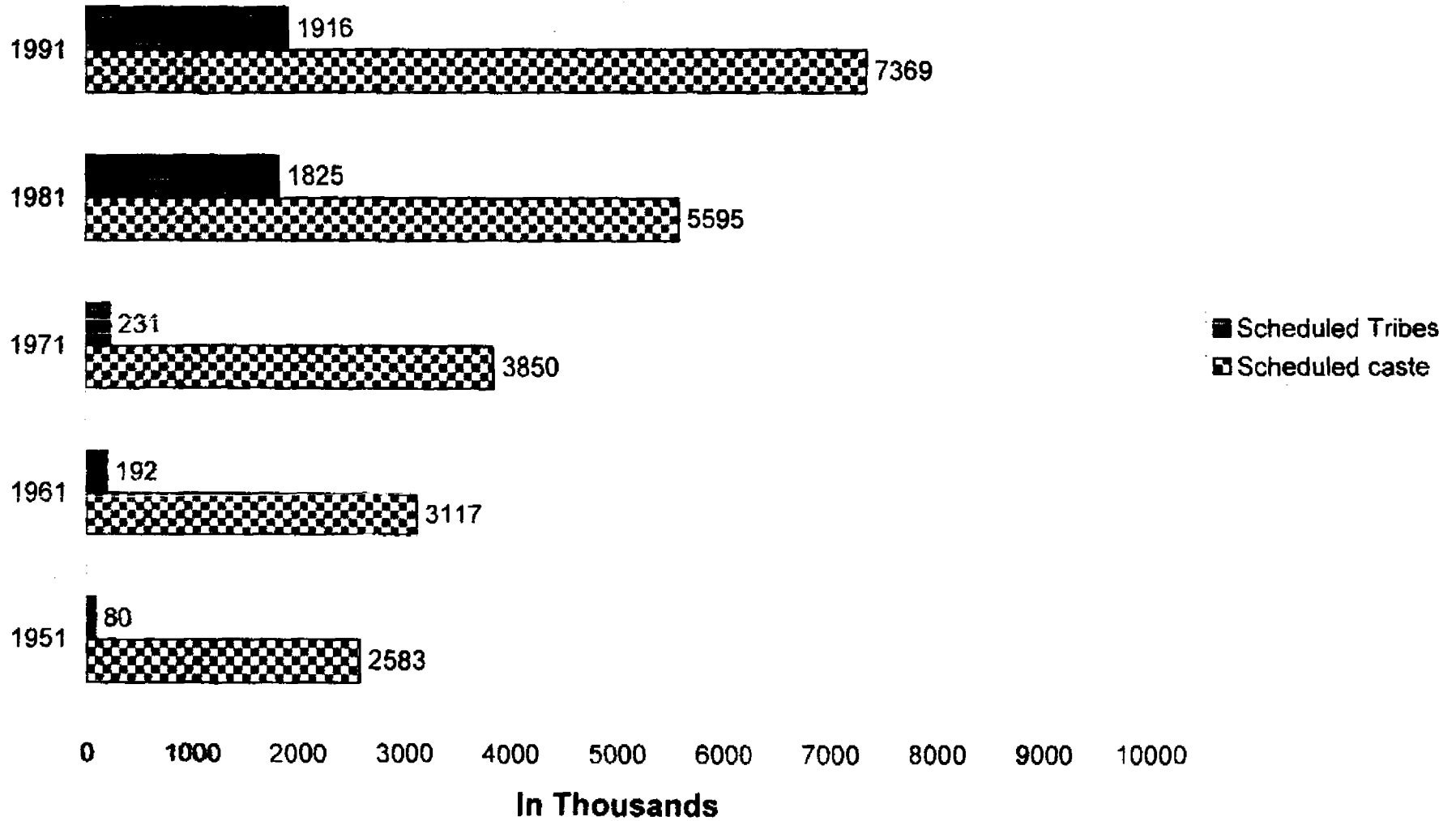
2.6 SCHEDULED CASTE AND SCHEDULED TRIBE POPULATION.

(Thousands)

Year/District	Total Population	Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes	
		Population	Percentage to total Population	Population	Percentage to total Population
1	2	3	4	5	6
1961	23587	3117	13	192	1
1971	29299	3850	13	231	1
1981	37136	5595	15	1825	5
1991	44977	7369	16	1916	4
2001	52851	8564	16	3464	7
2001					
1. Bagalkote	1652	251	15	80	5
2. Bangalore	6537	851	13	86	1
3. Bangalore (R)	1881	378	20	62	3
4. Belgaum	4214	462	11	244	6
5. Bellary	2027	374	18	365	18
6. Bidar	1502	299	20	182	12
7. Bijapur	1807	334	18	30	2
8. Chamarajanagar	966	238	25	106	11
9. Chikmagalur	1141	233	20	41	4
10. Chitradurga	1518	337	22	266	18
11. Dakshina Kannad	1897	131	7	63	3
12. Davanagere	1791	333	19	210	12
13. Dharwad	1604	132	8	70	4
14. Gadag	972	137	14	54	6
15. Gulbarga	3131	718	23	154	5
16. Hassan	1722	312	18	26	2
17. Haveri	1439	175	12	127	9
18. Kodagu	549	67	12	46	8
19. Kolar	2536	672	26	206	8
20. Koppal	1196	185	15	139	12
21. Mandya	1764	247	14	17	1
22. Mysore	2641	468	18	271	10
23. Raichur	1670	317	19	303	18
24. Shimoga	1643	269	16	56	3
25. Tumkur	2585	474	18	194	8
26. Udupi	1112	68	6	42	4
27. Uttara Kannada	1354	102	8	24	2

Source: 2001 Census Publication.

SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION



2.7 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RELIGION, SEX AND DISTRICT
(concld..)

(Thousands)

Year/ District	Jains		Others		Total	
	Males	Persons	Males	Persons	Males	Persons
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1961	92	174	7	14	12041	23587
1971	114	219	12	21	14972	29298
1981	148	285	35	62	18923	37135
1991	169	326	35	62	22952	44977
2001	214	413	332	644	26894	52851
2001						
1. Bagalkote	12	24	9	17	833	1652
2. Bangalore	36	69	14	26	3426	6538
3. Bangalore (R)	1	2	3	6	961	1882
4. Belgaum	88	169	10	21	2149	4214
5. Bellary	4	7	5	10	1030	2028
6. Bidar	1	1	72	142	771	1502
7. Bijapur	4	8	4	8	926	1806
8. Chamarajanagara	1	1	20	40	490	966
9. Chikmagalur	3	5	5	9	576	1141
10. Chitradurga	2	4	7	14	776	1518
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	11	1	2	939	1899
12. Davanagere	3	6	10	20	918	1791
13. Dharwad	13	25	8	15	824	1604
14. Gadag	3	6	6	11	494	971
15. Gulbarga	3	6	88	173	1592	3131
16. Hassan	3	6	4	8	859	1722
17. Haveri	5	10	5	10	740	1439
18. Kodagu	0	0	1	1	275	548
19. Kolar	2	4	2	4	1286	2536
20. Koppal	1	2	5	9	602	1194
21. Mandya	2	4	7	14	888	1764
22. Mysore	8	15	27	48	1345	2641
23. Raichur	2	4	4	8	842	1669
24. Shimoga	5	10	2	5	830	1643
25. Tumkur	3	5	5	10	1314	2584
26. Udupi	2	5	0	1	522	1113
27. Uttara Kannada	2	4	8	12	686	1355

Source: 2001 Census Publications

2.7 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RELIGION, SEX AND DISTRICT

(Thousands)

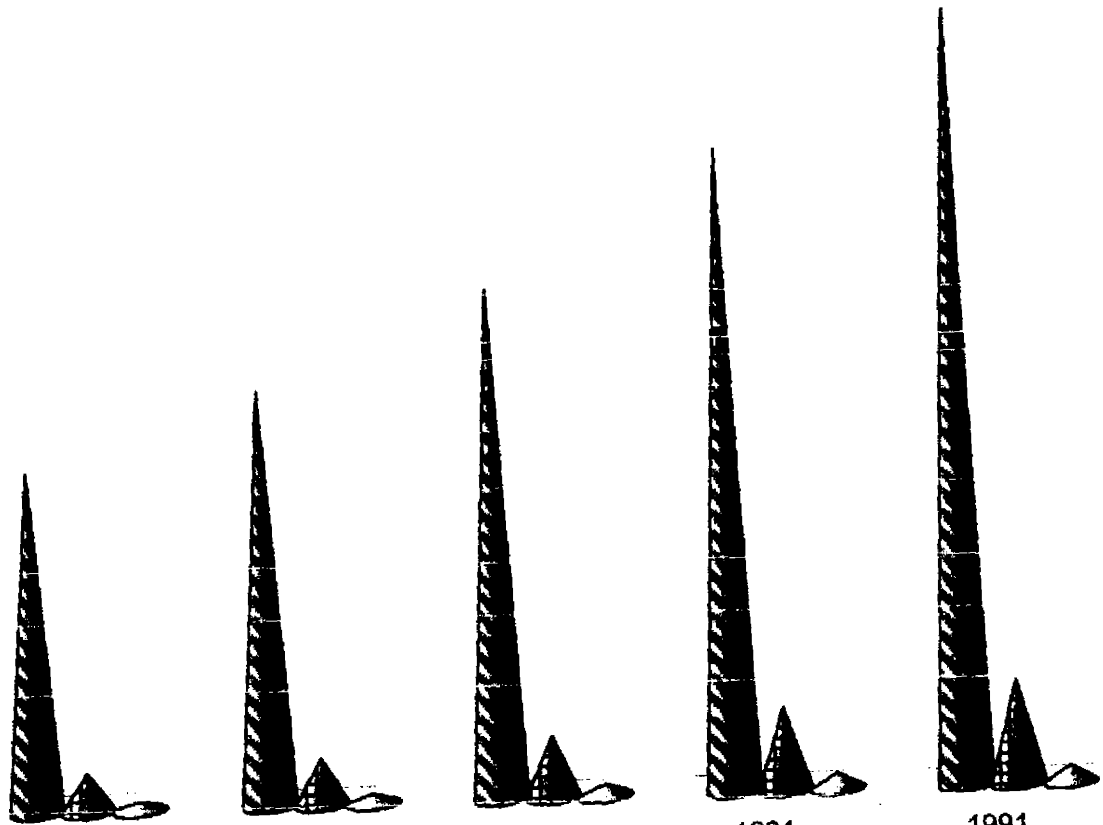
Year/ District	Hindus		Muslims		Christians	
	Males	Persons	Males	Persons	Males	Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1961	10500	20583	1194	2328	248	488
1971	12928	25332	1609	3113	309	613
1981	16222	31852	2132	4164	386	772
1991	19605	38432	2681	5234	428	859
2001	22548	44321	3302	6463	498	1010
2001						
1. Bagalkote	718	1424	93	184	1	3
2. Bangalore	2729	5189	457	875	190	379
3. Bangalore (R)	865	1694	88	171	4	9
4. Belgaum	1817	3565	225	441	9	18
5. Bellary	883	1740	132	258	6	13
6. Bidar	523	1020	153	296	22	43
7. Bijapur	767	1495	150	294	1	1
8. Chamarajanagara	438	864	20	40	11	21
9. Chikmagalur	506	1005	48	94	14	28
10. Chitradurga	710	1389	56	109	1	2
11. Dakshina Kannada	645	1302	209	419	79	165
12. Davanagere	786	1533	116	227	3	5
13. Dharwad	628	1221	161	315	14	28
14. Gadag	419	825	64	126	2	3
15. Gulbarga	1210	2382	282	551	9	19
16. Hassan	791	1587	53	105	8	16
17. Haveri	599	1163	130	254	1	2
18. Kodagu	225	451	40	78	9	18
19. Kolar	1113	2196	153	299	16	33
20. Koppal	525	1042	69	137	2	4
21. Mandya	839	1668	36	70	4	8
22. Mysore	1174	2309	119	234	17	35
23. Raichur	714	1417	116	228	6	12
24. Shimoga	708	1401	102	201	13	26
25. Tumkur	1194	2349	108	212	4	8
26. Udupi	449	958	41	83	30	66
27. Uttara Kannada	573	1132	81	162	22	45

Source: 2001 Census Publications

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RELIGION

40000
35000
30000
25000
20000
15000
10000
5000
0

In Thousands



	1951	1961	1971	1981	1991
HINDUS	16885	20583	25332	31852	38432
MUSLIMS	1950	2328	3113	4164	5234
CHRISTIANS	419	486	613	772	859

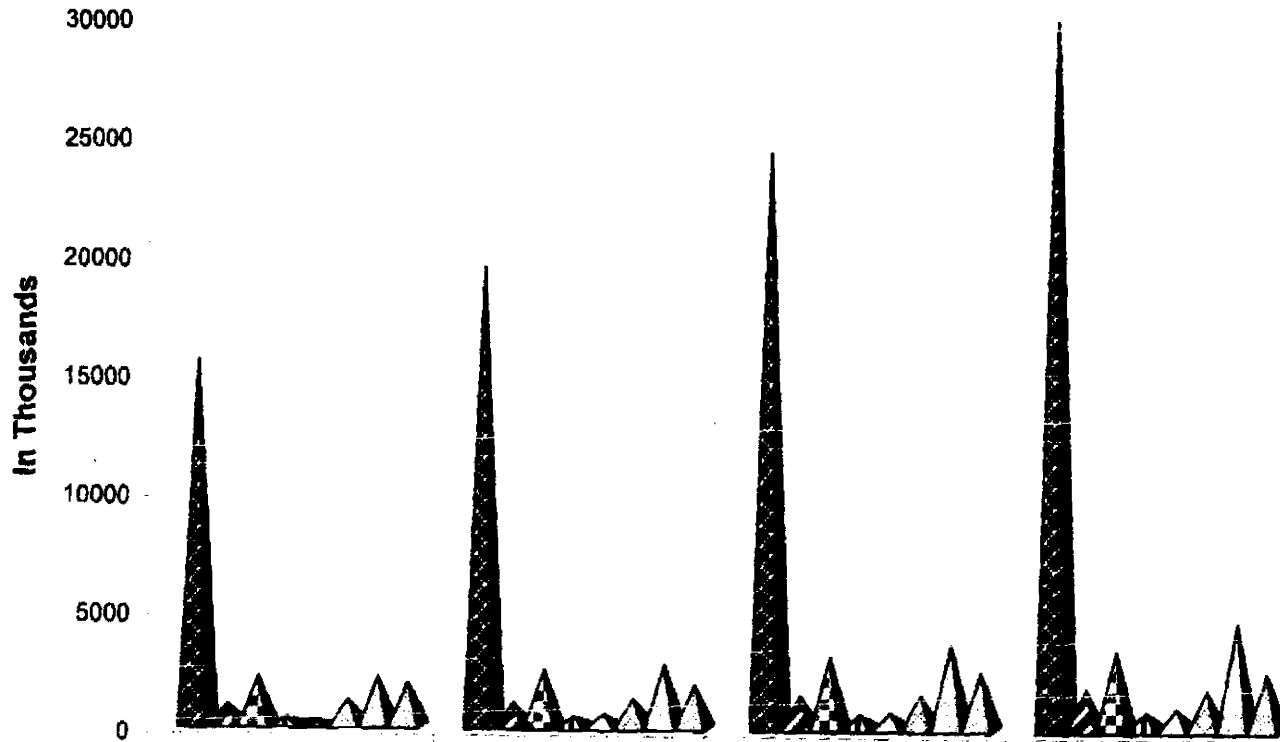
2.8 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO MOTHER TONGUE.

(Thousands)

Mother tongue	1971		1981		1991		Percentage to the		
	Total	Males	Total	Males	Total	Males	total population		
							1971	1981	1991
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Kannada	19329	9872	24200	12260	29785	15192	66	65	68
2. Tamil	990	518	1385	715	1728	897	3	4	4
3. Telugu	2398	1226	2994	1523	3325	1699	8	8	8
4. Malayalam	425	240	591	315	757	398	2	2	2
5. Hindi	527	275	658	341	885	473	2	2	2
6. Marathi	1187	605	1391	706	1640	833	4	4	4
7. Urdu	2637	1350	3513	1787	4480	2293	9	9	10
8. Others	1806	886	2404	1276	822	412	6	6	2
Total	29299	14972	37136	18923	43422	22197	100	100	100

Source: Census Publications 1991

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO MOTHER TONGUE



	1961	1971	1981	1991
■ 1. Kannada	15372	19329	24200	29785
▨ 2. Tamil	859	990	1385	1728
▩ 3. Telugu	2047	2398	2994	3325
▧ 4. Malayalam	306	425	591	757
□ 5. Hindi	82	527	658	885
▤ 6. Marathi	1072	1187	1391	1640
▥ 7. Urdu	2034	2637	3513	4480
▦ 8. Others	1815	1806	2404	2377

2.9 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY MOTHER TONGUE AND DISTRICT.

(Thousands)

Year/District	Total Population	Kannada	Tamil	Telugu	Malayalam	Hindi	Marathi	Urdu	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1961	23587	15372	859	2047	306	82	1072	2034	1815
1971	29299	19329	990	2398	425	527	1187	2637	1806
1981	37136	24200	1385	2994	591	658	1391	3513	2404
1991	44977	29785	1728	3325	757	885	1640	4480	2377
1991									
1. Bangalore	4839	1857	1035	806	145	128	118	612	138
2. Bangalore (R)	1673	1306	46	148	1	16	12	140	4
3. Belgaum	3584	2445	6	26	3	31	731	313	29
4. Bellary	1890	1384	24	191	2	65	16	202	6
5. Bidar	1256	658	1	62	-	50	247	235	3
6. Bijapur	2928	2408	2	15	-	84	68	344	7
7. Chikmagalur	1017	732	47	30	29	23	10	68	78
8. Chitradurga	2181	1688	24	179	3	55	19	203	10
9. Dakshina Kannada	2694	596	27	8	388	20	44	71	1540
10. Dharwad	3503	2777	13	52	2	65	64	484	46
11. Gulbarga	2582	1750	3	147	1	171	67	437	6
12. Hassan	1570	1368	22	36	13	12	9	81	29
13. Kodagu	488	185	32	8	114	2	3	14	130
14. Kolar	2217	714	175	1039	5	14	17	250	3
15. Mandya	1644	1497	36	28	3	4	9	64	3
16. Mysore	3165	2609	122	108	19	21	30	219	37
17. Raichur	2310	1787	11	195	1	45	14	244	13
18. Shimoga	1910	1413	81	80	16	43	39	200	38
19. Tumkur	2306	1925	14	150	2	24	15	173	3
20. Uttara Kannada	1220	586	7	17	10	12	108	126	254

Source: 1991 Census Publications

2.10 POPULATION CLASSIFIED BY AGE AND MARITAL STATUS

(Hundreds)

Year/ Age group	Never married		Married		Widowed	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1961	5464	3884	3978	4083	-	-
1971	88856	68837	57059	59011	3402	14834
1981	112377	87647	73079	76491	3460	17317
1991	131828	102286	94132	99029	3294	18225
2001	147783	112441	117274	122396	3581	23228
2001						
0-9	54310	51931	0	0	0	0
10-14	31666	29660	204	607	10	43
15-19	27769	20238	615	5075	9	60
20-24	20615	6907	4763	16191	22	214
25-29	9261	1788	12816	21184	54	440
30-34	2366	578	16680	17506	88	709
35-39	646	319	18452	18180	122	1165
40-44	271	226	15884	12284	170	1512
45-49	163	152	13924	10586	219	1924
50-54	112	116	10707	7104	325	2610
55-59	65	67	6584	5137	281	2042
60-64	80	92	6667	3828	521	3731
65-69	56	62	3921	2392	423	2641
70-74	69	62	3209	1200	536	2889
75-79	43	31	1341	547	294	1265
80+	88	69	1427	500	504	1970
Age not stated	203	143	80	75	3	13

Source: Census Publication

**2.10 POPULATION CLASSIFIED BY AGE AND MARITAL STATUS
(concl.)**

(Hundreds)

Year/ Age Group	Divorced or Separated		Unspecified Status		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1951	442	1525	-	-	9884	9492
1971	293	536	109	53	149719	143271
1981	221	643	89	40	189226	182138
1991	206	694	59	18	229519	220252
2001	350	1450	5	0	268993	259515
2001						
0-9	0	0	0	0	54310	51931
10-14	12	12	0	0	31892	30322
15-19	11	39	0	0	28404	25412
20-24	19	132	0	0	25419	23444
25-29	32	207	0	0	22163	23619
30-34	41	243	0	0	19175	19036
35-39	48	249	0	0	19268	19913
40-44	43	194	0	0	16368	14216
45-49	37	135	0	0	14343	12797
50-54	31	92	0	0	11175	9922
55-59	18	45	0	0	6948	7291
60-64	22	47	0	0	7290	7698
65-69	13	23	0	0	4413	5118
70-74	12	17	1	0	3827	4168
75-79	5	7	0	0	1683	1850
80+	6	8	4	0	2029	2547
Age not stated	0	0	0	0	286	231

Source: Census Publications, 2001

2.11 POPULATION BY SEX IN CITIES/URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS

(Thousands)

Sl. No.	City/U.A.	1981			1991			2001		
		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Bangalore U.A.	1542	1380	2922	2171	1959	4130	2988	2713	5701
2	Mysore U.A.	247	232	479	336	317	653	406	393	799
3	Mangaloro U.A.	153	153	306	213	213	426	269	270	539
4	Karwar U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	36	75
5	Sirsi U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	32	65
6	Ankola U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	26
7	kumta U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	34
8	Bhatkal U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	42
9	Belgaum U.A.	158	142	300	209	193	402	262	245	507
10	Ramdurg U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	36
11	Athni U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	20	41
12	Gulbarga U.A.	116	105	221	164	147	311	223	207	430
13	Shahabad U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	32	66
14	Wadi U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	16	34
15	Harihar U.A.	103	94	197	150	137	287	45	43	88
16	Bijapur U.A.	77	70	147	100	93	193	130	124	254
17	Gangavathi U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	50	101
18	Robertson Pet U.A.	73	71	144	79	77	156	79	78	157
19	Bidar U.A.	-	-	-	70	62	132	91	83	174
20	Udupi U.A.	-	-	-	60	58	118	63	64	127
21	Hassan U.A.	-	-	-	57	52	109	68	65	133
22	Arsikere U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	22	45
23	Channarayaptna U.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	34
24	Chitradurga U.A.	-	-	-	54	49	103	64	61	125
CMC's										
1	Nipani							29	29	58
2	Gokak							34	32	66
3	Rabkavi-Banahatti							36	34	70
4	Bagalkot							47	44	91
5	Bijapur							117	111	228
6	Raichur							105	102	207
7	Gangavathi							47	46	93
8	Gadag - Betageri	60	57	117	65	65	134	79	76	155
9	Hubli-Dharwad							403	383	786

2.11 POPULATION BY SEX IN CITIES/URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS

(Thousands)

Sl. No.	City/U.A.	1981			1991			2001		
		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	Dandeli							27	26	53
11	Karwar							33	30	63
12	Sirsi							30	29	59
13	Raniennur							46	44	90
14	Hospet	59	56	115	69	66	135	84	80	164
15	Bellary	104	98	202	126	119	245	163	154	317
16	Chitradurga							63	60	123
17	Harihara							37	36	73
18	Shimoga	80	72	152	100	93	193	140	134	274
19	Tumkur	58	51	109	98	82	180	129	120	249
20	Bhadravathi	68	63	131	77	72	149	81	79	160
21	Davanagere							188	177	365
22	Udupi							56	57	113
23	Chickmagalur							52	49	101
24	Chickballapur							28	27	55
25	Chintamani							34	32	66
26	Kolar							58	56	114
27	Robertson Pet							71	70	141
28	Bangalore							2242	2059	4301
29	Dasarahalli							144	121	265
30	Pattana							51	45	96
31	Bommanahalli							108	93	201
32	Mahadevapura							73	63	136
33	K.R.Pura							97	89	186
34	Byatarayanapura							96	86	182
35	Yelahanka							48	43	91
36	Dod Ballapur							37	35	72
37	Ramanagara							41	38	79
38	Channarayana							32	32	64
39	Mandya	52	48	100	62	58	120	67	64	131
40	Hassan							60	57	117
41	Mangalore							201	199	400
42	Mudbidri							12	13	25
43	Mysore							383	372	755
44	C.R.Nagar							31	30	61

Note: U.A. - Urban Agglomeration

Source: 2001 Census Publications

2.12 PROJECTED POPULATION

(Thousands)

District	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bagalkote	1652	1681	1710	1740	1770	1801
2. Bangalore	6537	6738	6945	7158	7379	7607
3. Bangalore (R)	1881	1905	1928	1951	1976	2001
4. Belgaum	4215	4283	4354	4425	4497	4571
5. Bellary	2027	2069	2112	2156	2200	2246
6. Bidar	1502	1530	1558	1587	1617	1647
7. Bijapur	1806	1836	1866	1897	1928	1960
8. Chamarajanagara	965	974	983	991	1000	1009
9. Chickmagalur	1140	1154	1168	1181	1196	1210
10. Chitradurga	1518	1540	1563	1586	1609	1633
11. Dakshina Kannada	1897	1926	1954	1983	2013	2045
12. Davanagere	1791	1816	1842	1868	1894	1921
13. Dharwad	1604	1629	1655	1681	1708	1734
14. Gadag	972	984	996	1008	1021	1034
15. Gulbarga	3131	3193	3257	3322	3389	3457
16. Hassan	1721	1738	1754	1770	1786	1803
17. Haveri	1439	1459	1479	1499	1520	1541
18. Kodagu	548	555	562	568	575	582
19. Kolar	2536	2570	2605	2640	2677	2713
20. Koppal	1196	1223	1250	1279	1308	1337
21. Mandya	1763	1776	1789	1801	1813	1826
22. Mysore	2641	2680	2720	2760	2801	2842
23. Raichur	1670	1705	1742	1779	1817	1856
24. Shimoga	1643	1663	1684	1705	1727	1749
25. Tumkur	2584	2615	2646	2678	2710	2743
26. Udupi	1112	1121	1129	1137	1146	1154
27. Uttara Kannada	1354	1369	1384	1400	1415	1432
KARNATAKA	52845	53732	54635	55550	56492	57454

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

2.12 PROJECTED POPULATION

(CONCLD..)

(Thousands)

District	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bagalkote	1833	1865	1897	1931	1964
2. Bangalore	7842	8085	8335	8592	8859
3. Bangalore (R)	2027	2053	2079	2106	2134
4. Belgaum	4646	4722	4799	4878	4957
5. Bellary	2293	2341	2389	2440	2491
6. Bidar	1678	1710	1743	1776	1810
7. Bijapur	1993	2026	2060	2094	2129
8. C.R.Nagar	1019	1028	1038	1047	1059
9. Chikmagalur	1225	1239	1254	1270	1285
10. Chitradurga	1657	1682	1707	1732	1758
11. Dakshina Kannada	2077	2109	2143	2178	2213
12. Davanagere	1948	1976	2004	2032	2061
13. Dharwad	1762	1790	1818	1847	1877
14. Gadag	1047	1060	1073	1086	1100
15. Gulbarga	3527	3599	3672	3747	3824
16. Hassan	1820	1837	1854	1871	1889
17. Haveri	1564	1587	1610	1634	1659
18. Kodagu	589	596	604	611	618
19. Kolar	2750	2788	2826	2865	2904
20. Koppal	1367	1398	1430	1462	1495
21. Mandya	1840	1852	1866	1879	1892
22. Mysore	2885	2928	2971	3015	3060
23. Raichur	1896	1936	1978	2020	2063
24. Shimoga	1771	1793	1816	1839	1862
25. Tumkur	2777	2810	2845	2880	2916
27. Udupi	1163	1172	1182	1191	1200
26. Uttara Kannada	1448	1465	1482	1500	1518
KARNATAKA	58444	59447	60475	61523	62596

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

CHAPTER -3



CLIMATE AND RAINFALL

3.1 RAINUAGE STATIONS

Year/District	Rainguage Stations		Total
	Working	Not Working	
2	3	4	5
2001	1100	120	1220
2002	1108	129	1237
2003	1128	82	1210
2004	1140	74	1214
2004			
1. Bagalkote	27	2	29
2. Bangalore	20	0	20
3. Bangalore (R)	44	2	46
4. Belgaum	92	3	95
5. Belariy	43	1	44
6. Bidar	35	4	39
7. Bijapur	34	6	40
8. Chamarajnar	28	4	32
9. Chikmagalur	44	5	49
10. Chitradurga	31	3	34
11. Dakshina Kannada	36	2	38
12. Davangere	35	1	36
13. Dharwad	19	3	22
14. Gadag	16	2	18
15. Gulbarga	67	2	69
16. Hassan	58	0	58
17. Haveri	35	2	37
18. Kodagu	39	2	41
19. Kolar	49	12	61
20. Koppal	28	0	28
21. Mandya	32	1	33
22. Mysore	40	4	44
23. Raichur	39	0	39
24. Shimoga	83	6	89
25. Tumkur	61	4	65
26. Udupi	27	1	28
27. Uttara Kannada	78	2	80

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

3.2 NORMAL AND ACTUAL AVERAGE RAINFALL, BY DISTRICTS.

(Millimetres)

District	Normal	Actual Average			
		2001	2002	2003	2004
2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bagalkote	567	497	424	242	509
2. Bangalore	754	797	526	524	979
3. Bangalore (R)	735	724	423	534	868
4. Belgaum	835	748	797	672	951
5. Bellary	613	550	359	325	464
6. Bidar	891	788	855	723	709
7. Bijapur	578	462	406	315	499
8. Chamarajnar	696	679	488	575	858
9. Chikmagalur	2061	1593	1436	1247	1749
10. Chitradurga	472	496	441	331	552
11. Dakshina Kannada	3953	3889	3246	3528	3526
12. Davangere	595	489	486	446	608
13. Dharwad	772	413	566	428	624
14. Gadag	612	505	414	347	592
15. Gulbarga	777	613	511	471	586
16. Hassan	1247	1207	1020	567	1527
17. Haveri	753	508	548	530	646
18. Kodagu	2840	2557	2293	2150	2678
19. Kolar	641	804	427	488	628
20. Koppal	578	561	364	328	510
21. Mandya	635	689	490	540	809
22. Mysore	739	742	559	599	745
23. Raichur	616	609	389	403	511
24. Shimoga	2694	2251	2152	2166	2650
25. Tumkur	541	619	427	424	617
26. Udupi	4167	4560	3643	3985	4287
27. Uttara Kannada	2836	2112	2208	2434	2441
TOTAL	1189	1194	1033	1036	1271

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

3.3 MONTHLY NORMAL AND ACTUAL AVERAGE RAINFALL BY DISTRICTS.

(Millimetres)

(Normal: 70 years average)

Year/District	January		February		March		April		May	
	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2001	2	1	3	1	7	1	40	64	91	42
2002	2	2	3	10	7	2	40	27	91	73
2003	2	0	3	3	7	16	40	35	91	7
2004	2	1	3	0	7	6	40	48	91	175
2004 -										
1 Bagalkote	2	1	3	0	5	0	25	12	49	99
2 Bantwal	2	4	6	3	4	5	38	50	93	210
3 Bangalore (R)	3	1	4	1	6	5	39	59	89	195
4 Belgaum	2	0	2	0	8	3	34	19	70	83
5 Bellary	1	0	3	0	4	3	27	41	59	75
6 Bidar	4	7	6	5	12	1	22	47	25	92
7 Bijapur	3	1	4	1	6	0	19	7	36	92
8 Chamarajinagar	4	2	4	0	9	12	57	123	134	189
9 Chikmagalur	2	0	2	0	9	14	62	46	114	246
10 Chitradurga	1	1	2	0	4	9	24	55	69	149
11 Dakshina Kannada	4	0	2	0	8	16	39	46	187	484
12 Davanergere	2	0	2	0	6	3	33	52	74	114
13 Dharwad	1	0	3	0	7	0	45	59	85	89
14 Gadag	2	0	2	0	4	0	35	35	71	115
15 Gulbarga	3	5	4	0	10	0	19	20	33	99
16 Hassan	2	0	2	0	6	11	56	124	102	227
17 Haveri	2	0	2	0	5	4	40	83	77	119
18 Kodagu	5	0	5	0	20	32	98	98	172	343
19 Kolar	4	1	3	0	6	11	26	24	75	154
20 Koppal	1	0	1	0	2	0	22	28	53	70
21 Mandya	2	0	3	1	6	9	43	87	107	229
22 Mysore	3	0	4	0	11	11	61	101	128	193
23 Raichur	1	3	1	0	5	2	16	30	35	98
24 Shimoga	1	0	1	0	6	5	34	41	101	240
25 Tumkur	1	0	2	0	4	15	26	50	70	142
26 Udipi	3	0	2	0	5	8	34	15	166	485
27 Uttara Kannada	1	0	1	0	4	0	28	15	103	174

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

3.3 MONTHLY NORMAL AND ACTUAL AVERAGE RAINFALL BY DISTRICTS. (contd..)

(Millimetres)

(Normal: 70 years average)

Year/District	June		July		August		September	
	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average
1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
2001	180	245	320	271	205	233	142	177
2002	180	229	320	137	205	257	142	83
2003	180	233	320	274	205	218	142	83
2004	180	265	320	248	205	287	142	129
2004								
1. Bagalkote	65	101	74	70	69	25	142	135
3. Bangalore	56	58	79	180	117	59	138	193
2 Bangalore (R)	60	45	75	190	106	41	140	161
4. Belgaum	106	258	216	131	127	289	109	119
5. Bellary	63	66	80	72	88	26	142	121
6. Bidar	143	49	203	215	188	65	201	146
7. Bijapur	78	57	79	123	77	20	157	138
8 Chamarajnagar	39	48	57	98	57	33	83	147
9. Chikmagalur	336	412	744	295	403	526	155	103
10 Chitradurga	37	43	50	83	49	44	83	104
11 Dakshina Kannada	952	862	1295	863	777	859	338	141
12 Davangere	62	86	102	88	70	115	88	113
13 Dharwad	95	123	152	41	100	147	112	134
14 Gadag	70	97	68	95	70	44	128	142
15 Gulbarga	108	56	161	131	144	35	193	158
16.Hassan	162	383	377	159	212	333	105	105
17.Haveri	96	94	172	67	103	154	85	82
18 Kodagu	505	581	937	494	531	705	230	103
19 Kolar	50	33	70	126	81	20	125	139
20 Koppal	59	88	82	76	90	15	134	157
21 Mandya	40	47	45	88	48	26	102	135
22 Mysore	63	59	106	84	68	51	82	84
23 Raichur	71	51	114	89	115	28	151	142
24 Shimoga	471	684	1047	601	628	881	207	119
25.Tumkur	43	42	51	120	58	34	111	103
26.Udupi	1072	1114	1360	1134	814	1044	396	207
27 Uttara Kannada	680	669	1006	536	554	838	248	142

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

3.3 MONTHLY NORMAL AND ACTUAL AVERAGE RAINFALL BY DISTRICTS. (concl..)

(Millimetres)

(Normal: 70 years average)

Year/District	October		November		December		Annual	
	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average	Normal	Actual Average
1	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2001	144	127	45	30	11	2	1189	1194
2002	144	184	45	14	11	0	1189	1018
2003	144	159	45	7	11	1	1189	1036
2004	144	92	45	19	11	0	1189	1271
2004								
1. Bagalkote	93	65	34	1	8	0	567	509
3. Bangalore	160	199	46	18	14	0	754	979
2. Bangalore (R)	154	153	47	16	12	0	735	868
4. Belgaum	115	46	38	7	9	0	835	951
5. Bellary	106	57	31	2	9	0	613	464
6. Bidar	61	82	19	2	7	0	891	709
7. Bijapur	83	60	28	0	8	0	578	499
8. Chamarajnagar	158	161	68	45	25	0	696	858
9. Chikmagalur	174	74	51	33	11	0	2061	1749
10. Chitradurga	119	58	25	7	9	0	472	552
11. Dakshina Kannada	244	165	86	90	23	0	3953	3526
12. Davangere	116	36	33	3	9	0	595	608
13. Dharwad	120	29	42	2	10	0	772	624
14. Gadag	116	63	37	1	9	0	612	592
15. Gulbarga	81	81	16	1	5	0	777	586
16. Hassan	164	157	51	26	10	0	1247	1527
17. Haveri	122	36	39	8	11	0	753	646
18. Kogagu	232	179	87	43	19	0	2840	2678
19. Kolar	135	102	52	20	14	0	641	628
20. Koppal	110	74	19	1	6	0	577	510
21. Mandya	171	159	53	28	15	0	635	809
22. Mysore	148	131	52	32	12	0	738	745
23. Raichur	83	66	16	2	7	0	616	511
24. Shimoga	155	70	37	19	8	0	2694	2660
25. Tumkur	131	96	36	15	8	0	541	617
26. Udupi	222	181	77	99	18	0	4167	4287
27. Uttara Kannada	148	46	49	20	12	0	2836	2441

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

3.4 SEASONWISE DISTRIBUTION OF RAINFALL

(Millimetres)

Normal: 70 years Average

Year/District	Cold Weather Period (Jan to Feb)		Hot Weather Period (March to May)		South West Monsoon (June to September)	
	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001	5	2	138	106	846	927
2002	5	12	138	97	846	725
2003	5	3	138	58	846	808
2004	5	1	138	229	846	929
2004						
1. Bagalkote	5	1	78	111	350	331
2. Bangalore	6	7	134	266	381	489
3. Bangalore (R)	8	2	135	260	391	437
4. Belgaon	3	0	112	102	557	796
5. Bellary	5	0	89	118	373	286
6. Bidar	9	12	59	139	736	474
7. Bijapur	7	2	60	99	392	338
8. Chamarajnar	8	2	200	324	237	326
9. Chikmagalur	4	0	185	306	1637	1336
10. Chitradurga	3	1	97	213	219	273
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	0	233	546	3362	2726
12. Davangere	4	0	113	168	321	402
13. Dharwad	4	0	137	147	459	445
14. Gadag	4	0	110	150	336	378
15. Gulbarga	7	5	64	119	607	380
16. Hassan	4	0	163	362	855	981
17. Haveri	3	0	122	206	456	397
18. Kodagu	10	0	289	473	2203	1983
19. Kolar	7	1	107	189	327	317
20. Koppal	1	0	77	98	365	337
21. Mandya	5	1	156	325	235	295
22. Mysore	7	0	199	304	320	278
23. Raichur	2	3	56	131	451	310
24. Shimoga	1	0	141	286	2353	2285
25. Tumkur	4	0	100	207	262	299
26. Udupi	4	0	205	508	3641	3499
27. Uttara Kannada	2	0	135	189	2489	2186

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

3.4 SEASONWISE DISTRIBUTION OF RAINFALL (Concl.)

(Millimetres)

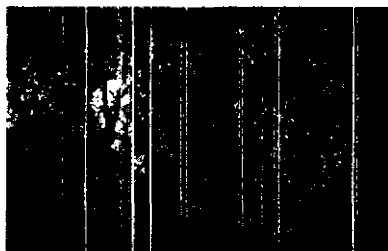
Normal: 70 years Average)

Year/District	North East Monsoon (October to December)		All Seasons		Departure of Actual average from normal	Percentage departure of actual average from normal
	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average		
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
2001	200	189	1189	1194	100	0
2002	200	199	1139	1033	87	-13
2003	200	167	1139	1036	87	-13
2004	200	111	1189	1271	107	7
2004						
1. Bagalkot	134	66	567	509	90	-10
2. Bangalore (R)	219	169	754	868	115	15
3. Bangalore (U)	213	217	735	979	133	33
4. Belgaum	162	53	835	951	114	14
5. Bellary	146	60	613	464	76	-24
6. Bidar	86	84	891	709	80	-20
7. Bijapur	120	60	578	499	86	-14
8. Chamarajnaragar	251	206	696	858	123	23
9. Chikmagalur	236	107	2061	1749	85	-15
10. Chitradurga	154	65	472	552	117	17
11. Dakshina Kannada	353	254	3953	3526	89	-11
12. Davangere	157	38	595	608	102	2
13. Dharwad	172	32	772	624	81	-19
14. Gadag	162	64	612	592	97	-3
15. Gulbarga	102	82	777	586	75	-25
16. Hassan	225	184	1247	1527	122	22
17. Haveri	172	43	753	646	86	-14
18. Kodagu	338	222	2840	2678	94	-6
19. Kolar	200	121	641	628	98	-2
20. Koppal	135	75	578	510	88	-12
21. Mandya	239	188	635	809	127	27
22. Mysore	212	163	739	745	101	1
23. Raichur	106	67	616	511	83	-17
24. Shimoga	200	89	2694	2660	99	-1
25. Tumkur	175	111	541	617	114	14
26. Udupi	317	280	4167	4287	103	3
27. Uttara Kannada	209	66	2836	2441	86	-14

Note :- Based on 175 Taluk Rainuage Stations.

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

CHAPTER- 4



FOREST

4. FOREST				
4.1 AREA UNDER FOREST				
(Thousand hectares)				
Year/ District	Area at the beginning of the year	Area added during the year	Area excluded or left during the year	Area at the end of the year
1	2	3	4	5
2001-02	3828.44	-	-	3828.44
2002-03	3828.44	-	-	3828.44
2003-04	3828.44	-	-	3828.44
2004-05	3828.44	-	-	3828.44
2004-05				
1. Bagalkote	*	-	-	*
2. Bangalore	7.36	-	-	7.36
3. Bangalore (R)	109.44	-	-	109.44
4. Belgaum	224.56	-	-	224.56
5. Bellary	174.35	-	-	174.35
6. Bidar	48.23	-	-	48.23
7. Bijapur	82.76	-	-	82.76
8. Chamarajnagar	*	-	-	*
9. Chikmagalur	217.91	-	-	217.91
10. Chitradurga	156.23	-	-	156.23
11. Dakshina Kannada	518.23	-	-	518.23
12. Davanagere	*	-	-	*
13. Dharwad	143.67	-	-	143.67
14. Gadag	*	-	-	*
15. Gulbarga	113.79	-	-	113.79
16. Hassan	54.11	-	-	54.11
17. Haveri	*	-	-	*
18. Kodagu	125.95	-	-	125.95
19. Kolar	103.94	-	-	103.94
20. Koppal	*	-	-	*
21. Mandya	27.18	-	-	27.18
22. Mysore	412.96	-	-	412.96
23. Raichur	65.08	-	-	65.08
24. Shimoga	327.02	-	-	327.02
25. Tumkur	86.52	-	-	86.52
26. Udupi	*	-	-	*
27. Uttara Kannada	829.15	-	-	829.15

*Information for the newly created 7 districts are included in the original undivided district

Source: Forest Department

4.2 FOREST AREA BY MANAGEMENT, LEGAL STATUS AND TYPE.

(Thousand hectares)

Sl. No.	Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	By Management (a to d)	3828	3828	3828	3828
	a. Forest Department	3409	3409	3409	3409
	b. Revenue Department	376	376	376	376
	c. Corporate Bodies	12	12	12	12
	d. Private	31	31	31	31
2	By legal status (a to e)	3828	3828	3828	3828
	a. State/Reserve Forests	2869	2869	2869	2869
	b. Minor or Protected Forests	393	393	393	393
	c. Unclassified Forests	523	523	523	523
	d. Village Forests	12	12	12	12
	e. Private Forests	31	31	31	31
3	By Type (a to f)	3828	3828	3828	3828
	a. Ever-Green Forests	580	580	580	580
	b. Semi-Evergreen Forests	-	-	-	-
	c. Moist Deciduous Forests	578	578	578	578
	d. Dry Deciduous Forests	727	727	727	727
	e. Shurb and Thorny Forests	834	834	834	834
	f. Others (Unforested)	1109	1109	1109	1109

Source: Forest Department.

4.3 OUTTURN OF MAJOR FOREST PRODUCE.						
Sl. No.	Type of production	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05(p)
	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Timber					
	a) Rose wood	Cubic Mtrs.	8749	8401	7719	3342
	b) Teak wood	Cubic Mtrs.	12002	4749	3752	2849
	c) Other kinds of timber	Cubic Mtrs.	67266	56573	52276	19802
2	Pulp wood	Cubic Mtrs.	129222	27180	28557	9543
3	Eucalyptus	Cubic Mtrs.	63393	299	4512	20955
4	Match wood	Cubic Mtrs.	76	58	1502	136
5	Sawn timber	Cubic Mtrs.	5121	6677	1329	596
6	Timber in round pole	Cubic Mtrs.	54056	38135	29711	46779
7	Fire wood	Cubic Mtrs.	313453	230099	257683	143791
8	Bamboo	Cubic Mtrs.	191152	202791	106061	954809
9	Sandalwood	Tonnes	62	95	70	24

Source: Forest Department.

4.4 OUTTURN OF MINOR FOREST PRODUCE						
Sl.No.	Item	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Charcoal	Tonnes	1171	1530	672	25
2	Cane	M.Tonnes	441592	211297	219199	215248
3	Rubber	Tonnes	0	0	3440	0
4	Cashewnuts	Tonnes	47	49	165	31
5	Ivory	Kgs	155	42	45	0
6	Honey	Tonnes	57	43	112	105
7	Wax	Tonnes	15	2	5	5
8	Barks	Tonnes	1	1	8	4
9	Tamarind	Tonnes	2856	1717	1081	1709
10	Oilseeds	Tonnes	25	8	0	0
11	Oils(Eucalyptus & Rosha)	Kgs	0	0	0	0
12	Seegeikai	Tonnes	676	1045	1134	654
13	Gums	Tonnes	4	2	2	18
14	Spices	Tonnes	170	132	132	145
15	Antavalakai	Tonnes	433	442	2023	226
16	Halamaddi (Dhoopa)	Tonnes	1	23	151	38
17	Seeds (Misc)	Tonnes	452	1	70	48
18	Alalekai	Tonnes	441	118	1181	216
19	Beedi leaves	Tonnes	1028	507	357	189

Source: Forest Department.

4.5 REVENUE FROM FORESTS

(Rs.lakhs)

Year	Timber	Sandal	Fire	Bamboo	Miscella-	Total
		Wood	Wood		neous	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	4153	121	818	298	4619	10009
2002-03	4667	230	708	395	4088	10088
2003-04	3941	297	519	209	13112	18078
2004-05	3808	1456	673	351	10607	16895

Source: Forest Department.

4.6 AREA UNDER PLANTATIONS UNDER ARTIFICIAL REGENERATION

(Hectares)

Sl. No.	Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Teak	1861	609	965	389
2	Softwood	840	1066	0	884
3	Fuel	19587	11273	10381	17749
4	Cashew	365	29	25	101
5	Eucalyptus	1591	0	3272	628
6	Bamboo	3571	251	1360	1187

Source: Forest Department.

CHAPTER – 5



AGRICULTURE

5. AGRICULTURE

5.1 DISTRIBUTION OF LAND HOLDINGS (OPERATIONAL) BY SIZE

(Holdings in thousands & Area in thousand hectares)

Year/District	Marginal		Small		Semi-Medium	
	(Below 1 Ha)		(1-2 Ha)		(2-4 Ha)	
	Number	Area	Number	Area	Number	Area
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1980-81	1489	733	1057	1543	918	2572
1985-86	1792	866	1293	1889	1035	2879
1990-91	2262	1072	1587	2308	1163	3200
1995-96	2610	1248	1707	2480	1204	3299
2000-01	3252	1492	1909	2742	1259	3429
2000-01						
1. Bagalkote	50	30	64	96	54	150
2. Bangalore	51	23	18	25	10	27
3. Bangalore (R)	192	87	65	92	33	89
4. Belgaum	196	95	138	198	103	282
5. Bellary	81	42	67	98	54	148
6. Bidar	53	31	87	126	55	147
7. Bijapur	33	21	97	146	99	270
8. Chamarajanagar	106	49	50	70	20	52
9. Chikmagalur	106	52	51	72	26	70
10. Chitradurga	83	46	78	112	58	157
11. Dakshina Kannada	119	47	33	46	14	39
12. Davanagere	107	56	73	104	44	119
13. Dharwad	22	13	39	57	35	97
14. Gadag	22	14	50	75	43	119
15. Gulbarga	112	67	191	282	158	436
16. Hassan	288	119	96	134	39	103
17. Haveri	58	32	71	103	46	125
18. Kodagu	27	13	16	22	13	37
19. Kolar	235	109	92	128	44	118
20. Koppal	50	30	67	98	54	147
21. Mandya	391	135	71	98	25	66
22. Mysore	237	103	89	124	35	93
23. Raichur	74	44	94	136	74	203
24. Shimoga	100	53	52	72	24	65
25. Tumkur	203	97	107	153	71	195
26. Udupi	140	45	24	34	13	35
27. Uttarakannada	116	39	29	41	15	40

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.1 DISTRIBUTION OF LAND HOLDINGS (OPERATIONAL) BY SIZE

(Holdings in thousands & Area in thousand hectares)

Year/District	Medium(4-10 Ha)		Large (More than 10 Ha)		Total	
	Number	Area	Number	Area	Number	Area
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1980-81	662	4018	183	2880	4309	11746
1985-86	646	3881	153	2364	4919	11879
1990-91	636	3770	129	1971	5777	12321
1995-96	594	3489	106	1593	6221	12109
2000-01	569	3317	89	1327	7079	12307
2000-01						
1. Bagalkote	29	167	4	60	201	503
2. Bangalore	4	20	0	6	83	101
3. Bangalore (R)	11	62	1	17	302	347
4. Belgaum	53	313	8	118	498	1006
5. Bellary	31	183	5	72	237	543
6. Bidar	19	110	3	37	217	451
7. Bijapur	62	371	12	172	302	980
8. Chamarajanagar	5	25	0	6	180	202
9. Chikmagalur	10	60	2	50	196	304
10. Chitradurga	29	169	5	83	253	567
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	29	1	10	172	171
12. Davanagere	17	98	2	28	244	405
13. Dharwad	22	131	4	52	122	350
14. Gadag	23	138	4	53	142	399
15. Gulbarga	74	435	13	180	549	1400
16. Hassan	11	63	1	30	436	449
17. Haveri	16	94	2	27	194	381
18. Kodagu	8	49	2	47	67	168
19. Kolar	15	86	2	28	387	469
20. Koppal	23	132	3	44	197	451
21. Mandya	4	24	0	4	492	327
22. Mysore	9	48	1	12	370	380
23. Raichur	38	221	6	85	285	689
24. Shimoga	9	50	1	18	186	258
25. Tumkur	32	185	5	72	419	702
26. Udapi	5	28	1	11	183	153
27. Uttarakannada	5	26	1	5	165	151

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.2 LAND UTILISATION

(Thousand hectares)

Year/District	Area according to village papers	Forest	Not available for cultivation		
			Land put to non-agricultural uses	Barren & Uncultivable land	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	19050	3070	1325	788	2113
2002-03	19050	3070	1322	788	2110
2003-04	19050	3070	1336	788	2124
2004-05	19050	3070	1340	788	2128
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	659	81	29	25	54
2. Bangalore	217	3	95	5	100
3. Bangalore (R)	585	81	61	36	97
4. Belgaum	1344	190	69	44	113
5. Bellary	813	97	69	53	122
6. Bidar	542	28	22	19	41
7. Bijapur	1053	2	36	29	65
8. Chamarajnar	570	276	24	21	45
9. Chikmagalur	722	201	43	28	71
10. Chitradurga	771	74	51	25	76
11. Dakshina Kannada	477	128	62	59	121
12. Davanagere	598	90	39	21	60
13. Dharwad	427	35	21	4	25
14. Gadag	466	33	10	12	22
15. Gulbarga	1610	69	68	63	131
16. Hassan	663	59	78	30	108
17. Haveri	485	47	32	6	38
18. Kodagu	411	135	24	31	55
19. Kolar	780	70	74	63	137
20. Koppal	552	29	39	17	56
21. Mandya	498	25	61	22	83
22. Mysore	676	63	67	46	113
23. Raichur	836	18	21	20	41
24. Shimoga	848	277	88	13	101
25. Tumkur	1065	45	84	68	152
26. Udupi	356	100	39	12	51
27. Uttara Kannada	1025	814	34	16	50

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.2 LAND UTILISATION (contd..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/District	Other uncultivated land excluding fallow land			
	Permanent pastures & other grazing land	Land under Misc. trees & Groves	Cultivable waste	Total
1	7	8	9	10
2001-02	956	302	423	1681
2002-03	952	305	421	1678
2003-04	947	301	419	1667
2004-05	945	297	420	1662
2004-05				
1. Bagalkote	3	-	2	5
2. Bangalore	6	10	4	20
3. Bangalore (R)	29	16	5	50
4. Belgaum	25	1	13	39
5. Bellary	5	4	25	34
6. Bidar	14	11	19	44
7. Bijapur	10	1	5	16
8. Chamarajnagar	23	5	8	36
9. Chikmagalur	97	22	21	140
10. Chitradurga	89	11	22	122
11. Dakshina Kannada	19	32	31	82
12. Davanagere	19	5	9	33
13. Dharwad	4	-	3	7
14. Gadag	3	-	1	4
15. Gulbarga	37	2	12	51
16. Hassan	33	7	13	53
17. Haveri	12	2	3	17
18. Kodagu	18	32	12	62
19. Kolar	99	13	13	125
20. Koppal	15	-	3	18
21. Mandya	38	3	42	83
22. Mysore	55	6	21	82
23. Raichur	20	4	11	35
24. Shimoga	163	27	16	206
25. Tumkur	79	20	63	162
26. Udupi	11	48	36	95
27. Uttara Kannada	19	5	7	31

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

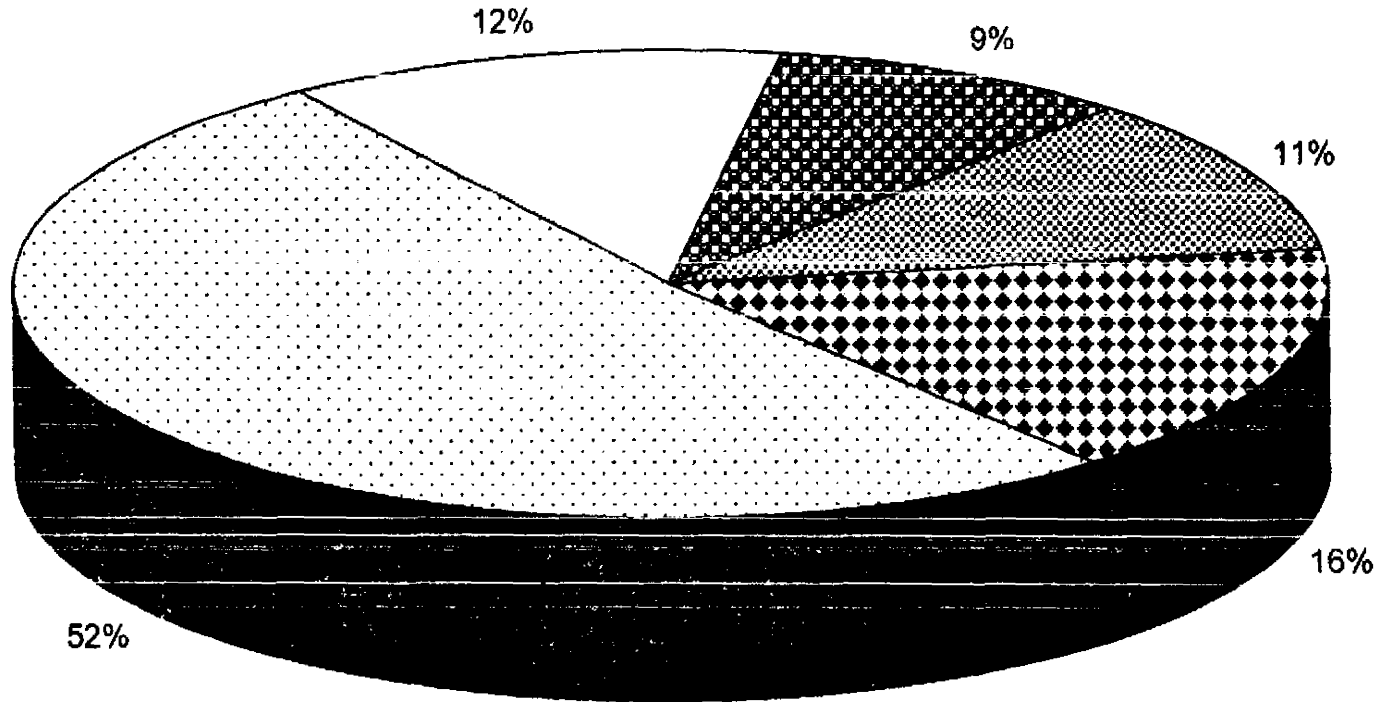
5.2 LAND UTILISATION (Concl..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/District	Fallow land			Net area sown	Area sown more than once	Total cropped area
	Current Fallows	Other fallows	Total			
I	II	12	13	14	15	16
2001-02	1728	425	2153	10031	1638	11669
2002-03	1832	513	2345	9838	1694	11532
2003-04	1854	487	2341	9847	1604	11451
2004-05	1247	443	1690	10499	2308	12807
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	39	10	49	470	102	572
2. Bangalore (U)	13	5	18	76	4	80
3. Bangalore (R)	31	9	40	318	8	326
4. Belgaum	155	7	162	839	264	1103
5. Bellary	93	8	101	459	73	532
6. Bidar	30	33	63	365	80	445
7. Bijapur	122	6	128	843	181	1024
8. Chamarajnar	13	24	37	176	39	215
9. Chikmagalur	19	6	25	286	40	326
10. Chitradurga	42	39	81	417	77	494
11. Dakshina Kannada	9	5	14	132	30	62
12. Davanagere	27	8	35	380	80	460
13. Dharwad	21	6	27	333	190	523
14. Gadag	16	4	20	387	185	572
15. Gulbarga	139	21	160	1199	209	1408
16. Hassan	28	22	50	394	66	460
17. Haveri	18	5	23	360	86	446
18. Kodagu	5	2	7	152	1	153
19. Kolar	76	10	86	361	13	374
20. Koppal	75	6	81	368	129	497
21. Mandya	38	19	57	251	51	302
22. Mysore	17	57	74	343	212	555
23. Raichur	114	38	152	581	87	668
24. Shimoga	11	34	45	218	30	248
25. Tumkur	86	37	123	583	38	621
26. Udipi	2	9	11	100	22	122
27. Uttara Kannada	8	13	21	108	11	119

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

LAND UTILISATION 2003-04
(In Thousands Hectares)



- NET AREA SOWN
- FALLOW LAND
- OTHER UC LAND
- ▨ N.A. FOR CULTIVATION
- ▣ FOREST

5.3 CROPPING PATTERN

(Thousand hectares)

Year/District	Food Crops					
	Cereals & Millets	Pulses	Total food grains (2+3)	Sugar Crops	Condiments & Spices	Fresh Fruits
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	5282	1893	7175	407	392	168
2002-03	4964	2061	7025	383	358	173
2003-04	5006	1875	6881	244	274	169
2004-05	5459	2108	7567	305	366	175
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	279	67	346	48	1	2
2. Bangalore	43	7	50	0	0	4
3. Bangalore (R)	154	31	185	2	3	26
4. Belgaum	524	115	639	116	7	5
5. Bellary	244	33	277	5	16	5
6. Bidar	120	219	339	28	3	0
7. Bijapur	411	160	571	19	1	13
8. Chamarajnagar	86	44	130	9	3	2
9. Chikmagalur	119	24	143	3	31	4
10. Chitradurga	155	38	193	0	17	2
11. Dakshina Kannada	59	3	62	0	29	11
12. Davanagere	340	22	362	7	24	2
13. Dharwad	146	93	239	2	61	5
14. Gadag	157	150	307	0	17	0
15. Gulbarga	458	626	1084	7	7	4
16. Hassan	198	47	245	7	19	6
17. Haveri	250	39	289	2	28	2
18. Kodagu	40	1	41	0	18	1
19. Kolar	142	35	177	0	1	39
20. Koppal	233	64	297	0	2	5
21. Mandya	164	39	203	28	2	5
22. Mysore	238	124	362	10	3	6
23. Raichur	323	50	373	0	3	0
24. Shimoga	192	3	195	10	33	5
25. Tumkur	238	64	302	1	20	16
26. Udupi	62	8	70	0	5	3
27. Uttara Kannada	84	2	86	1	12	2

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.3 CROPPING PATTERN (contd..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/District	Food crops		Non-Food crops		
	Vegetables	Total Food Crops	Oil seeds		
			Edible	Non-Edible	cotton
1	8	9	10	11	12
2001-02	218	8360	1695	42	608
2002-03	214	8153	1971	34	393
2003-04	212	7780	2236	30	317
2004-05	236	8649	2639	34	522
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	8	405	156	3	7
2. Bangalore	2	56	2	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	7	223	23	2	0
4. Belgaum	19	786	249	2	38
5. Bellary	4	307	175	0	42
6. Bidar	0	370	68	1	2
7. Bijapur	6	610	397	4	3
8. Chamarajnagar	3	147	30	1	14
9. Chikmagalur	11	192	27	1	2
10. Chitradurga	13	225	212	1	16
11. Dakshina Kannada	2	104	0	0	0
12. Davanagere	7	402	39	0	7
13. Dharwad	39	346	86	0	86
14. Gadag	30	354	151	1	60
15. Gulbarga	4	1106	267	1	28
16. Hassan	39	316	24	3	2
17. Haveri	13	334	42	0	64
18. Kodagu	0	60	0	0	0
19. Kolar	17	234	57	0	0
20. Koppal	2	306	159	3	29
21. Mandya	4	242	20	2	0
22. Mysore	4	385	24	2	73
23. Raichur	1	377	249	2	35
24. Shimoga	0	243	5	0	6
25. Tumkur	0	339	171	5	1
26. Udupi	1	79	2	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	0	101	4	0	7

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.3 CROPPING PATTERN (Concl..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Other Fibres	Non-food crops			Total cropped area
		Total Fibers	Other Non- food crops	Total Non- food crops	
1	13	14	15	16	17
2001-02	7	615	981	2352	10712
2002-03	3	396	894	2401	10554
2003-04	5	322	907	2588	10368
2004-05	3	525	905	3198	11847
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	0	7	1	166	571
2. Bangalore	0	0	20	2	58
3. Bangalore (R)	0	0	76	25	248
4. Belgaum	0	38	30	289	1075
5. Bellary	0	42	4	217	524
6. Bidar	1	3	1	72	442
7. Bijapur	0	3	1	404	1014
8. Chamarajnar	0	14	20	45	192
9. Chikmagalur	0	2	103	30	222
10. Chitradurga	0	16	48	229	454
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	28	0	104
12. Davanagere	0	7	15	46	448
13. Dharwad	0	86	2	172	518
14. Gadag	0	60	2	212	566
15. Gulbarga	2	30	2	298	1404
16. Hassan	0	2	113	29	345
17. Haveri	0	64	4	106	440
18. Kodagu	0	0	88	0	60
19. Kolar	0	0	48	57	29
20. Koppal	0	29	13	191	497
21. Mandya	0	0	25	22	264
22. Mysore	0	73	81	99	484
23. Raichur	0	35	1	286	662
24. Shimoga	0	6	29	11	254
25. Tumkur	0	1	125	177	516
26. Udupi	0	0	18	2	81
27. Uttara Kannada	0	7	7	11	112

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Thousand hectares)

Year/District	Cereals							Total Cereals & Small Millets (2 to 8)
	Rice	Jowar	Bajra	Ragi	Maize	Wheat	Small Millets	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	1418	1791	210	953	580	260	70	5282
2002-03	1155	1786	305	767	650	247	54	4964
2003-04	1075	1698	318	998	618	232	68	5007
2004-05	1308	1663	445	893	850	242	58	5459
2004-05								
1. Bagalkote	0	155	51	0	51	21	0	278
2. Bangalore	4	0	0	39	1	0	0	44
3. Bangalore (R)	9	0	0	137	8	0	0	154
4. Belgaum	71	226	41	2	122	57	6	525
5. Bellary	67	89	18	6	54	1	10	245
6. Bidar	8	95	9	0	0	7	0	119
7. Bijapur	0	244	98	0	19	49	0	410
8. Chamarajnagar	16	27	1	22	20	0	0	86
9. Chikmagalur	46	13	0	58	2	0	1	120
10. Chitradurga	5	34	7	45	54	1	11	157
11. Dakshina Kannada	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	59
12. Davanagere	107	39	1	23	170	0	1	341
13. Dharwad	24	58	0	0	21	40	4	147
14. Gadag	1	94	2	0	23	36	1	157
15. Gulbarga	78	292	69	0	2	16	1	458
16. Hassan	53	5	0	109	30	0	0	197
17. Haveri	37	66	0	1	134	1	11	250
18. Kodagu	37	0	0	0	3	0	0	40
19. Kolar	7	0	0	109	25	0	0	141
20. Koppal	63	64	73	0	16	10	7	233
21. Mandya	92	1	0	67	4	0	0	164
22. Mysore	118	20	0	81	18	0	0	237
23. Raichur	108	137	75	0	0	3	0	323
24. Shimoga	128	1	0	3	60	0	0	192
25. Tumkur	26	3	0	191	12	0	5	237
26. Udipi	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	62
27. Uttara Kannada	82	0	0	0	1	0	0	83

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS(cont..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Pulses			Total pulses	Total food grains
	Gram	Tur	Other pulses		
1	10	11	12	13	14
2001-02	480	482	931	1893	7175
2002-03	480	514	1067	2061	7025
2003-04	509	532	833	1874	6881
2004-05	418	562	1128	2110	7569
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	21	3	43	67	345
2. Bangalore	0	1	6	7	51
3. Bangalore (R)	0	5	25	30	184
4. Belgaum	41	5	68	114	639
5. Bellary	10	9	14	33	278
6. Bidar	41	70	108	219	338
7. Bijapur	50	37	74	161	571
8. Chamarajnagar	2	2	39	43	129
9. Chikmagalur	3	1	20	24	144
10. Chitradurga	7	8	24	39	196
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	3	3	62
12. Davanagere	2	6	14	22	363
13. Dharwad	39	3	51	93	240
14. Gadag	39	3	109	151	308
15. Gulbarga	124	346	157	627	1085
16. Hassan	3	2	42	47	244
17. Haveri	2	4	33	39	289
18. Kodagu	0	0	1	1	41
19. Kolar	0	8	27	35	176
20. Koppal	14	12	38	64	297
21. Mandya	0	1	38	39	203
22. Mysore	1	5	118	124	361
23. Raichur	18	18	14	50	373
24. Shimoga	0	0	3	3	195
25. Tumkur	1	13	51	65	302
26. Udupi	0	0	8	8	70
27. Uttara Kannada	0	0	2	2	85

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/District	Oil seeds				
	Coconut	Groundnut	Sesamum	Castor	Rape & Mustard
I	15	16	17	18	19
2001-02	370	855	73	22	7
2002-03	375	844	74	17	4
2003-04	376	817	58	17	6
2004-05	383	969	107	20	6
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	0	25	1	0	0
2. Bangalore	3	0	0	1	1
3. Bangalore (R)	20	17	2	2	1
4. Belgaum	1	79	0	0	1
5. Bellary	1	73	7	0	0
6. Bidar	0	2	8	0	0
7. Bijapur	0	81	1	0	0
8. Chamarajnar	12	21	2	1	0
9. Chikmagalur	31	4	6	1	0
10. Chitradurga	43	159	5	1	0
11. Dakshina Kannada	16	0	0	0	0
12. Davanagere	12	21	3	0	0
13. Dharwad	0	38	0	0	0
14. Gadag	1	58	3	0	0
15. Gulbarga	1	59	17	0	0
16. Hassan	61	3	5	2	1
17. Haveri	1	26	1	0	0
18. Kodagu	1	0	0	0	0
19. Kolar	2	51	0	0	1
20. Koppal	0	42	15	1	0
21. Mandya	18	4	14	2	0
22. Mysore	20	8	11	2	0
23. Raichur	1	35	5	2	0
24. Shimoga	7	4	0	0	0
25. Tumkur	111	153	1	5	1
26. Udupi	14	2	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	6	4	0	0	0

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/District	Oilseeds					Total oil seeds
	Linseed	Nigerseed	Safflower	Sunflower	Others	
1	20	21	22	23	24	25
2001-02	20	36	92	584	48	1737
2002-03	17	29	85	877	58	2005
2003-04	13	28	99	1135	94	2267
2004-05	14	33	94	1271	140	2654
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	3	0	3	118	6	156
2. Bangalore	0	1	0	0	0	3
3. Bangalore (R)	0	2	0	1	-1	24
4. Belgaum	2	1	12	57	96	248
5. Bellary	0	1	6	88	0	175
6. Bidar	1	6	12	12	28	69
7. Bijapur	4	1	6	308	0	401
8. Chamarajnagar	0	1	0	6	0	31
9. Chikmagalur	0	1	0	15	0	27
10. Chitradurga	0	0	4	43	1	213
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	0	1	1
12. Davanagere	0	0	0	15	1	40
13. Dharwad	0	0	16	10	23	87
14. Gadag	1	1	5	84	0	152
15. Gulbarga	1	2	15	174	0	268
16. Hassan	0	5	0	10	0	26
17. Haveri	0	1	1	13	1	43
18. Kodagu	0	0	0	0	1	1
19. Kolar	0	1	0	5	0	58
20. Koppal	2	1	7	94	0	162
21. Mandya	0	2	0	0	0	22
22. Mysore	0	4	0	1	0	26
23. Raichur	0	0	7	202	1	252
24. Shimoga	0	0	0	1	0	5
25. Tumkur	0	2	0	14	0	176
26. Udupi	0	0	0	0	0	2
27. Uttara Kannada	0	0	0	0	0	4

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Fibre				Total
	Cotton	Mesta	Sunhemp	Other fibres	
1	26	27	28	29	30
2001-02	608	4	3	0	615
2002-03	393	3	0	0	396
2003-04	317	3	0	0	320
2004-05	522	3	0	0	525
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	7	0	0	0	7
2. Bangalore	0	0	0	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	0	0	0	0	0
4. Belgaum	38	0	0	0	38
5. Bellary	42	0	0	0	42
6. Bidar	2	1	0	0	3
7. Bijapur	3	0	0	0	3
8. Channarayana	14	0	0	0	14
9. Chikmagalur	2	0	0	0	2
10. Chitradurga	16	0	0	0	16
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	0	0
12. Davanagere	7	0	0	0	7
13. Dharwad	87	0	0	0	87
14. Gadag	60	0	0	0	60
15. Gulbarga	28	2	0	0	30
16. Hassan	2	0	0	0	2
17. Haveri	63	0	0	0	63
18. Kodagu	0	0	0	0	0
19. Kolar	0	0	0	0	0
20. Koppal	29	0	0	0	29
21. Mandya	0	0	0	0	0
22. Mysore	73	0	0	0	73
23. Raichur	35	0	0	0	35
24. Shimoga	6	0	0	0	6
25. Tumkur	1	0	0	0	1
26. Udupi	0	0	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	7	0	0	0	7

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

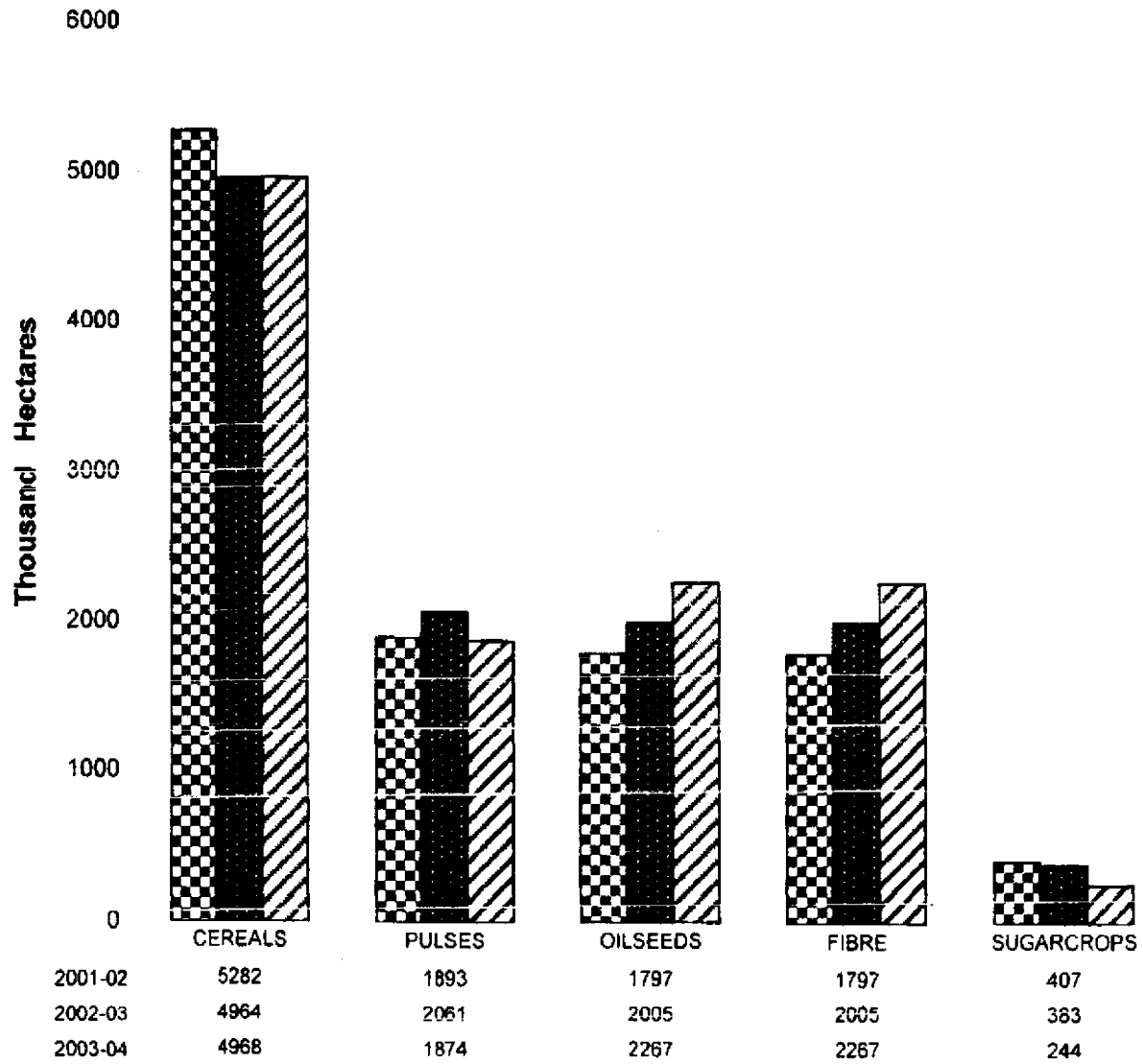
5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS (Concl..)

(Hundred hectares)

Year/District	Sugar crops	Potato	Chillies	Black pepper	Cardamum	Ginger	Cashew nut	Arecanut	Tobacco
I	31	32	33	34	35	36	0	38	39
2001-02	407	39	193	10	20	11	56	136	72
2002-03	383	51	155	10	19	11	57	144	82
2003-04	243	53	70	11	19	8	58	149	98
2004-05	305	53	152	12	19	11	59	153	91
2004-05									
1. Bagalkete	48	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Bangalore (U)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	0
4. Belgaurn	116	5	5	0	0	0	1	0	21
5. Bellary	5	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0
6. Bidar	28	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
7. Bijapur	19	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Chamarajnar	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
9. Chikmagalur	3	4	6	2	3	1	0	17	0
10. Chitradurga	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	15	1
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	2	0	0	30	27	0
12. Davanagere	7	0	2	0	0	0	0	22	1
13. Dharwad	2	2	58	0	0	0	0	0	0
14. Gadag	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0
15. Gulbarga	7	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
16. Hassan	7	36	2	2	8	3	0	4	8
17. Haveri	2	0	25	0	0	0	0	1	0
18. Kodagu	0	0	0	5	8	4	2	1	1
19. Kolar	1	4	1	0	0	0	3	0	0
20. Koppal	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
21. Mandya	28	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
22. Mysore	10	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	59
23. Raichur	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
24. Shimoga	10	0	5	1	0	1	2	29	0
25. Tumkur	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	16	0
26. Udupi	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	5	0
27. Uttara Kannada	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	12	0

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS



5.5 YIELD (in Kgs) PER HECTARE OF PRINCIPALCROPS

Crop	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Rice	2401	2179	2500	2982
2. Ragi	1699	980	1186	1903
3. Wheat	803	630	436	897
4. Jowar	806	722	484	860
5. Maize	2634	2176	2060	3106
6. Bajra	564	415	632	630
7. Gram (Bengal)	618	553	353	582
8. Tur	322	493	395	545
9. Castor	779	972	944	913
10. Linseed	353	370	81	222
11. Sesamum	390	414	463	567
12. Groundnut	721	672	558	743
13. Cotton	180	151	149	214
14. Sugarcane *	85	89	69	82
15. Tobacco	851	757	592	777

Note: * Tonnes/Hectare.

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Thousand tonnes)

Year/District	Cereals							Total
	Rice	Jowar	Ragi	Bajra	Maize	Wheat	Minor Millets	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	3234	1372	1539	112	1452	199	37	7945
2002-03	2390	1225	714	120	1343	148	31	5971
2003-04	2550	781	1125	191	1210	96	39	5992
2004-05	3706	1359	1614	266	2509	206	31	9691
2004-05								
1. Bagalkote	0	121	0	33	178	33	0	365
2. Bangalore	12	0	112	0	2	0	0	126
3. Bangalore (R)	27	0	348	0	25	0	0	400
4. Belgaum	116	196	2	21	384	59	4	782
5. Bellary	248	120	5	13	161	1	4	552
6. Bidar	3	90	0	8	1	5	0	107
7. Bijapur	0	147	0	65	48	45	0	305
8. Chamaraajagar	55	33	32	0	54	0	0	174
9. Chikmagalur	122	10	102	0	4	0	3	241
10. Chitradurga	11	26	67	4	136	1	6	251
11. Dakshina Kannada	159	0	0	0	0	0	0	159
12. Davanagere	405	63	34	0	525	0	0	1027
13. Dharwad	16	42	0	0	44	21	2	125
14. Gadag	4	63	0	1	99	25	1	193
15. Gulbarga	252	213	0	54	8	11	0	538
16. Hassan	136	5	169	0	98	0	0	408
17. Haveri	59	76	2	0	303	0	8	442
18. Kodagu	89	0	1	0	12	0	0	102
19. Kolar	18	0	153	34	48	0	0	253
20. Koppal	240	34	0	0	45	4	1	324
21. Mandya	340	1	133	0	15	0	0	489
22. Mysore	396	33	126	33	61	0	0	649
23. Raichur	296	87	0	0	1	1	0	385
24. Salmoga	314	1	5	0	221	0	0	541
25. Tumkur	78	4	323	0	33	0	2	440
26. Udupi	159	0	0	0	0	0	0	159
27. Uttara Kannada	151	0	0	0	3	0	0	154

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Thousand tonnes)

Year/District	Pulses					Fibre		
	Gram	Tur	Other Pulses	Total Pulses (10 to 12)	Total Food Grains	Cotton*	Mesta*	Sunhemp
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
2001-02	281	147	323	752	8697	612	5	0.6
2002-03	252	241	201	694	6665	331	4	0.1
2003-04	171	200	198	569	6561	265	6	0.1
2004-05	231	291	278	800	10491	625	4	0
2004-05								
1. Bagalkote	10	1	6	17	382	12	0	0
2. Bangalore	0	1	3	4	130	0	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	0	4	11	15	415	0	0	0
4. Belgaum	20	2	12	34	816	62	0	0
5. Bellary	5	5	5	15	567	49	0	0
6. Bidar	21	44	8	73	180	2	1	0
7. Bijapur	26	7	23	56	361	8	0	0
8. Chamarajnagar	2	1	14	17	191	3	0	0
9. Chikmagalur	1	0	7	8	249	3	0	0
10. Chitradurga	2	5	13	20	271	24	0	0
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	1	1	160	0	0	0
12. Davanagere	0	7	3	10	1037	13	0	0
13. Dharwad	18	2	7	27	152	71	0	0
14. Gadag	25	1	20	46	239	43	0	0
15. Gulbarga	86	177	29	292	830	74	3	0
16. Hassan	1	1	15	17	425	2	0	0
17. Haveri	0	2	8	10	452	92	0	0
18. Kodagu	0	0	0	0	102	0	0	0
19. Kolar	0	6	7	13	266	0	0	0
20. Koppal	4	3	6	13	337	27	0	0
21. Mandya	0	1	17	18	507	0	0	0
22. Mysore	0	3	40	43	692	84	0	0
23. Raichur	9	9	2	20	405	33	0	0
24. Shimoga	0	0	1	1	542	12	0	0
25. Tumkur	1	9	18	28	468	1	0	0
26. Udupi	0	0	1	1	160	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	0	0	1	1	155	10	0	0

Note : Production of Mesta & cotton in terms of ' 000 bales of 180 kgs.

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Thousand tonnes)

Year/District	Oil Seeds									Total oil seeds (18 to 26)
	Groundnut	Sesamum	Castor	Rape & Mustard	Linseed	Nigerseed	Safflower	Sunflower	Soyabean	
1	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2001-02	586	27	16	2	7	7	73	262	40	1020
2002-03	539	29	16	1	6	6	55	374	48	1074
2003-04	684	57	17	2	3	6	50	528	100	1447
2004-05	684	57	17	2	3	6	49	528	100	1343
2004-05										
1 Bagalkote	29	0	0	0	1	0	1	68	5	104
2 Bangalore	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3 Bangalore (R)	23	1	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	29
4 Belgaum	48	0	0	0	0	0	6	33	60	147
5 Bellary	31	2	0	0	0	0	2	37	0	72
6 Bidar	1	4	0	0	0	1	10	5	18	39
7 Bijapur	31	0	0	0	1	0	3	96	0	131
8 Chamarajnagar	22	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	27
9 Chikmagalur	3	4	0	0	0	1	0	9	0	17
10 Chitradurga	150	3	2	0	0	0	1	25	0	181
11 Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 Davanagere	19	4	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	31
13 Dharwad	27	0	0	0	0	0	10	4	17	58
14 Gadag	29	2	0	0	0	0	3	39	0	73
15 Gulbarga	41	6	0	0	0	0	7	68	0	122
16 Hassan	3	3	1	0	0	1	1	9	0	18
17 Haveri	18	1	0	0	0	0	1	9	0	29
18 Kodagu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19 Kolar	32	0	0	1	0	0	0	8	0	41
20 Koppal	22	5	1	0	1	0	3	35	0	67
21 Mandya	5	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
22 Mysore	6	11	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	20
23 Rachur	29	1	1	0	0	0	2	51	0	84
24 Shimoga	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6
25 Tumkur	102	1	4	0	0	1	0	20	0	128
26 Udupi	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
27 Uttara Kannada	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Thousand tonnes)

Year/District	Sugarcane*	Coconut **	Potato	Chillies (Dry)
1	28	29	30	31
2001-02	330	15036	473	126
2002-03	325	15253	149	153
2003-04	160	15291	343	95
2004-05	140	15517	361	105
2004-05				
1. Bagalkote	29	22	0	1
2. Bangalore	0	90	2	0
3. Bangalore (R)	2	709	23	1
4. Belgaum	41	26	44	4
5. Bellary	2	60	0	10
6. Bidar	14	0	1	0
7. Bijapur	5	8	0	2
8. Chamarajnagar	7	325	0	1
9. Chikmagalur	2	588	33	5
10. Chitradurga	0	1903	0	2
11. Dakshina Karnada	0	670	0	1
12. Davanagere	1	526	0	2
13. Dharwad	1	21	1	27
14. Gadag	0	30	0	13
15. Gulbarga	2	37	0	9
16. Hassan	3	2537	183	4
17. Haveri	1	55	0	12
18. Kodagu	0	64	0	1
19. Kolar	1	75	73	1
20. Koppal	0	16	0	1
21. Mandya	16	651	1	0
22. Mysore	6	518	0	3
23. Raichur	0	21	0	2
24. Shimoga	6	175	0	1
25. Tumkur	0	5475	0	2
26. Udupi	0	617	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	1	298	0	0

Note: **Coconut interms of Lakh Nuts

* Production in lakh tonnes

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS. (concl..)

(Thousand tonnes)

Year/District	Black pepper*	Cardamum	Ginger(dry)*	Cashewnut**	Arecanut**	Tobacco
1	32	33	34	35	36	37
2001-02	22185	1	140539	8	183	59
2002-03	23178	1	143795	8	193	59
2003-04	23561	1	108540	8	199	55
2004-05	27517	1	143455	8	204	68
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Bangalore	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	63	0	595	0	3	0
4. Belgaum	0	0	0	0	0	20
5. Bellary	0	0	13	0	0	2
6. Bidar	0	0	9038	0	0	0
7. Bijapur	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Chamarajnagar	0	0	0	0	0	0
9. Chiknagalur	2131	0	11346	0	19	0
10. Chitradurga	0	0	0	0	14	0
11. Dakshina Kannada	4601	0	3437	5	49	0
12. Davanagere	85	0	13	0	21	1
13. Dharwad	7	0	0	0	0	0
14. Gadag	0	0	79	0	0	0
15. Gulbarga	0	0	26	0	0	0
16. Hassan	181	0	45156	0	4	6
17. Haveri	0	0	1134	0	1	0
18. Kodagu	15352	1	47138	0	2	0
19. Kolar	0	0	0	0	0	0
20. Koppal	0	0	0	0	0	0
21. Mandya	5	0	66	0	1	0
22. Mysore	72	0	2063	0	0	39
23. Raichur	0	0	0	0	0	0
24. Shanoga	2305	0	21853	0	44	0
25. Tumkur	27	0	41	0	20	0
26. Udupi	628	0	1236	3	9	0
27. Uttara Kannada	430	0	216	0	17	0

* Production of Black Pepper & Dry Ginger in terms of quintals.

** Production of Cashew and Arecanut in terms of processed Nut.

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.7 AREA, YIELD AND PRODUCTION OF HIGH YIELDING VARIETY CROPS

Area : Thousand hectares,
Production : T thousand tonnes,
Yield : Kgs/hectre

Year/District	R ice (HYV)			R a gi (HYV)		
	Area	Yield	Production	Area	Yield	Production
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	1187	2664	3005	934	1712	1519
2002-03	922	2499	2190	756	987	709
2003-04	1074	2834	2335	998	1187	1102
2004-05	1126	3224	3448	878	1916	1598
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Bangalore	3	3555	12	38	3065	112
3. Bangalore (R)	9	3092	27	137	2683	348
4. Belgaum	45	2021	87	0	0	0
5. Bellary	67	3900	248	6	876	5
6. Bidar	0	0	0	0	0	0
7. Bijapur	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Chamarajnarar	16	3626	55	22	1532	32
9. Chikmagalur	33	2911	91	58	1861	102
10. Chitradurga	4	2529	11	44	1586	67
11. Dakshina Kannara	54	2930	149	0	0	0
12. Davanagere	107	4004	405	23	1572	34
13. Dharwad	7	1425	9	0	0	0
14. Gadag	1	4107	3	0	0	0
15. Gulbarga	77	3447	251	0	0	0
16. Hassan	44	2762	116	106	1640	165
17. Haveri	29	1810	50	1	1357	1
18. Kodagu	26	2690	66	0	0	0
19. Kolar	4	3504	14	109	1470	153
20. Koppal	62	4053	239	0	0	0
21. Mandya	92	3888	339	67	2094	133
22. Mysore	118	3531	395	80	1644	126
23. Raichur	105	2973	295	0	0	0
24. Shimoga	101	2815	271	3	1889	5
25. Tumkur	25	3232	77	184	1805	315
26. Udupi	51	2858	139	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannara	46	2110	99	0	0	0

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.7 AREA, YIELD AND PRODUCTION OF HIGH YIELDING VARIETY CROPS

Area : Thousand hectares,

Production : Thousand tonnes,

Yield : Kgs/hectre

Year/ 1	Jowar (HYBRID)			Bajra (HB)		
	Area 8	Yield 9	Produ- 10	Area 11	Yield 12	Produ- 13
2001-02	917	1016	885	193	576	106
2002-03	1110	891	939	287	417	113
2003-04	1150	691	685	428	679	180
2004-05	1150	975	1065	428	639	260
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	156	819	121	51	681	33
2. Bangalore	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Belgaum	85	1328	107	34	559	18
5. Bellary	84	1458	117	18	763	13
6. Bidar	48	1607	73	6	1213	7
7. Bijapur	234	629	140	98	697	55
8. Chamarajnagar	8	3202	24	0	0	0
9. Chikmagalur	10	851	8	0	0	0
10. Chitradurga	24	1087	24	3	806	3
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	0	0	0
12. Davanagere	38	1727	62	1	581	1
13. Dharwad	6	1179	6	0	0	0
14. Gadag	14	1166	16	0	0	0
15. Gulbarga	289	767	210	69	830	54
16. Hassan	3	1367	4	0	0	0
17. Haveri	23	1709	38	0	0	0
18. Kodagu	0	0	0	0	0	0
19. Kolar	0	0	0	0	0	0
20. Keppal	34	687	23	73	481	33
21. Mandya	0	0	0	0	0	0
22. Mysore	14	1980	27	0	0	0
23. Raichur	78	840	62	75	462	33
24. Shimoga	1	1609	1	0	0	0
25. Tumkur	1	1658	2	0	0	0
26. Udipi	0	0	0	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.7 AREA, YIELD AND PRODUCTION OF HIGH YIELDING VARIETY CROPS

Area : Thousand hectares,

Production : Thousand tonnes,

Yield : Kgs/hectre

Year/District	W h e a t (HYV)			M a i z e (HB)		
	Area	Yield	Production	Area	Yield	Production
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
2001-02	134	1033	131	569	2653	1433
2002-03	124	919	108	643	2184	1335
2003-04	120	724	69	606	2087	1200
2004-05	120	1206	137	843	3117	2496
2003-04						
1. Bagalkote	21	1649	33	51	3676	178
2. Bangalore	0	0	0	1	3484	2
3. Bangalore (R)	0	0	0	8	3341	25
4. Belgaum	20	1473	27	116	3390	376
5. Bellary	1	953	1	54	3154	161
6. Bidar	2	610	1	0	0	0
7. Bijapur	48	975	44	19	2568	48
8. Chamarajnar	0	0	0	20	2837	54
9. Chikmagalur	0	0	0	0	0	0
10. Chitradurga	1	1575	1	54	2653	136
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	0	0	0
12. Davanagere	0	0	0	169	3261	525
13. Dharwad	2	1575	4	21	2245	44
14. Gadag	8	1810	14	23	4611	99
15. Gulbarga	16	727	11	2	3877	9
16. Hassan	0	0	0	30	3432	98
17. Haveri	0	0	0	134	2385	303
18. Kodagu	0	0	0	3	4287	12
19. Kolar	0	0	0	25	2032	48
20. Koppal	0	0	0	17	2863	45
21. Mandya	0	0	0	4	3688	15
22. Mysore	0	0	0	18	3522	61
23. Raichur	1	660	1	0	0	0
24. Shimoga	0	0	0	60	3871	221
25. Tumkur	0	0	0	13	2790	33
26. Udupi	0	0	0	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	0	0	0	1	2875	3

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.8 AREA, PRODUCTION AND AVERAGE YIELD OF COFFEE & TEA CROPS

Particulars/District	Coffee (2003-04)			Tea
	Arabica	Robusta	Total	(2005-06)
1	2	3	4	5
I. Area (hectares)				
1. Chikmagalur	57470	29568	87038	
2. Kodagu/Koorg	25904	56650	82554	
3. Hassan	25250	8840	34090	
4. Mysore & Others	800		800	
State	109424	95058	204482	
II. Production (Tonnes) *				
1. Chikmagalur	36,800	28,600	65,400	
2. Kodagu/Koorg	21,750	83,300	105,050	
3. Hassan	17,750	8,075	25,825	
4. Mysore & Others	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
State	76,300	119,975	196,275	2179**
III. Yield (Kgs/hectares)				
1. Chikmagalur				
2. Kodagu/Koorg				
3. Hassan	644@	1048@	860@	
4. Mysore & Others				
State	644	1048	860	

**Refers to 2005 & Break up not available.

@ Break up not available.

Source: (1) Coffee Board Bangalore, (2) Tea Board Government of India,

5.9 AREA, PRODUCTION AND AVERAGE YIELD OF RUBBER CROP IN INDIA

Year	Tappable Area (Hectares)	Production (Tonnes)	Yield/Kgs
1	2	3	4
2001-02	11110	13465	1212
2002-03	11278	13659	1211
2003-04(P)	11488	14070	1225

Source: Rubber Board Statistics Web

5.10 INDEX NUMBERS OF AREA UNDER CROPS
(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNIUM ENDING 1981-82 = 100)

Group/Sub-Group/Commodity	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
I. Food Grains	95.7	93.7	91.8	101.0
A. Cereals	88.9	83.6	84.3	91.9
1. Rice	121.5	99.0	92.0	112.1
2. Jowar	84.7	84.5	80.3	78.7
3. Bajra	33.1	48.0	50.2	70.1
4. Maize	367.1	411.4	391.1	538
5. Ragi	83.0	66.8	86.9	77.8
6. Wheat	77.8	74.0	69.5	72.5
7. Small millets	18.3	14.1	17.8	15.1
B. Pulses	121.7	132.5	120.5	135.5
1. Gram	350.4	350.4	372.3	305.1
2. Tur	128.9	137.4	142.2	150.3
3. Other pulses	89.1	102.1	79.7	107.9
II. Non food crops	104.1	95.4	84.8	99.7
A. Oil seeds	101.6	99.5	97.3	112
1. Groundnut	99.5	98.3	95.1	112.8
2. Sesamum	65.2	66.1	51.8	95.5
3. Rape & mustard	233.3	133.3	200.0	200.0
4. Linseed	31.7	27.0	20.6	22.2
5. Castor	84.6	65.4	65.4	76.9
6. Safflower	58.6	54.1	63.1	59.9
7. Nigerseed	64.3	51.8	48.2	58.9
8. Coconut	210.2	213.1	213.6	217.6

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.10 INDEX NUMBERS OF AREA UNDER CROPS
(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNIUM ENDING 1981-82 = 100)

Group/Sub-group/Commodity	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	6	7	8	9
B. Fibres	57.3	37.0	30.0	49.1
1. Cotton	58.5	37.8	30.5	50.2
2. Mesta	13.8	10.3	13.8	10.3
3. Sunhemp	66.7	33.3	33.3	33.3
C. Plantation Crops	123.0	123.0	123.0	123
1. Coffee	117.8	117.8	117.8	117.8
2. Tea	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
3. Rubber	275.0	275.0	275.0	275.0
D. Condiments & Spices	154.3	142.5	107.7	144.1
1. Chillies (dry)	125.3	101.3	45.5	98.7
2. Ginger(dry)	550.0	550.0	400.0	550.0
3. Turmeric	350.0	350.0	250.0	200.0
4. Cardamum	71.4	67.9	67.9	67.9
5. Garlic	133.3	166.7	133.3	166.7
6. Pepper	333.3	333.3	366.7	400.0
7. Arecanut	247.3	261.8	270.9	278.2
E. Fruits & Vegetables	240.0	241.8	226.4	266.4
1. Banana	222.2	222.2	183.3	233.3
2. Cashewnut	160.0	162.9	165.7	168.6
3. Potato	278.6	364.3	378.6	371.4
4. Onion	360.0	328.6	288.6	388.6
5. Sweet Potato	37.5	37.5	50.0	50.0
F. Miscellaneous	212.9	206.7	151.6	128
1. Sugarcane	232.6	218.9	138.9	102.3
2. Tobacco	144.0	164.0	196.0	182
III. All Commodities	98.3	94.2	89.7	100.6

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.11 INDEX NUMBERS OF PRODUCTIVITY OF PRINCIPAL CROPS.

(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNIUM ENDING 1981-82=100)

Group/Sub-Group/Commodity	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
I. Food Grains	107.0	90.8	91.3	123.6
A. Cereals	108.0	91.2	93.8	127.1
1. Rice	112.7	102.3	117.4	140
2. Jowar	91.4	81.9	54.9	97.5
3. Bajra	105.8	78.1	118.8	118.6
4. Maize	94.4	77.9	73.8	111.3
5. Ragi	131.3	75.7	91.6	145.9
6. Wheat	121.2	94.8	65.5	134.7
7. Small Millets	110.6	120.1	120.0	111.9
B. Pulses	99.3	88.6	74.7	98.6
1. Gram	134.1	119.9	76.6	126.2
2. Tur	62.3	95.8	76.8	105.8
3. Other Pulses	101.6	55.1	69.9	72.1
II. Non Food Crops	119.5	112.6	102.1	108.6
A. Oil Seeds	87.6	84.7	77.4	90.6
1. Groundnut	92.0	85.7	71.1	94.7
2. Sesamum	142.8	151.4	173.1	205.7
3. Rape & Mustard	85.7	75.0	100.0	100.0
4. Linseed	137.8	139.0	30.3	84.4
5. Castor	111.2	143.9	134.9	130
6. Safflower	155.7	127.0	83.3	102.3
7. Nigerseed	108.9	115.9	103.7	101.8
8. Coconut	78.4	78.5	78.5	78.2

5.11 INDEX NUMBERS OF PRODUCTIVITY OF PRINCIPAL CROPS(Concl.)

(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNIUM ENDING 1981-82=100)

Group/Sub-Group/Commodity	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	
B. Fibers	145.7	123.8	122.9	174.3
1. Cotton	145.8	122.0	120.6	173.4
2. Mesta	71.1	75.8	85.3	75.8
3. Sunhemp	150.0	300.0	300.0	300.0
C. Plantation Crops	144.3	144.3	144.3	144.3
1. Coffee	145.1	145.1	145.1	145.1
2. Tea	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0
3. Rubber	145.5	145.5	145.5	145.5
D. Condiments & Spices	109.2	118.3	111.6	105.9
1. Chillies (Dry)	213.9	321.4	444.7	226.3
2. Ginger (Dry)	80.1	81.8	85.2	81.3
3. Turmeric	114.3	92.1	115.6	105.6
4. Cardamum	70.0	73.7	73.7	73.7
5. Garlic	75.0	80.0	75.0	80.0
6. Pepper	110.0	115.0	109.1	116.7
7. Arecanut	92.5	92.1	91.8	91.7
E. Fruits & Vegetables	175.5	138.6	119.4	126.9
1. Banana	394.8	330.0	252.8	242.9
2. Cashewnut	100.0	98.2	96.6	94.9
3. Potato	141.5	34.1	75.5	81.0
4. Onion	84.2	68.5	52.4	90.9
5. Sweet Potato	147.5	153.2	123.4	123.4
F. Miscellaneous	131.6	116.0	90.5	120.4
1. Sugarcane	106.1	110.9	86.2	102.2
2. Tobacco	132.2	116.1	90.5	120.5
III. All Commodities	160.7	130.4	112.0	157.3

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.12 INDEX NUMBERS OF PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNIUM ENDING 1981-82 = 100)

Group/Sub-Group/Commodity	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
I. Food Grains	139.1	111.0	99.4	157.8
A. Cereals	125.0	96.3	91.3	149.7
1. Rice	137.0	101.2	108.0	157
2. Jowar	77.5	69.2	44.1	76.7
3. Bajra	35.0	37.5	59.7	83.1
4. Maize	346.5	320.5	288.8	598.8
5. Ragi	109.0	50.6	79.7	114.3
6. Wheat	94.3	70.1	45.5	97.6
7. Small Millets	20.2	16.9	21.3	16.9
B. Pulses	235.2	211.9	155.1	212.8
1. Gram	470.0	420.0	285.0	385.0
2. Tur	80.3	131.7	109.3	159.0
3. Other Pulses	90.5	56.3	55.7	77.9
II. Non Food Crops	200.3	165.8	135.0	156.4
A. Oil Seeds	123.7	99.2	109.6	136
1. Groundnut	91.6	84.2	67.7	106.9
2. Sesamum	93.1	100.0	89.7	196.6
3. Rape & Mustard	200.0	100.0	200.0	200.0
4. Linseed	43.8	37.5	6.3	18.8
5. Castor	94.1	94.1	88.2	100.0
6. Safflower	91.3	68.8	52.5	61.3
7. Nigerseed	70.0	60.0	50.0	61.0
8. Coconut	164.9	167.2	167.7	170.2

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.12 INDEX NUMBERS OF PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS
(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNIUM ENDING 1981-82 = 100)

Group/Sub-Group/Commodity	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
B. Fibres	83.0	45.3	36.4	84.7
1. Cotton	85.2	46.1	36.8	87.0
2. Mesta	9.8	7.8	11.8	7.8
3. Sunhemp	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
C. Plantation Crops	150.0	150.0	150.0	152
1. Coffee	170.8	170.8	170.8	170.8
2. Tea	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0
3. Rubber	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0
D. Condiments & Spices	249.3	277.3	206.1	222.8
1. Chillies (Dry)	268.1	325.5	202.1	223.4
2. Ginger (Dry)	440.6	450.0	340.6	446.9
3. Turmeric	400.0	322.2	288.9	211.1
4. Cardamum	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
5. Garlic	100.0	133.3	100.0	133.3
6. Pepper	366.7	383.3	400.0	466.7
7. Arecanut	228.8	241.3	248.8	255.0
E. Fruits & Vegetables	448.4	273.7	282.2	339.1
1. Banana	877.4	733.3	463.4	566.7
2. Cashewnut	160.0	160.0	160.0	160.0
3. Potato	394.2	124.2	285.8	300.8
4. Onion	302.9	225.2	151.3	353.4
5. Sweet Potato	55.3	57.4	61.7	61.7
F. Miscellaneous	239.9	236.4	126.7	118.5
1. Sugarcane	246.7	242.8	119.7	104.6
2. Tobacco	190.3	190.3	177.4	219.4
III. All Commodities	160.7	130.4	112.0	157.0

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

5.13 SEEDS DISTRIBUTED (CERTIFIED/QUALITY)**(Hundred quintals)**

Crops	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Paddy	1911	1704	1646	2290
2. Ragi	127	215	192	223
3. Jowar (R-HB)	137	141	211	223
4. Jowar (K HB)	264	376	219	267
5 Bajra (HB)	93	119	119	143
6. Wheat (R)	66	62	81	122
7. Maize	844	975	1062	1405
8. Red gram	66	66	74	136
9. Bengalgram	159	180	397	403
10 Groundnut (K)	298	429	412	479
11. Groundnut (S)	77	179	328	274
12. Safflower	14	11	14	23
13. Sunflower	117	184	308	500

Note- Figuers for Jawar & Grandnuts are bifurcated as Rabi & Kharif since 1999-2000

Source: Commissionerate of Agriculture.

5.14 DISTRIBUTION OF FERTILISERS AND MIXTURES

(Metric tonnes)

Fertilisers/ Nutrients	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
Fertilisers & Mixtures				
1. Ammonium Sulphate	78096	61585	42651	54973
2. Urea	924830	839258	712141	934639
3. Calcium Ammonium Nitrate	22341	19137	17421	20029
4. D.A.P	380822	283860	236098	416483
5. Superphosphate	63963	52591	49012	51109
6. Muriate of Potash	230493	146781	198959	297016
7. Sulphate of Potash	6890	8032	10160	11351
8. Rock Phosphate	31388	35351	29965	22719
9. Ammonium Chloride	8503	9413	9688	10224
10. 20:20:0	362745	389908	209120	249822
11. 16:20:0	80532	78853	58752	68565
12. 28:28:0	915	25	25	0
13. 19:19:19	114629	110909	127361	141545
14. 17:17:17	144310	87801	107426	95279
15. 15:15:15	71192	59167	53562	79869
16. 10:26:26	66511	50338	35892	109777
17. 12:32:16	9134	10678	12726	29391
18. 14:28:14	5596	0	0	0
19. 23:23:0	7395	6175	2395	2666
20. i) N	670681	601001	493174	655981
ii) P	360447	303572	240177	363976
iii) K	218264	195163	186446	273274
N+P+K	1249392	1099736	919797	1293231
Total (1 to 19)	2610285	2250505	1914181	2595457
Pesticides distributed (MT)				
1. Insecticides	2127.45	1310.00	1560.00	1670.00
2. Fungicides	248.11	292.00	315.00	418.00
3. Others	124.44	90.00	125.00	193.30
Total	2500.00	1692.00	2000.00	2281.30

Source: Commissionerate of Agriculture.

5.15 AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY, 2003

(No. in Hundreds)

District	Ploughs			Sugarcane Crushers		Oil Engines with pump sets for irrigation
	Wooden	Iron	Carts	Operated by Power	Worked by Bullocks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bagalkote	325	285	354	2	8	14
2. Bangalore	158	179	30	1	1	4
3. Bangalore (R)	805	897	109	0	3	6
4. Belgaum	787	767	842	6	23	85
5. Bellary	577	286	359	2	6	8
6. Bidar	232	344	172	3	16	7
7. Bijapur	358	417	386	3	15	41
8. Chamarajnagar	561	455	144	2	7	8
9. Chikmagalur	336	596	183	0	3	84
10. Chitradurga	795	426	288	1	4	10
11. Dakshina Kannada	129	143	0	0	0	291
12. Davanagere	659	452	282	1	8	18
13. Dharwad	354	247	288	0	3	9
14. Gadag	246	210	229	0	2	3
15. Gulbarga	616	913	693	3	12	35
16. Hassan	899	1832	287	1	6	26
17. Haveri	661	402	375	0	5	4
18. Kodagu	173	132	3	0	0	37
19. Kolar	970	664	180	1	7	18
20. Koppal	283	186	201	0	2	3
21. Mandya	496	1560	390	7	16	28
22. Mysore	1268	1233	310	1	4	19
23. Raichur	451	189	265	0	5	17
24. Shimoga	668	625	323	1	13	74
25. Tumkur	1540	1196	343	0	7	19
26. Udipi	61	413	1	0	0	76
27. Uttara Kannada	390	346	95	1	5	31
STATE	14798	15395	7132	36	181	975

Source: Quinquennial Livestock Census.

5.15 AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY 2003 (concl..)

(Hundreds)

Districts	Electrical pump-sets for irrigation purpose	Tractors including Power tillers	Mould board plough	Disc harrow	Power operated sprayers and dusters
1	8	9	10	11	12
1. Bagalkote	292	38	24	19	16
2. Bangalore	78	25	15	11	7
3. Bangalore (R)	338	37	16	13	9
4. Belgaum	756	112	57	41	91
5. Bellary	179	52	25	21	35
6. Bidar	146	12	8	7	70
7. Bijapur	344	29	18	14	33
8. Chamarajnagar	140	10	10	5	5
9. Chikmagalur	191	33	14	10	23
10. Chitradurga	321	30	19	16	10
11. Dakshina Kannada	371	5	7	0	6
12. Davanagere	310	121	56	52	19
13. Dharwad	42	55	31	26	24
14. Gadag	51	36	23	20	22
15. Gulbarga	154	61	31	27	309
16. Hassan	348	34	18	6	9
17. Haveri	175	48	27	23	15
18. Kodagu	15	20	3	1	6
19. Kolar	434	43	26	13	12
20. Koppal	104	30	11	10	20
21. Mandya	196	23	12	5	4
22. Mysore	159	21	22	12	45
23. Raichur	134	58	25	22	50
24. Shimoga	175	52	22	12	13
25. Tumkur	730	55	24	19	6
26. Udupi	351	7	7	0	2
27. Uttara Kannada	234	12	7	3	11
STATE	6776	1068	568	419	884

Sourcer: Quinquennial Livestock Census.

CHAPTER 6
ANIMAL HUSBANDRY



6.1 LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY

(in hundred's)

Year/District	Livestock								Total(2 to 9)	Total Poultry
	Cattle	Buffaloes	Sheep	Goat	Rabbit	Pigs	Dogs	Others		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1966	96856	29460	47480	27837	N.A	2071	N.A	1152	204856	82767
1972	100187	32159	46624	37260	N.A	2611	N.A	813	219654	101631
1977	102220	32781	45365	33881	N.A	2964	N.A	791	218002	96960
1983	113002	36480	47917	45469	N.A	3189	N.A	747	246804	120965
1990	101755	40372	47273	38888	N.A	3040	17794	359	249681	156936
1997	108310	43672	80031	48748	N.A	4054	21388	677	306880	213978
2003	95959	40238	72722	44915	64	3204	26092	390	283584	244508

2003

1 Bagalkote	2693	378	1175	1063	2	10	401	3	5725	2282
2 Bangalore	1592	153	729	315	21	75	2256	1	5142	6408
3 Bangalore (R)	4169	759	2733	1697	2	46	1065	9	10480	30520
4 Belgaum	2357	2011	4090	2670	0	358	551	11	12048	8406
5 Bellary	3627	1769	3814	2761	0	112	683	3	12769	5346
6 Bidar	5429	2001	141	600	2	13	1190	1	9377	5757
7 Bijapur	3513	2205	2053	1134	1	31	770	1	9708	15275
8 Chamrajnagar	3440	267	4	172	5	82	2077	0	6047	8912
9 Chikmagalur	1949	900	339	605	0	65	447	2	4308	3097
10 Chitradurga	5183	7148	9107	5189	4	282	1529	97	28539	8525
11 Dakshina Kannada	8176	2248	4589	5630	1	400	1102	28	22174	7357
12 Davanagere	3690	1880	3954	2218	0	154	699	11	12606	20791
13 Dharwad	1447	617	2095	1612	0	116	356	4	5647	1404
14 Gadag	3060	1234	1989	1288	1	50	629	7	8258	5158
15 Gulbarga	5247	702	2004	1607	2	32	986	2	10582	17907
16 Hassan	5454	1906	1550	1003	3	36	956	10	10918	7669
17 Haveri	2294	978	2506	1354	2	67	488	3	7692	20983
18 Kodagu	1165	316	4	45	2	247	636	1	2416	2698
19 Kolar	2612	1701	661	1313	1	215	473	31	7007	5901
20 Koppal	5038	2175	8847	3223	5	133	1264	74	20759	6424
21 Mandya	4710	1203	6129	1839	1	154	1907	4	15947	15926
22 Mysore	3143	1830	7141	2214	1	73	771	67	15240	9004
23 Raichur	3391	1109	175	136	1	12	1184	3	6011	5749
24 Shimoga	2380	1482	2755	3228	0	281	835	12	10973	3625
25 Tumkur	3666	1069	630	480	2	52	958	3	6860	4409
26 Udupi	3144	1697	3508	2099	3	96	686	2	11235	7357
27 Uttara Kannada	3390	500	0	20	2	11	1193	0	5116	7618

NA- Not available

Others include horses, mules, donkeys and camels

Source: Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

6.2 INDIGENOUS CATTLE POPULATION

(Thousands)

District	Males over 3 years			Females over 3 years			
	Breeding Bulls	Other Bulls & Bullocks	Total	In Milk	Dry and not calved	Other Cows	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1972	26	3640	3666	1220	1898	454	3572
1977	21	3781	3802	1364	1982	390	3736
1983	23	3854	3877	1412	1981	433	3826
1990	64	4602	4666	1536	1645	93	3274
1997	79	3400	3479	1757	1535	70	3362
2003	40	2898	2938	1411	1359	47	2817

2003

1. Bagalkote	1	88	89	42	26	2	70
2. Bangalore	0	11	11	11	8	0	19
3. Bangalore (R)	1	47	48	52	74	6	132
4. Belgaum	3	233	236	79	47	1	127
5. Bellary	1	148	150	60	53	1	114
6. Bidar	1	93	95	52	27	1	80
7. Bijapur	1	110	111	41	23	0	64
8. Chamarajnagar	1	64	65	31	37	2	70
9. Chikmagalur	2	112	114	62	53	1	116
10. Chitradurga	2	157	159	38	40	1	79
11. Dakshina Kannada	2	18	20	63	38	2	103
12. Davanagere	1	125	126	43	39	1	83
13. Dharwad	1	92	93	24	14	0	38
14. Gadag	1	68	68	18	15	0	33
15. Gulbarga	3	298	301	146	117	3	266
16. Hassan	2	135	137	81	115	1	197
17. Haveri	1	146	147	33	28	1	62
18. Kodagu	1	30	31	16	15	0	31
19. Kolar	2	98	99	34	45	2	81
20. Koppal	2	85	86	43	25	1	69
21. Mandya	0	61	61	16	92	4	112
22. Mysore	1	149	150	70	93	5	168
23. Raichur	2	132	134	66	47	2	115
24. Shimoga	3	153	156	80	81	3	164
25. Tumkur	2	132	134	75	114	3	192
26. Udipi	1	13	14	80	43	3	126
27. Uttara Kannada	2	100	102	54	50	1	105

Source: Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

6.2 INDIGENOUS CATTLE POPULATION. (concl..)

(Thousands)

Census Year/ District	Calves 3 years & under			Total indigenous cattle		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	9	10	11	12	13	14
1972	1198	1249	2447	4864	4821	9685
1977	1205	1276	2481	5006	5012	10018
1983	1216	1303	2519	5093	5129	10222
1990	1042	1643	2685	5580	4918	10498
1997	1032	1665	2697	4511	5027	9538
2003	768	1460	2228	3707	4277	7984

2003

1. Bagalkote	21	37	58	110	107	217
2. Bangalore	3	9	12	15	29	44
3. Bangalore (R)	25	55	80	73	187	260
4. Belgaum	33	57	90	269	184	453
5. Bellary	34	62	96	184	176	360
6. Bidar	27	46	73	122	126	248
7. Bijapur	24	36	60	136	100	236
8. Chamarajnagar	14	35	49	79	105	184
9. Chikmagalur	35	69	104	149	185	334
10. Chitradurga	20	41	61	178	120	298
11. Dakshina Kannada	31	79	110	51	183	234
12. Davanagere	24	44	68	150	127	277
13. Dharwad	15	21	36	108	59	167
14. Gadag	12	18	30	80	51	131
15. Gulbarga	79	159	238	380	424	804
16. Hassan	39	82	121	176	279	455
17. Haveri	26	34	60	173	96	269
18. Kodagu	13	19	32	44	50	94
19. Kolar	13	38	51	112	119	231
20. Koppal	20	41	61	106	110	216
21. Mandya	10	27	37	71	139	210
22. Mysore	39	70	109	189	239	428
23. Raichur	35	67	102	168	182	350
24. Shimoga	65	96	161	222	261	483
25. Tumkur	42	73	115	177	264	441
26. Udupi	28	80	108	42	206	248
27. Uttara Kannada	41	65	106	143	169	312

Note: 1. In the above table upto 1977 represent the total population

The year 1983 includes indigenous population only and excludes cross breed cattle population as per the new classification of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services, Dept.

Quinquennial Livestock Census Publications - 1997

Source: Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

6.3 CROSS BREED CATTLE POPULATION, 2003

(Numbers)

District	Males over 2.5 years			Females over 2.5 years			Total
	Breeding Bulls	Other Bulls & Bullocks	Total	In-milk	Dry and not calved	Other cows	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bagalkote	27	952	979	8547	1973	73	10593
2. Bangalore	543	2135	2678	56955	17313	1345	75613
3. Bangalore (R)	98	1294	1392	77745	24172	422	102339
4. Belgaum	856	3426	4282	27657	10822	192	38671
5. Bellary	58	187	245	3229	1773	23	5025
6. Bidar	40	743	783	4508	2108	8	6624
7. Bijapur	30	114	144	723	367	4	1094
8. Chamarnajagar	346	1659	2005	31086	15777	257	47120
9. Chikmagalur	166	371	537	11920	5105	161	17186
10. Chitradurga	78	300	378	6158	2802	38	8998
11. Dakshina Kannada	406	1022	1428	40885	15393	707	56985
12. Davanagere	146	689	835	26248	15210	209	41667
13. Dharwad	73	1311	1384	10355	4601	31	14987
14. Gadag	66	486	552	4565	2792	140	7497
15. Gulbarga	72	1741	1813	3827	2025	60	5912
16. Hassan	333	2447	2780	36956	16726	183	53865
17. Haveri	94	1126	1220	12451	7507	173	20131
18. Kodagu	306	1082	1388	7159	3440	111	10710
19. Kolar	221	1978	2199	119913	38689	752	159354
20. Koppal	246	1585	1831	3914	2050	95	6059
21. Mandya	111	765	876	50990	16849	595	68434
22. Mysore	387	3594	3981	39215	14134	576	53925
23. Raichur	289	409	698	4064	2114	70	6248
24. Shimoga	586	2413	2999	20932	9389	384	30705
25. Tumkur	99	308	407	26670	11943	258	38871
26. Udipi	180	415	595	36415	12604	424	49443
27. Uttara Kannada	94	486	580	9912	4578	32	14522
STATE	5951	33038	38989	682999	262256	7323	952578

Source: Quinquennial Livestock Census Publications

6.3 CROSS BREED CATTLE POPULATION, 2003

(Numbers)

District	Calves 2.5 years & under			Total Cross Breed cattle		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	9	10	11	12	13	14
1. Bagalkote	1690	5335	7025	2669	15928	18597
2. Bangalore	3055	32849	35904	5733	108462	114195
3. Bangalore (R)	2532	50970	53502	3924	153309	157233
4. Belgaum	4605	18075	22680	8887	56746	65633
5. Bellary	934	3122	4056	1179	8147	9326
6. Bidar	1540	4239	5779	2323	10863	13 86
7. Bijapur	302	563	865	446	1657	2103
8. Chamarajnar	8722	26669	35391	10727	73789	84516
9. Chikmagalur	3415	11065	14480	3952	28251	32203
10. Chitradurga	1273	5292	6565	1651	14290	15941
11. Dakshina Kannada	12376	39598	51974	13804	96583	110387
12. Davanagere	7238	24359	31597	8073	66026	74099
13. Dharwad	3080	8087	11167	4464	23074	27538
14. Gadag	1346	4138	5484	1898	11635	13533
15. Gulbarga	2250	3489	5739	4063	9401	13464
16. Hassan	6529	27618	34147	9309	81483	90792
17. Haveri	4119	11665	15784	5339	31796	37135
18. Kodagu	3505	6829	10334	4893	17539	22432
19. Kolar	3840	75173	79013	6039	234527	240566
20. Koppal	1102	4075	5177	2933	10134	13067
21. Mandya	1654	33646	35300	2530	102080	104610
22. Mysore	7814	30410	38224	11795	84335	96130
23. Raichur	1063	4726	5789	1761	10974	12735
24. Shimoga	7005	19558	26563	10004	50263	60267
25. Tumkur	2859	20769	23628	3266	59640	62906
26. Udupi	7946	32828	40774	8541	82271	90812
27. Uttara Kannada	3011	8931	11942	3591	23453	27044
STATE	104805	514078	618883	143794	1466656	1610450

Source: Quinquennial Livestock Census Publications

6.4 BUFFALOE POPULATION

(Thousands)

Census Year/District	Males over 3 years			Females over 3 years			
	Breeding Bulls	Other Bulls & Bullocks	Total	In-milk	Dry and not calved	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1972	14	291	305	965	800	36	1801
1977	14	283	297	964	920	36	1919
1983	21	254	275	1047	940	39	2026
1990	25	209	234	1383	829	43	2255
1997	28	187	215	1597	878	30	2505
2003	17	113	130	1464	900	18	2382
2003							
1. Bagalkote	0	0	0	79	43	2	124
2. Bangalore	0	0	0	7	3	0	10
3. Bangalore (R)	0	0	0	34	16	1	51
4. Belgaum	3	7	10	305	149	2	456
5. Bellary	1	1	2	63	48	1	112
6. Bidar	1	0	1	65	30	1	96
7. Bijapur	1	1	2	55	31	0	86
8. Chamarajnar	0	0	0	12	10	0	22
9. Chikmagalur	1	5	6	32	25	1	58
10. Chitradurga	1	0	1	60	48	2	110
11. Dakshina Kannada	1	16	17	3	2	0	5
12. Davanagere	1	1	2	71	60	1	132
13. Dharwad	0	0	0	36	19	0	55
14. Gadag	0	0	0	22	16	0	38
15. Gulbarga	1	2	3	74	54	1	129
16. Hassan	1	2	3	67	46	0	113
17. Haveri	0	0	0	41	33	1	75
18. Kodagu	0	7	7	7	6	0	13
19. Kolar	0	0	0	53	27	0	80
20. Koppal	0	1	1	35	21	1	57
21. Mandya	0	0	0	75	38	1	114
22. Mysore	0	1	1	26	17	0	43
23. Raichur	1	1	2	60	40	1	101
24. Shimoga	2	13	15	61	44	1	106
25. Tumkur	1	1	2	82	52	1	135
26. Udipi	0	39	39	4	2	0	6
27. Utara Kannada	1	15	16	35	20	0	55

Source: Quinquennial Livestocks Census Publications.

6.4 BUFFALOE POPULATION. (concl..)

(Thousands)

Census Year/ District	Calves 3 years & under			Total Buffaloes		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	9	10	11	12	13	14
1972	411	699	1110	716	2500	3216
1977	374	687	1062	671	2607	3278
1983	360	987	1347	635	3013	3648
1990	386	1162	1548	620	3417	4037
1997	417	1230	1647	632	3735	4367
2003	339	1171	1510	470	3554	4024
2003						
1. Bagalkote	16	60	76	17	184	201
2. Bangalore	1	4	5	9	14	23
3. Bangalore (R)	3	22	25	3	73	76
4. Belgaum	47	201	248	57	657	714
5. Bellary	17	58	75	18	170	188
6. Bidar	19	55	74	19	150	169
7. Bijapur	14	47	61	15	133	148
8. Chamarajnar	4	11	15	4	33	37
9. Chikmagalur	12	31	43	18	89	107
10. Chitradurga	16	55	71	17	166	183
11. Dakshina Kannada	2	3	5	18	8	26
12. Davanagere	22	65	87	23	198	221
13. Dharwad	7	26	33	8	81	89
14. Gadag	5	19	24	5	56	61
15. Gulbarga	23	70	93	25	199	224
16. Hassan	16	58	74	19	172	191
17. Haveri	11	37	48	12	111	123
18. Kodagu	4	7	11	11	21	32
19. Kolar	4	36	40	4	116	120
20. Koppal	8	32	40	9	89	98
21. Mandya	6	49	55	6	163	169
22. Mysore	6	21	27	6	64	70
23. Raichur	17	58	75	18	159	177
24. Shimoga	26	53	79	41	159	200
25. Tumkur	18	63	81	19	198	217
26. Udupi	2	3	5	41	9	50
27. Uttara Kannada	13	27	40	28	82	110

Source: Quinquennial Livestocks Census Publications.

6.5 FOWLS AND DUCKS POPULATION

Census Year/ District	Fowls (Thousands)				Ducks (Nos.)			
	Hens	Cocks	Chicken	Total (2 to 4)	Ducks	Drakes	Duck- lings	Total (6 to 8)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1972	3678	1358	5083	10119	26819	8269	5838	40926
1977	3936	1364	4352	9652	21482	9005	7672	38159
1983	5869	2073	3946	11888	100005	43847	45776	189674
1990	8898	1928	4704	15530	30954	32684	28281	91919
1997	8883	2678	9747	21308	54716	18977	4269	77962
2003	10099	2442	11891	24432	8826	2841	2794	14461
2003								
1. Bagalkote	517	43	281	841	23	58	333	414
2. Bangalore	142	47	445	633	4391	824	1259	6474
3. Bangalore (R)	268	95	2688	3051	108	33	4	145
4. Belgaum	412	75	365	852	35	34	16	85
5. Bellary	780	57	1242	2079	117	48	53	218
6. Bidar	101	43	445	590	89	34	0	123
7. Bijapur	189	50	123	362	138	43	4	185
8. Chamarajnar	114	49	64	228	294	93	126	513
9. Chikmagalur	163	88	189	440	124	87	28	239
10. Chitradurga	115	46	739	900	29	19	2	50
11. Dakshina Kannada	304	255	331	890	250	221	15	486
12. Davanagere	1102	79	347	1527	80	10	35	125
13. Dharwad	95	16	198	310	38	3	5	46
14. Gadag	87	15	39	140	12	0	81	93
15. Gulbarga	364	118	253	735	316	124	94	534
16. Hassan	304	141	322	767	122	92	102	316
17. Haveri	244	36	235	515	174	169	211	554
18. Kodagu	129	67	72	268	681	480	96	1257
19. Kolar	440	217	935	1592	125	115	91	331
20. Koppal	1922	44	131	2097	43	9	155	207
21. Mandya	284	134	317	735	50	83	14	147
22. Mysore	688	152	951	1790	88	67	19	174
23. Raichur	283	47	204	534	1103	47	20	1170
24. Shimoga	284	124	168	576	154	36	14	204
25. Tumkur	302	141	199	642	35	8	0	43
26. Udupi	215	179	368	762	96	50	9	155
27. Uttara Kannada	251	84	240	575	111	54	8	173

Quinquennial Livestock Census Publications.

6.6 PRODUCTION OF LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Milk					
a) Cow	'000 tonnes	2744	2598	2468	2533
b) Buffaloes	"	1990	1893	1350	1346
2. Wool	Tonnes	5757	5469	5355	5484
3. Mutton					
a) Sheep	'00 Tonnes	330.60	321.77	281.78	286.13
b) Goat	"	224.18	235.24	193.86	18.23
4. Beef					
a) Cattle	"	126.14	130.97	132.05	133.21
b) Buffaloe	"	89.19	89.90	70.82	81.82
5. Pork	"	64.03	71.92	116.02	122.59
6. Egg	Lakh Nos.	20273	19927	17277	17719

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services,
Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

6.7 YIELD RATES OF LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Cow milk per cow per day	Kgs.	4.195	3.039	3.2126	3.252
2. Buffaloe milk per buffaloe per day	Kgs.	3.207	3.150	2.5382	2.5
3. Eggs per hen per year	Nos.	147	147	171	172
4. Mutton per animal					
a) Sheep	Kgs.	13.137	13.952	14.943	14.633
b) Goat	"	12.953	14.289	15.415	14.245
c) Cattle	"	86.118	86.304	86.182	86.66
d) Buffaloes	"	96.09	95.948	94.606	95.40
e) Pigs	"	53.569	60.894	63.003	65.20

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services,
Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

6.8 VETERINARY INSTITUTIONS

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Veteri- nary hospi- tals	Veteri- nary dispen- saries	Rural Veteri- nary dispen- saries	Veteri- nary aid centres	Mobile Veteri- nary clinics	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	294	1451	1456	400	173	3774
2002-03	294	1451	1456	400	173	3774
2003-04	294	1451	1456	400	173	3774
2004-05	294	1451	1456	400	173	3774
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	8	41	58	4	4	117
2. Bangalore	20	52	24	24	3	123
3. Bangalore (R)	16	55	71	36	8	186
4. Belgaum	14	113	69	32	10	238
5. Bellary	8	54	24	3	7	96
6. Bidar	5	52	32	8	5	102
7. Bijapur	7	50	54	6	4	121
8. Chamarajnar	7	18	34	12	4	75
9. Chikmagalur	15	53	56	5	7	136
10. Chitradurga	7	42	67	11	6	133
11. Dakshina Kannada	10	28	45	5	5	93
12. Davanagere	7	54	75	21	6	163
13. Dharwad	6	34	19	40	5	104
14. Gadag	6	39	21	7	5	78
15. Gulbarga	12	102	137	23	10	284
16. Hassan	12	64	91	9	8	184
17. Haveri	10	56	42	20	7	135
18. Kodagu	6	25	22	18	3	74
19. Kolar	21	75	51	33	11	191
20. Koppal	8	36	21	2	4	71
21. Mandya	21	84	78	4	7	194
22. Mysore	16	54	87	9	7	173
23. Raichur	6	45	27	13	5	96
24. Shimoga	13	50	75	10	7	155
25. Tumkur	15	84	97	18	10	224
26. Udipi	7	28	30	4	3	92
27. Uttara Kannada	11	63	29	21	12	136

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

**6.9 ANIMALS TREATED AND CASTRATED IN VETERINARY HOSPITALS
AND DISPENSARIES**

(Hundreds)

Year/ District	Castrations performed				Animals treated			
	Bovines	Sheep	Others	Total	Bovines	Sheep	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	299679	183633	175553	658865	1065790	1169990	4442102	6677882
2002-03	234953	168949	149813	553715	6153234	1243513	1809002	9205749
2003-04	218901	172429	155731	547061	5937143	1383985	1824694	9145822
2004-05	226762	179552	164930	571244	6427793	1551931	2047366	10027090
2004-05								
1. Bagalkote	4946	420	2065	7431	198228	41933	73015	313176
2. Bangalore	3823	8134	4627	16584	162137	43761	82955	288853
3. Bangalore (R)	11535	19148	16012	46695	305134	111666	78211	495111
4. Belgaum	12982	104	12017	25103	425696	36638	99254	561588
5. Bellary	6548	1219	1232	8999	208485	86189	64042	358716
6. Bidar	3618	0	2	3620	181301	26818	43132	251251
7. Bijapur	7607	777	4735	13119	169917	29678	69789	269384
8. Chamarajnar	5214	5651	4495	15360	118347	42686	30710	191743
9. Chikmagalur	11319	6255	4506	22080	246924	57631	100262	404817
10. Chitradurga	15654	11540	8165	35359	219579	69903	95609	385091
11. Dakshina Kannada	1590	1	1912	3503	119702	74	106593	226369
12. Davanagere	7534	1956	3940	13430	336841	72108	66234	475183
13. Dharwad	3185	721	857	4763	231145	11226	48523	290694
14. Gadag	2568	248	846	3662	181835	48909	58676	289420
15. Gulbarga	9478	874	2241	12593	403944	84890	140405	629239
16. Hassan	19222	14748	10065	44035	310420	46757	51508	408685
17. Haveri	6196	224	7288	13708	257292	28927	47516	333735
18. Kodagu	1617	12	1501	3130	80729	288	147473	228490
19. Kolar	15617	19807	10937	46361	356688	181859	95814	634361
20. Koppal	3094	162	285	3541	119379	53183	46887	219449
21. Mandya	15899	25167	20990	62056	445012	170332	115747	731091
22. Mysore	8983	10281	8776	28040	283746	72936	75292	431974
23. Raichur	3557	266	285	4088	136714	55054	47711	239479
24. Shimoga	5949	1358	2318	9625	249247	11276	46031	306554
25. Tumkur	33508	49061	33470	116039	377820	161405	119953	659178
26. Udipi	1822	0	295	2117	112090	24	47074	159188
27. Uttara Kannada	3697	1418	1068	6183	189441	5780	49050	244271

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

**6.10 ATTACKS AND DEATHS FROM CONTAGIOUS DISEASES AMONG LIVESTOCK
AND POULTRY**

(Numbers)

Year/ District	P P R		Haemorrhagic Septicemia		Black Quarter		Anthrox		Foot and Mouth	
	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2001-02	0	0	4301	1746	1615	806	192	130	36297	506
2002-03	568	87	1891	944	1401	675	163	160	19947	200
2003-04	32	9	1291	504	1646	603	141	113	3357	37
2004-05	118	0	1051	437	1014	438	53	79	4244	42
2004-05										
1. Bagalkot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Bangalore (U)	0	0	2	0	8	4	18	0	33	0
3. Bangalore (R)	4	0	24	10	54	27	0	0	60	9
4. Belgaum	0	0	8	3	7	5	0	0	57	0
5. Bellary	0	0	87	50	13	8	2	12	0	0
6. Bidar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7. Bijapur	0	0	18	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Chamarajnar	0	0	0	0	78	0	0	0	23	2
9. Chikmagalur	110	0	167	13	117	55	0	0	839	7
10. Chitradurga	0	0	38	12	94	27	0	0	168	0
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12. Davanagere	0	0	81	42	0	40	20	20	308	0
13. Dharwad	0	0	13	8	14	8	0	0	0	0
14. Gadag	0	0	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0
15. Gulbarga	0	0	0	0	15	6	0	0	0	0
16. Hassan	0	0	210	61	217	89	7	11	570	4
17. Haveri	0	0	82	32	6	26	0	0	298	0
18. Kodagu	4	0	2	1	3	2	0	0	7	0
19. Kolar	0	0	14	5	25	17	6	35	143	11
20. Koppal	0	0	76	50	0	3	0	0	90	0
21. Mandya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	312	3
22. Mysore	0	0	0	0	57	13	0	0	12	0
23. Raichur	0	0	126	74	108	43	0	0	205	4
24. Shimoga	0	0	21	17	6	3	0	0	133	0
25. Tumkur	0	0	36	22	103	43	0	1	793	2
26. Udipi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	0	0	46	32	30	19	0	0	193	0

Note: A = Attack, D = Death.

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

**6.10 ATTACKS AND DEATHS FROM CONTAGIOUS DISEASES AMONG
LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY**

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Rauikhat		Sheep and Goat pox		Blue Tonuge		Rabies		Enterr- toxomia	
	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D
I	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
2001-02	350	185	1894	649	9102	332	146	47	1634	346
2002-03	1214	321	992	216	171	28	64	38	881	220
2003-04	130	21	849	118	152	42	17	4	421	99
2004-05	0	0	554	228	110	44	39	10	71	285
2004-05										
1. Bagalkot	0	0	20	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Bangalore (U)	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	1	0	0
4. Belgaum	0	0	195	165	10	2	0	0	0	0
5. Bellary	0	0	0	0	100	6	0	0	1	4
6. Bidar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7. Bijapur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Chamarajinagar	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9. Chikmagalur	0	0	-	0	0	0	3	3	0	0
10. Chitradurga	0	0	68	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	4	0	0
12. Davanagere	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	3
13. Dharwad	0	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14. Gadag	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15. Gulbarga	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	20	6
16. Hassan	0	0	30	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
17. Haveri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18. Kodagu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19. Kolar	0	0	12	1	0	7	0	0	6	199
20. Koppal	0	0	43	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
21. Mandya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22. Mysore	0	0	113	41	0	0	0	0	0	0
23. Raichur	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	21	13
24. Snimoga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
25. Tumkur	0	0	25	0	0	5	0	0	15	35
26. Udupi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0

Note: A = Attack, D = Death.

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

6.11 NUMBER OF ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATIONS DONE AND CALVES BORN (INCLUDING HOSPITALS KEY VILLAGE SCHEME AND INTENSIVE CATTLE DEVELOPMENT SCHEME).

(Hundreds)

Year/ District	Inseminations done			Calves born		
	Cattle	Buffaloes	Total	Cattle	Buffaloes	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	15530	6242	21772	3411	1237	4648
2202-03	15437	4901	20338	3284	1084	4368
2003-04	15812	5179	20991	3583	1110	4693
2004-05	18941	6042	24983	3889	1174	5063
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	276	268	544	60	54	114
2. Bangalore	1422	56	1478	335	16	351
3. Bangalore (R)	2028	217	2245	399	47	446
4. Belgaum	1048	1306	2354	182	227	409
5. Bellary	19	134	153	31	22	53
6. Bidar	147	102	249	33	27	60
7. Bijapur	120	127	247	28	25	53
8. Chamarajnagar	436	38	474	84	7	91
9. Chikmagalur	623	167	790	158	45	203
10. Chitradurga	370	189	559	73	40	113
11. Dakshina Kannada	532	17	549	165	3	168
12. Davanagere	1006	357	1363	179	70	249
13. Dharwad	523	250	773	97	46	143
14. Gadag	258	153	411	52	35	87
15. Gulbarga	104	127	231	19	24	43
16. Hassan	1614	352	1966	211	39	250
17. Haveri	718	342	1060	165	73	238
18. Kodagu	139	15	154	39	2	41
19. Kolar	2006	239	2245	556	75	631
20. Koppal	133	77	210	23	16	39
21. Mandya	1525	410	1935	204	62	266
22. Mysore	1019	80	1099	192	14	206
23. Raichur	54	82	136	7	12	19
24. Shimoga	724	219	943	154	39	193
25. Tumkur	1394	548	1942	229	94	323
26. Udupi	495	17	512	130	3	133
27. Uttara Kannada	208	153	361	84	57	141

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

6.12 QUANTITY OF MILK PROCURED, DISTRIBUTED AND MILK PRODUCTS SOLD

Item	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
2	3	4	5	6
1. Milk Procured (lakh Kgs)	7509	7992	8207	9854
2. Milk Distributed (lakh litre)	5526	5330	5557	5820
3. Milk Products Sold (Tonnes)				
(a) Milk Powder	2957	8961	6961	12783
(b) Butter	3549	2647	3634	6360
(c) Ghee	5448	6486	6170	6862

Source: Karnataka Co-operative Milk Producers Federation Ltd.

6.13 AREA UNDER FODDER CROP AND CATTLE FEEDS SOLD ETC.

Year/Centre	Area under fodder crop (hectares)	Fodder plots raised (000')	Seeds material supplied			Cattle feed sold
			Seeds (Kgs.)	Root slips (lakhs)	Seedlings ('000s)	Quantity (tonnes)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	21828	368	961	492.54	260.5	103422
2002-03	20931	370	9424	211.35	159.29	119726
2003-04	21139	287	21846	145.74	886.7	129525
2004-05	19616	340	68363	197.56	3596.7	154249
2004-05						
1. Bangalore (R)	5422	96	65261	3.97	3575.00	20380
2. Belgaum	33	1	0	0.42	0	4064
3. Bijapur	257	3	0	7.60	0	1322
4. Dharwad	286	6	0	5.60	0	5669
5. Dhashina Kannada	230	4	102	28.47	0.20	35551
6. Gulbarga	128	2	0	5.14	0	429
7. Hassan	528	6	0	12.70	3.22	16510
8. Kolar	5573	110	0	64.40	0	24080
9. Mandya	656	6	0	8.13	0	12016
10. Mysore	2712	60	0	20.76	0	8674
11. Shimoga	2191	28	0	12.22	18.28	11180
12. Tumkur	888	9	0	14.04	0	12912
13. Bellary	712	9	3000	14.11	0	1462
	19616	340	68363	197.56	3596.70	154249

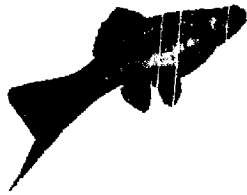
Karnataka Co-operative Milk Producers Federation Ltd.

6.14 DAIRY CO-OPERATIVES

Year/ Centre	Registered Dairy Co-operatives		No. of dairy Co-operatives covered under	
	Number	Member- ship ('000)	Animal Health Programme	Veteri- nary aid
1	2	3	4	5
2001-02	8833	1553	4656	4768
2002-03	9072	1672	4484	5036
2003-04	9326	1734	4921	5149
2004-05	9670	1744	5038	5396
2004-05				
1. Bangalore	1537	297	1474	672
2. Belgaum	434	67	325	245
3. Bijapur	330	31	120	120
4. Dharwad	675	103	451	191
5. Dakshina Kannada	464	76	464	270
6. Gulbarga	368	47	125	125
7. Hassan	779	127	593	320
8. Kolar	1567	285	0	1470
9. Mandya	788	180	753	357
10. Mysore	826	206	0	625
11. Shimoga	747	103	445	376
12. Tumkur	662	168	0	407
13. Bellary	493	54	288	218

Source: Karnataka Co-operative Milk Producers Federation Ltd.

CHAPTER 7
FISHERIES



7. FISHERIES
7.1 FISHING INDUSTRY.

(Numbers)

	Item	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	1	2	3	4	5
1	Fishing yards	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
2	Fishing Nets	37052	37256	38443	38476
3	Fishing Boats				
	a) Non-Mechanised	18863	18966	19069	19118
	b) Mechanised	6972	7127	7906	6436
4	Value of salt used				
	(Rs. lakhs)	27.965	20.887	104.38	154.1
5	Cold Storage				
	a) Number	56	32	31	44
	b) Capacity	3836	2638.5	2388.5	3333.5
	(M.Ts.)				

Source: Directorate of Fisheries.

7.2 FISH CATCH

(Hundred tonnes)

Year/District	Marine fish	Fresh water fish	Total fish catch
1	2	3	4
2001-02	1284.16	1211.96	2496.12
2002-03	1801.61	862.62	2664.23
2003-04	1870.04	700.35	2570.39
2004-05	1712.27	804.71	2516.98
2004-05			
1. Bagalkot	-	2.77	2.77
2. Bangalore (U)	-	24.24	24.24
3. Bangalore (R)	-	20.20	20.20
4. Belgaum	-	22.61	22.61
5. Bellary	-	76.68	76.68
6. Bidar	-	10.01	10.01
7. Bijapur	-	19.19	19.19
8. Chamarajnagar	-	16.32	16.32
9. Chikmagalur	-	28.39	28.39
10. Chitradurga	-	21.00	21.00
11. Dakshina Kannada	850.85	10.37	861.22
12. Davanagere	-	26.42	26.42
13. Dharwad	-	14.63	14.63
14. Gadag	-	3.96	3.96
15. Gulbarga	-	43.58	43.58
16. Hassan	-	32.46	32.46
17. Haveri	-	29.06	29.06
18. Kodagu	-	8.64	8.64
19. Kolar	-	31.65	31.65
20. Koppal	-	14.01	14.01
21. Mandya	-	67.21	67.21
22. Mysore	-	33.59	33.59
23. Raichur	-	22.51	22.51
24. Shimoga	-	59.33	59.33
25. Tumkur	-	90.50	90.50
26. Udupi	590.05	18.64	608.69
27. Uttara Kannada	271.37	56.74	328.11

Source: Directorate of Fisheries

7.3 MARINE FISH CATCH BY VARIETY AND ITS DISPOSITION.

(Quantity: Hundred tonnes and
value Rs: lakhs)

Item	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5

I. FISH CATCH:

1. Mackerals				
a) Quantity	74.72	69.42	88.82	89.31
b) Value	1631.00	1724.00	2603.00	2496.00
2. Squids				
a) Quantity	45.95	42.93	132.06	92.77
b) Value	1697	2316	7961	5160
3. Pomfrets				
a) Quantity	13.87	22.72	17.8	25.59
b) Value	1027	1681	1473	2122
4. Seer fish				
a) Quantity	19.56	45.20	33.41	51.24
b) Value	1176	3112	2629	4342
5. Prawns				
a) Quantity	68.08	155.69	116.00	118.41
b) Value	5021	11034	11547	16504
6. Others				
a) Quantity	1061.98	1465.65	1597.95	1334.95
b) Value	9390	13787	14285	15249
7. Total (1 to 6)				
a) Quantity	1284.16	1801.61	1870.04	1712.27
b) Value	199.42	33653	40498	45873

II. DISPOSITION (QUANTITY):

1. Marketed	641.31	789.48	845.71	755.70
2. Cured	217.91	327.4	302.83	345.56
3. Reduction	1.10	1.35	1.43	1.76
4. frozen	102.51	287.45	265.14	301.45
5. Canned	120.08	156.64	292.72	215.03
6. Used for manures	187.37	215.45	141.17	82.66
7. Used for miscellaneous purpose	13.38	23.83	21.04	10.11
8. Total (1 to 7)	1284.16	1801.60	1870.04	1712.27

III. FISHERIES CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY (NO)

1. Marine	95	95	95	95
2. Others (Inland)	235	309	309	309
3. Total	330	404	404	404

Source: Directorate of Fisheries.

CHAPTER – 8

IRRIGATION



8. IRRIGATION
8.1 SOURCES OF IRRIGATION

Year/District	Reservoirs-	Canals		No. of tube/borewells (00's)	(Number) Wells	
		Government			Other wells used for irrigation only (00's)	
		Number	Length (Kms)		Masonry	Non-Masonry
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	45	153	5472	3625	2257	2505
2002-03	45	154	5472	4379	2304	2532
2003-04	49	157	5487	5053	2209	2529
2004-05	49	159	5492	5208	2263	2541
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	0	2	122	202	29	113
2. Bangalore	0	0	0	239	57	7
3. Bangalore (R)	3	6	107	601	228	75
4. Belgaum	4	9	394	240	147	473
5. Bellary	3	13	456	179	50	27
6. Bidar	0	2	10	83	79	135
7. Bijapur	0	3	0	268	16	402
8. Chamarajnagar	3	8	187	230	99	25
9. Chikmagalur	2	2	50	23	7	15
10. Chitradurga	2	3	142	210	41	81
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	64	166	227
12. Davanagere	0	4	203	238	31	34
13. Dharwad	0	2	48	37	7	4
14. Gadag	0	1	84	46	20	18
15. Gulbarga	6	13	298	22	45	237
16. Hassan	5	11	514	399	25	2
17. Haveri	0	1	47	194	5	16
18. Kodagu	2	3	60	1	1	0
19. Kolar	0	0	0	730	351	245
20. Koppal	2	2	72	65	27	83
21. Mandya	1	20	780	65	54	59
22. Mysore	4	33	1308	140	44	6
23. Raichur	0	1	125	42	37	63
24. Shimoga	4	11	378	144	68	14
25. Tumkur	4	5	87	739	377	82
26. Udupi	0	0	0	4	213	77
27. Uttara Kannada	4	4	20	3	39	21

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

8.1 SOURCES OF IRRIGATION

(Numbers)

Year//District	Lift Irrigation	Tanks		Irrigation pumpsets	
		With ayacat of 40 hec. Or more	With ayacat of less than 40 hec.	Electrical	Diesel
1	8	9	10	11	12
2001-02	9913	3036	31213	1272447	36985
2002-03	18263	3045	30168	1330403	36273
2003-04	18736	3027	30173	1365479	36029
2004-05	18746	3027	30173	1402196	35381
2004-05					
1. Bagalkot	19	29	15	63634	853
2. Bangalore (U)	0	71	581	24702	99
3. Bangalore (R)	470	183	1379	93219	1038
4. Belgaum	2751	157	741	169543	2356
5. Bellary	3571	38	111	44883	123
6. Bidar	6	42	43	47620	0
7. Bijapur	1	92	0	76906	631
8. Chamarajnagar	4	77	141	43753	183
9. Chikmagalur	23	92	2109	32444	1671
10. Chitradurga	107	167	142	55891	93
11. Dakshina Kannada	1573	0	0	49524	10372
12. Davanagere	1069	52	359	58403	177
13. Dharwad	0	75	1156	12864	272
14. Gadag	10	19	11	18063	61
15. Gulbarga	268	120	320	42444	1358
16. Hassan	22	154	5912	48160	286
17. Haveri	246	203	1701	30999	0
18. Kodagu	11	23	1438	3987	318
19. Kolar	0	274	3024	132279	0
20. Koppal	160	21	33	26273	112
21. Mandya	189	160	469	26134	1124
22. Mysore	27	54	594	32633	359
23. Raichur	3006	48	257	27941	300
24. Shimoga	3243	365	5852	30274	2748
25. Tumkur	7	426	1216	137383	2033
26. Udupi	1951	4	279	39141	6071
27. Uttara Kannada	12	81	2290	33099	2743

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

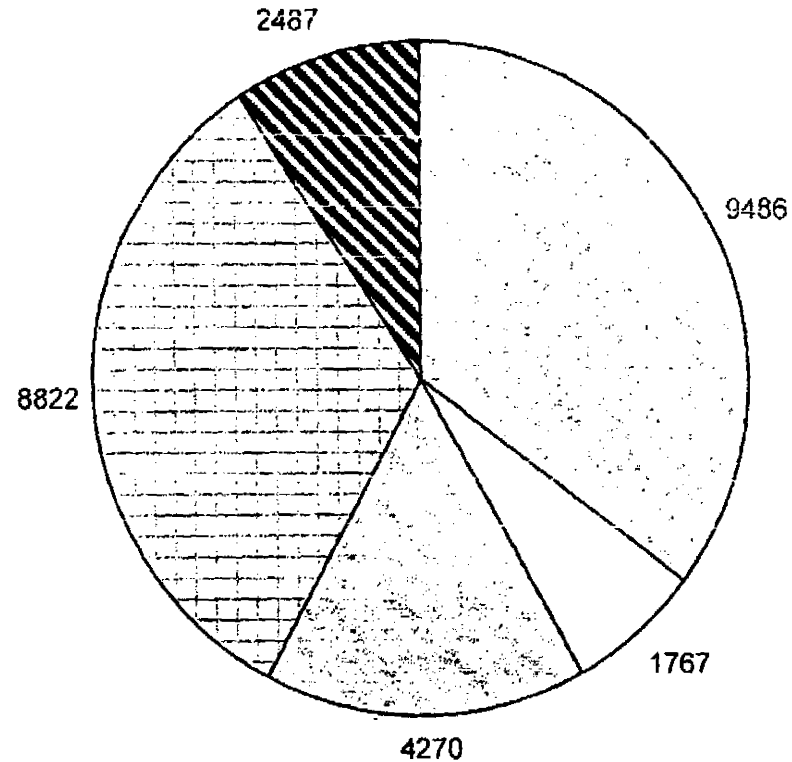
8.2 Net Area Irrigated by source

(Hundred Hectares)

Year/District	Canals	Tanks	Well	Tube wells	Other sources	All sources
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	9035	2434	4797	5742	3641	25649
2002-03	7727	1830	4477	7370	3101	24505
2003-04	7434	1470	3913	7741	3284	23842
2004-05	9486	1767	4270	8822	2487	28203
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	507	7	270	569	749	2129
2. Bangalore	0	25	7	109	0	142
3. Bangalore (R)	67	131	154	341	0	705
4. Belgaum	632	22	1093	768	606	3725
5. Bellary	797	21	72	533	71	1612
6. Bidar	1	7	259	119	10	397
7. Bijapur	258	21	796	584	330	1989
8. Chamrajnagar	64	47	34	350	0	503
9. Chikmagalur	61	92	3	77	87	321
10. Chitradurga	49	9	0	707	0	766
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	450	91	161	725
12. Davanagere	679	12	15	473	4	1317
13. Dharwad	267	2	0	132	2	403
14. Gadag	346	15	20	310	64	824
15. Gulbarga	1362	31	253	43	48	1745
16. Hassan	320	221	12	373	11	937
17. Haveri	22	111	2	288	20	599
18. Kodagu	25	1	0	2	20	49
19. Kolar	0	0	5	789	0	793
20. Koppal	548	7	45	558	42	1200
21. Mandya	912	142	145	84	14	1302
22. Mysore	877	174	103	58	0	1216
23. Raichur	1231	10	229	143	0	1701
24. Shimoga	434	480	66	132	63	1230
25. Tumkur	25	103	27	1172	0	1327
26. Udupi	0	18	159	4	89	322
27. Uttara Kannada	2	58	51	13	96	224

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

**NET AREA IRRIGATED BY SOURCE 2000-2001
(Hundred Hectares)**



- Canals
- Tanks
- Wells
- Tube wells
- Other Sources

8.3 GROSS AREA IRRIGATED BY CROPS

(Hundred hectares)

Year/District	Cereals					Other Cereals & Millets	Total Cereals & Millets
	Paddy	Jowar	Ragi	Wheat	Maize		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2001-02	9923	1158	497	1167	2351	261	15357
2002-03	7291	1144	633	978	2549	304	12899
2003-04	6763	1216	529	958	2164	308	11938
2004-05	9231	1544	476	1200	3211	518	16180
2004-05							
1. Bagalkot	1	250	0	169	510	58	988
2. Bangalore (U)	32	0	5	0	7	0	43
3. Bangalore (R)	83	0	69	0	38	1	191
4. Belgaum	65	219	0	422	1061	14	1781
5. Bellary	668	185	1	4	309	31	1198
6. Bidar	29	0	0	37	2	0	68
7. Bijapur	0	220	0	283	190	125	818
8. Chamarajnar	160	10	33	0	50	4	257
9. Chikmagalur	151	0	0	0	0	1	152
10. Chitradurga	46	39	64	7	51	15	222
11. Dakshina Kannada	252	0	0	0	0	0	252
12. Davanagere	1065	40	5	0	205	2	1317
13. Dharwad	52	50	0	102	105	0	307
14. Gadag	12	100	0	88	192	0	392
15. Gulbarga	756	119	0	71	12	98	1056
16. Hassan	485	4	11	0	10	0	510
17. Haveri	242	17	0	2	105	0	366
18. Kodagu	34	0	0	0	2	0	36
19. Kolar	42	0	74	0	116	0	232
20. Koppal	623	120	0	11	132	117	1003
21. Mandya	914	1	76	0	8	0	998
22. Mysore	1176	0	44	0	22	0	1242
23. Raichur	1046	170	0	4	4	54	1278
24. Shimoga	867	0	2	0	43	1	913
25. Tumkur	247	0	92	0	37	1	377
26. Udupi	109	0	0	0	0	0	109
27. Uttara Kannada	74	0	0	0	0	0	74

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

8.3 GROSS AREA IRRIGATED BY CROPS (contd.)

(Hundred hectares)

Year/District	Pulses	Sugarcane	All Other Food Crops	Total Food Crops	Cotton	Oil seeds
I	9	10	11	12	13	14
2001-02	881	4068	4064	24370	885	2970
2002-03	918	3826	4107	21750	471	3433
2003-04	941	3352	3899	20130	385	3648
2004-05	1057	3044	4279	24560	801	5042
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	84	476	107	1655	56	671
2. Bangalore	2	0	60	105	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	7	22	173	393	0	13
4. Belgaum	224	1158	164	3327	195	730
5. Bellary	70	54	216	1538	77	402
6. Bidar	13	280	37	398	0	11
7. Bijapur	204	192	280	1494	29	686
8. Channarayana	3	90	109	459	1	16
9. Chikmagalur	0	29	129	310	0	3
10. Chitradurga	2	1	305	530	38	79
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	1	352	605	0	0
12. Davanagere	10	70	282	1679	12	94
13. Dharwad	95	20	41	463	10	54
14. Gadag	108	1	66	567	26	233
15. Gulbarga	79	69	167	1371	234	576
16. Hassan	17	69	206	802	2	33
17. Haveri	12	19	112	509	24	124
18. Kodagu	1	0	11	48	0	0
19. Kolar	7	5	398	642	0	63
20. Koppal	27	0	64	1094	15	519
21. Mandya	14	282	74	1368	0	19
22. Mysore	36	95	80	1453	0	15
23. Raichur	22	0	64	1364	79	548
24. Shimoga	10	98	355	1376	0	33
25. Tumkur	7	5	261	650	3	119
26. Udipi	0	0	81	190	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	3	8	85	170	0	1

8.3 GROSS AREA IRRIGATED BY CROPS (concl..)

(Hundred hectares)

Year/District	Coconut	Mulbery	Other non-food crops	Total non-food crops	Total food & non-food crops
1	15	16	17	18	19
2001-02	1715	672	277	6519	30889
2002-03	1805	617	334	6660	23410
2003-04	1932	562	371	6898	27028
2004-05	1967	545	362	8717	33277
2004-05					
1. Bagalkot	5	2	7	741	2396
2. Bangalore (U)	25	11	11	47	152
3. Bangalore (R)	166	162	23	364	757
4. Belgaum	6	2	32	965	4292
5. Bellary	12	6	8	505	2043
6. Bidar	0	2	2	15	413
7. Bijapur	2	1	5	723	2217
8. Chamarajnagar	41	10	10	78	537
9. Chikmagalur	34		27	65	375
10. Chitradurga	192	16	16	341	871
11. Dakshina Kannada	137		15	153	758
12. Davanagere	91	2	13	212	1891
13. Dharwad	3	1	2	70	533
14. Gadag	6	1	6	272	839
15. Gulbarga	7	2	5	824	2195
16. Hassan	201	7	2	245	1047
17. Haveri	10	1	17	176	685
18. Kodagu	0	0	1	1	49
19. Kolar	21	181	11	276	918
20. Koppal	3	1	2	540	1634
21. Mandya	77	57	70	223	1591
22. Mysore	105	11	17	148	1601
23. Raichur	4	0	3	634	1998
24. Shimoga	55	1	11	100	1476
25. Tumkur	575	64	39	800	1269
26. Udupi	132	1	5	138	328
27. Uttara Kannada	57	1	2	61	231

8.4 MAJOR IRRIGATION PROJECTS

(As on 31-3-2005)

	Total Expenditure (Crores)	Ultimate irrigation Potential (Hectares)	Irrigation potential created (Hectares)
1	2	3	4

I. Major projects

1	Upper Krishna I	15306.81	424935	498395
2	Upper Krishna II	*	197085	*
3	Hipparagi	129.48	70070	0
4	Ghataprabha III Stage	821.47	178064	122394
5	Mallaprabha	766.97	218191	192435
6	Benethora	219.12	20236	8502
7	Bhadra	180.59	105570	105570
8	Tungabhadra Left Bank Canal	285.82	244381	244199
9	Tungabhadra Right Bank High	53.30	80910	70439
10	Doodhganga	74.50	19668	3000
11	Markandeya	260.67	32375	10431
12	Ramadhara Lift	0	22260	0
13	Bhima flow	0.5	42170	0
14	Bhima Lift	29.35	24282	0
15	Upper Tunga	480.83	94700	0
16	Singatalur	34.89	47750	0
	Total	18644.3	1822647	1255365

Cauvery Basin

17	K.R.S. Modernisation	291.84	2125	2038
18	Harangi	365.87	53538	43036
19	Hemavathy	1716.76	283596	195107
20	Kabini	433.98	87900	41225
21	D.D. Urs Canal	315.39	32376	27576
22	Yagachi	176.54	21450	1000
	Total	3293.38	480985	309982

Other Major Basins

23	Varahi	52.99	15702	0
24	Mahudayi	0.84	0	0
	Total	53.83	15702	0
25	Karanja	386.21	35614	22990
	Total Major Irrigaion	22382.72	2354948	1588337

Source: Water resource Department

8.5 MEDIUM IRRIGATION PROJECT

(As on 31.3.2005)

SL No.	Project	Total Expenditure (Rs.lakhs)	Ultimate irrigation potential (in hect.)	irrigation potential created (in Hect.)
1	2	3	4	5
II. Medium projects				
1	Amarja	9782.51	8903	7802
2	Upper Mullamari	1964.46	3279	3279
3	Lower Mullamari	133692.0	9713	7666
4	Hirehalla	17826.92	8013	1740
5	Itagi Sasafwad	78.00		0
6	Maskinala	4174.44	2833	2724
7	Feedar Canal to Ranikere	949.44	3238	3238
8	Basapur	302	2276	0
9	Gandhorinala	11138	8094	1890
10	Hodirayanahalla	0	0	0
11	Kagna	0	7689	0
12	Harinala	5953.00	4370	3480
	Total	185860.77	60391	31819
III. Cauvery Basin				
13	Manchanabele	7386.04	3845	1720
14	Taraka	3556.74	7090	7040
15	Votehole	4990.04	7487	7487
16	Arkavathy	8911.35	6232	0
17	Chicklihole	1766.71	1184	865
18	Iggalur	5337.78	4047	3018
19	Kamasamudra	2206.27	3104	1328
20	Huchanakoplu	1796.39	2300	0
21	Uduthorehalla	15646.27	6273	2750
22	Nanjapura	1248.81	4050	0
	Total	52846.4	45612	24208
IV. Godavari Basin				
23	Chulkinala	6814.48	4047	4047
24	Manjra	63.09	2752	0
	Total	6877.57	6799	4047
	Total Medium Irrigation	245584.74	112802	60074

Source: Water resources Department KGS.

**8.6 IRRIGATION POTENTIAL CREATED UNDER MINOR IRRIGATION
SCHEMES**

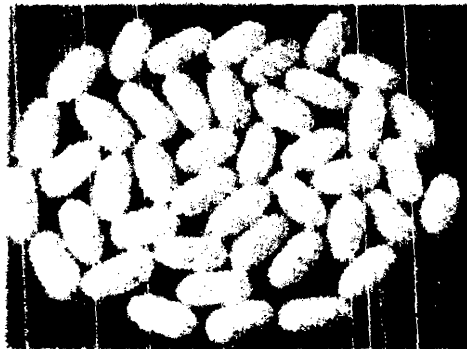
(Hectares)

Sl. No.	District	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05	
		Number	Achkat	Number	Achkat	Number	Achkat	Number	Achkat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Bagalkote	2	364	3	788	1	40	3	355
2.	Bangalore	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Bangalore (R)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4.	Belgaum	5	362	5	444	7	977	9	375
5.	Bellary	3	733	2	141	7	446	1	165
6.	Bidar	2	141	1	35	2	234	0	0
7.	Bijapur	2	400	8	3411	7	325	6	330
8.	Chamarajnagar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9.	Chikmagalur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10.	Chitradurga	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	400
11.	Dakshina Kannada	4	298	1	53	0	0	1	43
12.	Davanagere	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13.	Dharwad	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	40
14.	Gadag	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	303
15.	Gulbarga	2	1045	0	0	4	300	1	72
16.	Hassan	1	23	0	0	0	0	0	0
17.	Haveri	1	250	1	80	1	774	2	450
18.	Kodagu	2	65	0	0	0	0	0	0
19.	Kolar	1	100	0	0	0	0	2	198
20.	Koppal	0	0	0	0	1	500	8	525
21.	Mandya	0	0	1	162	0	0	0	0
22.	Mysore	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	202
23.	Raichur	0	0	1	150	2	1355	2	119
24.	Shimoga	1	130	4	204	7	906	4	218
25.	Tumkur	0	0	1	97	0	0	0	0
26.	Udupi	6	264	3	191	1	89	5	333
27.	Uttara Kannada	5	395	2	69	2	111	2	152
Total		37	4570	33	5825	42	6057	52	4280

Source: Irrigation Department.

CHAPTER – 9

SERICULTURE



9. SERICULTURE

9.1 AREA UNDER MULBERRY AND FAMILIES ENGAGED IN SERICULTURE.

Year/District	Number of sericulture villages	Area under Mulberry (hectares)		Families directly engaged in sericulture
		Irrigated	Rainfed	
1	2	3	4	5
2001-02	14867	99122	17036	254155
2002-03	14820	73736	15167	205183
2003-04	13891	68594	11184	188614
2004-05	13661	67077	10921	176924

2004-05

1. Bagalkote	133	325	0	653
2. Bangalore	329	1613	0	2510
3. Bangalore (R)	1937	15686	0	38042
4. Belgaum	324	441	0	973
5. Bellary	184	791	0	1745
6. Bidar	94	202	0	228
7. Bijapur	50	116	0	213
8. Chamarajnagar	443	1354	6960	11109
9. Chikmagalur	184	109	0	258
10. Chitradurga	392	1927	0	3672
11. Dakshina Kannada	166	42	25	213
12. Davanagere	131	251	0	413
13. Dharwad	52	108	0	164
14. Gadag	69	127	0	219
15. Gulbarga	68	278	0	408
16. Hassan	606	377	442	1807
17. Haveri	123	314	0	538
18. Kodagu	121	17	74	122
19. Kolar	3199	26670	0	54250
20. Koppal	86	118	0	190
21. Mandya	1077	9617	376	31660
22. Mysore	764	1501	2884	9294
23. Raichur	101	285	0	341
24. Shimoga	148	177	0	419
25. Tumkur	1221	3008	12	6406
26. Udupi	629	21	12	113
27. Uttara Kannada	289	217	0	629
Mysore Seed Area	691	1385	136	10335

Source: Department of Sericulture.

9.2 SERICULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6

I. Grainages

(a) Government	No.	88	88	81	79
(b) Licenced Seed	No.	705	668	585	533
Preparers					

II. Layings Prepared

(a) Cross Breed	Lakh Nos.	1492.62	1125.89	819.17	947.77
(b) Bivoltine	-"	130.19	101.11	111.74	106.9

III. Cocoons produced

(a) Mysore Race	Lakh Nos.	14039	14216	10848	10714
(b) Reeling cocoons	Tonnes	73860	55851	44652	54210

IV. Cocoon Markets	No.	62	66	66	66
---------------------------	-----	----	----	----	----

V. Developmental Programme

1. Chawki Rearing Centres	No.	20	20	20	20
2. Government Silk Farms	No.	98	96	96	96

Source Department of Sericulture.

9.3 SALIENT ASPECTS OF SILK INDUSTRY.

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6

I. SILK INDUSTRY:

1. Govt. Silk Filatures	No.	5	5	5	5
2. Filature Basins	"	10626	14128	22289	21955
3. Cottage Basins	"	1549	1514	576	
4. Charakas	"	14091	16263	19295	18937
5. Govt. Silk Weaving Fac	"	2	2	2	2
6. Govt. Silk Twisting Fac	"	1	1	1	1
7. Spun Silk Mills	"	1	1	1	1
II. SILK PRODUCTION:	Tonnes	8728	6760	5949	7302

III. MARKETING:

1. Silk Marketing Board	No.	1	1	1	1
2. Sericulturist-cum-farmers		112	112	112	112
co-operative society	"				

Department of Sericulture.

9.4 TRANSACTION OF SILK YARN IN SILK EXCHANGES.

Variety	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. No. of lots Transacted					
a) Quantity	Tonnes	1674	1604	1292	1218
b) Value	Rs.lakhs	17757	12912	12714	11138
c) Market fee	-"	355	258	254	223
II. Purchased by K.S.M.B.					
a) Quantity	Tonnes	312	165	91	71
b) Value	Rs.lakhs	3567	1448	947	690
c) Market fee	-"	71	29	19	14

Source: Department of Sericulture (Silk Exchange).

**9.5 CHAWKI REARING CENTRES, COCOON PRODUCTION
AND SILK PRODUCTION.**

Year/ District	Chawki rearing centres (No.)	Production of reeling cocoons (Tonnes)	Product- ion of raw silk (Tonnes)
1	2	3	4
2001-02	152	73860	8728.00
2002-03	161	55851	6760.00
2003-04	162	44652	5949.00
2004-05	179	54210	7301.76

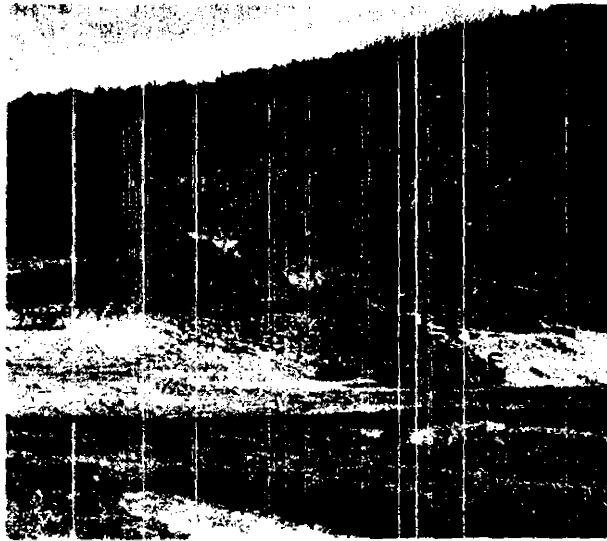
2004-05

1. Bagalkote	0	66	9
2. Bangalore	1	1420	198
3. Bangalore (R)	70	13671	1836
4. Belgaum	0	204	28
5. Belary	0	550	74
6. Bidar	0	85	12
7. Bijapur	0	40	5
8. Chamarajnaragar	0	1771	237
9. Chikmagalur	0	18	3
10. Chitradurga	0	1274	172
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	4	0.5
12. Davanagere	0	132	18
13. Dharwad	0	34	5
14. Gadag	0	41	6
15. Gulbarga	0	105	14
16. Hassan	1	266	39
17. Haveri	0	178	24
18. Kodagu	0	8	1
19. Kolar	62	20804	2789
20. Koppal	0	35	5
21. Mandya	42	8576	1160
22. Mysore	1	1724	234
23. Raichur	0	36	5
24. Shimoga	0	71	10
25. Tumkur	2	2407	327
26. Udupi	0	2	0.26
27. Uttara Kannada	0	43	6
Mysore Seed Area.	0	645	84

Source Department of Sericulture.

CHAPTER – 10

MININIG



10. MINING

10.1 MINERAL OUTPUT - QUANTITY

Minerals	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Metallic Minerals:					
a) Ferrous:					
1. Chromite	Tonnes	21043	7589	9738	27360
2. Iron Ore	"	10350890	25227895	3418726	39693895
3. Manganese Ore	"	87789	379515	359284	564483
b) Non - Ferrous:					
1. Bauxite	"	52545	56501	58960	68222
2. Copper Ore	"	-	-	-	-
3. Gold	Kgs	2333	2946.691	3450.390	3390.182
4. Silver	"	230	-	337.519	379.448
II. Non-Metallic Minerals:					
1. Asbestos	Tonnes	-	-	-	-
2. Ochre (Red)	Tonnes	640	240	400	550
3. China Clay/Clay	Tonnes	34935	32799	47880	46561
4. Corundum	Kgs	1000	-	-	-
5. Felsite	Tonnes	1135	952	920	1001
6. Fire Clay	Tonnes	-	-	-	-
7. Kaolin	Tonnes	7775	5748	5827	-
8. Kyanite	"	3725	2448	3017	6352
9. Magnesite	"	21238	19329	19693	26533
10. Ochre (Yellow)	Tonnes	-	511	1080	2058
11. Quartz	Tonnes	34773	43368	62500	67363
12. Steatite/Soap Stone	Tonnes	1785	2194	4043	5263
13. Selica Sand	Tonnes	101422	136975	155877	200580
14. Shale	"	359277	-	671436	-
III. Building Materials:					
1. Dolomite	Tonnes	260508	209764	262251	433298
2. Lime Shell	"	99513	97875	92856	101106
3. Lime Stone	"	10169928	13667882	13591996	9215666
4. Moulding Sand	"	158522	88393	128846	116966
5. Red Oxide	"	11107	27291	51571	24195

Department of Mines and Geology.

10.2 OUTPUT OF SELECTED MINERALS BY DISTRICT

Mineral	District	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Asbestos	Hassan	Tonnes	-	-	-	-
	Mandya	"	-	-	-	-
2. Bauxite	Belgaum	Tonnes	52545	43882	34960	62657
	Dakshina Kannad	"	-	12619	24000	5565
3. Chromite	Hassan	Tonnes	21043	7589	9738	27360
4. Dolomite	Belgaum	Tonnes	24780	23439	44411	51400
	Bijapur	"	-	-	-	-
	Mysore	"	54	65	60	92986
	Tumkur	"	21996	15452	23363	20800
	Bagalkote	"	213678	170808	194417	268112
5. Gold	Kolar	Kg.	-	-	-	-
	Koppal	"	2333	2946.691	3450.39	3390.18
6. Iron ore	Bellary	Tonnes	4145436	17868813	25152329	31320697
	Bijapur	"	-	-	-	-
	Chikamagalur	"	5572265	5759722	5242259	4458759
	Chitradurga	"	491068	1290772	2188751	745774
	Dharwad	"	-	-	133070	261827
	Tumkur	"	81981	213026	1113117	2174508
	Uttara Kannada	"	-	-	-	-
	Bagalkote	"	60140	95562	356840	929009
	Shimoga	"	-	-	-	222500

Source: Department of Mines Geology

10.2 OUTPUT OF SELECTED MINERALS BY DISTRICT (Concl..)

Mineral	District	Unit Quantity	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7. Lime Stone	Belgaum	Tonnes	116870	76437	79684	64386
	Bijapur	"	-	-	-	-
	Gulbarga	"	8856793	11223499	12284126	7791973
	Tumkur	"	231846	353052	367270	420393
	Uttara Kannada	"	-	-	-	-
	Shimoga	"	33931	33563	37612	33873
	Chitradurga	"	147601	175743	217090	210420
	Mysore	"	-	-	-	-
	Bagalkote	"	782887	1805788	685898	694621
	Total		10169928	13668082	13671680	9215666
8. Manganese	Belgaum	Tonnes	-	-	-	350
	Bellary	"	68850	363399	244078	356342
	Chitradurga	"	13971	11619	24510	156420
	Shimoga	"	-	-	695	748
	Tumkur	"	4968	4497	10317	50623
	Uttara Kannada	"	-	-	-	-
	Chikmagalur	"	-	-	-	-
	Total		87789	379515	279600	564483
9. Magnesite	Mysore	Tonnes	21238	19329	19693	26533
	Total		21238	19329	19693	26533

Department of Mines and Geology.

10.3 INDEX NUMBERS OF MINERAL PRODUCTION

(Base: 1993-94 = 100)

Minerals	Weight	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6

I. Metallic:

(a) Ferrous:					
1. Chromite	0.89	47.19	50.36	32.69	30.62
2. Iron ore	63.99	12104.35	12880.55	16908.08	20001.35
3. Manganese ore	7.80	457.08	477.52	551.85	831.79
(b) Non - Ferrous:					
1. Bauxite	0.07	19.69	11.11	11.06	19.29
2. Gold	14.64	2763.89	3020.67	3536.58	4063.62
3. Silver	0.01	2.12	2.08	2.60	2.96
4. Copper	0.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

II. Non - Metallic:

1. Asbestos	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2. Kaolin	0.09	8.47	8.04	7.87	8.54
3. Clay (Others)					
4. Corundum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Kyanite	0.03	0.16	0.20	0.65	0.52
6. Fire Clay	0.05	6.72	4.94	5.06	5.71
7. Ochre	0.01	2.48	3.41	3.37	2.02
8. Magnesite	0.69	38.36	31.06	34.71	70.16
9. Quartz	0.18	3.67	1.59	2.28	16.41
10. Steatite	0.00	0	0	0	0.00

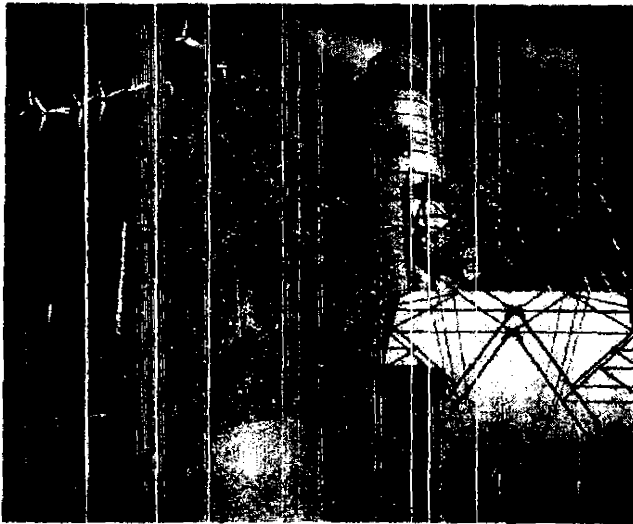
III. Buliding Materials:

1. Dolomite	0.02	22.92	31.11	41.81	47.89
2. Lime Stone	10.31	1445.46	1679.81	1802.19	1747.85
All Minerals	100.00	170.14	182.86	230.30	269.35

Source: Department of Mines & Geology

CHAPTER – 11

FUEL AND POWER



11. FUEL AND POWER

11.1 ELECTRICITY: INSTALLED CAPACITY, GENERATION & CONSUMPTION.

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Total installed capacity	M.Ws.	5105.28	5572.14	5650.08	6754.71
of generating plant					
II. Total generation	M.Uns.	29061.00	29279.00	31210.00	33110.00
(a) Total consumption	"	18638.50	20236.20	21639.30	23296.83
(b) Per capita consumption	KWH	354	375	407	441

Source: KPTCL

11.2 ELECTRICITY: INSTALLED CAPACITY AND GENERATION - BY OWNERSHIP

Ownership	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. INSTALLED CAPACITY					
a.V.V.N.L	M.W	335.12	354.32	354.32	354.02
b.Power Corporation	"	4062.98	4350.48	4365.40	4530.48
c. Power Plants *	"	707.18	867.34	1284.68	1870.21
Total (a+b+c)	"	5105.28	5572.14	6004.40	6754.71
II. GENERATION					
1.V.V.N.L	M.Units	994.5	967.6	716.0	784.0
2. Power Corporation	"	18222.0	17138.0	18426.0	18993.0
3. Central Sector & Other States	"	9844.5	11174.4	12068.0	13333.0
4. Private Plants)	"				
Total (1 to 4)	"	29061.0	29280.0	31210.0	33110

Source: KPTCL

*includes generation capacity of Non-conventional energy. Small hydro projects , Wind farms , Biomas and co-generation units

11.3 EXISTING ELECTRICITY GENERATING STATIONS

Station	Location (District)	Year of commi- ssioning	Installed capacity (M.W)
1	2	3	4

A. Owned & Operated by Visvesvaraya Vidyuth Nigama Limited.

1. Shivanasamudra	Mandya	1902	42.00
2. Shimshapura	Mandya	1940	172.00
3. Jog	Shimoga	1947-52	120.00
4. Munirabad	Raichur	1962-65	27.00
5. T. B. Dam Dissel	Bellary	1955-64	14.40
6. Yalahanka Gen-Stn.	Bangalore Urban	1993-94	127.92

B. Owned & Operated by Karnataka Power Corporation Ltd.

7. Sharavati Generating Station	Shimoga	1964-1977	1035.00
8. Bhadra Generating Station	Shimoga	1962-1993	78.40
9. Linganamakki Dam Power House	Shimoga	1979-83	55.00
10. Nagjhari Power House	U.Kannada	1979-2002	855.00
11. Supa Dam Power House	Uttara Kannada	1985	100.00
12. Varahi Power House	Shimoga	1989-90	230.00
13. Ghataprabha	Belgaum	1992	32.00
14. Mani	Shimoga	1993	9.00
15. Kalmala	Raichur	1993	0.40
16. Sirwara Mini Hydrel Scheme	Raichur	1992	1.00
17. Ganekal	Raichur	1993	0.35
18. Mallapura Power House	Raichur	1993-94	9.00
19. Raichur Thermal Power Station	Raichur	1985-89	1050
20. Kappada Gudda	Chitradurga	1985	2.00
21. Kadra Power House	U.Kannada	1997-1999	150.00
22. Kodalalli Power House	U.Kannada	1998-1999	120.00

Other Sources of Generation

23. Small Hydro Projects			218.43
24. Wind Farms Commissioned in Karnataka			485.355
Total			4934.255

Source: Karnataka Governemnt Secretariat, Bangalore

**11.4 ELECTRICITY GENERATION, SALES AND CONSUMPTION
BY CLASS OF CONSUMERS**

(Million Units)

Sl No.	Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6

A. TRANSMISSION

1	1.Total Energy Purchases from KPTCL	29061	29279	31210	33110
2	2. Energy Sales to Consumers	17836.548	20202.24	21742.29	23298.83

B.SALES (1 to 8)

1	Domestic (i+ii)	3272 402	4441.92	4639.96	4908.54
	i. Heat and Small power				
	ii. Light and fans				
2	Commercial lighting	811.188	1273.00	1614.31	1923.44
3	Industrial Power (I+ii)	1358 496	1388.49	1405.51	1445.22
	i. Low and Medium voltage				
	ii.High Voltage				
4	Public Lighting	447.000	509.12	578.694	581.03
5	Irrigation pumpsets	7462 340	8206.11	8929.408	9231.39
6	Public water works and sewsrage pumping	409 117	451.64	1266.91	1397.23
7	Miscellaneous	36 046	323.75	57.30	116.69
8	Distributing licence	134.189	135.00	113.62	125.19
	TOTAL	17836.548	20202.24	21742.49	23298.83

Source: KPTCL, Bangalore

11.5 CLASSIFICATION OF CONNECTED LOAD.

Class of load	(MWhs)			
	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
I. Domestic: (1+2)				
1. Heat and Power	5797.6	7200.96	8752.321	9311.49
2. Light and fans				
II. Commercial light and small power (1+2)				
1. Heat and Power)	662.85	883.66	1104.471	1676.05
2. Light and fans)				
III. Industrial power (1+2)				
1. Low and medium Voltage	2303.92	2100.65	1980.068	2087.85
2. High voltage	1824.84	1632.81	1572.547	1752.32
IV. Street Lights	95.61	112.82	120.91	330.16
V. Irrigation and agricultural dewatering	4570.32	5032.33	5526.34	6403.55
VI. Public Water Works and Sewerage Pumping	301.10	313.10	324.397	349.00
Total connected loads(I to VI)	15556.24	17273.33	19381.05	21910.42

Source: KPTCL, Bangalore

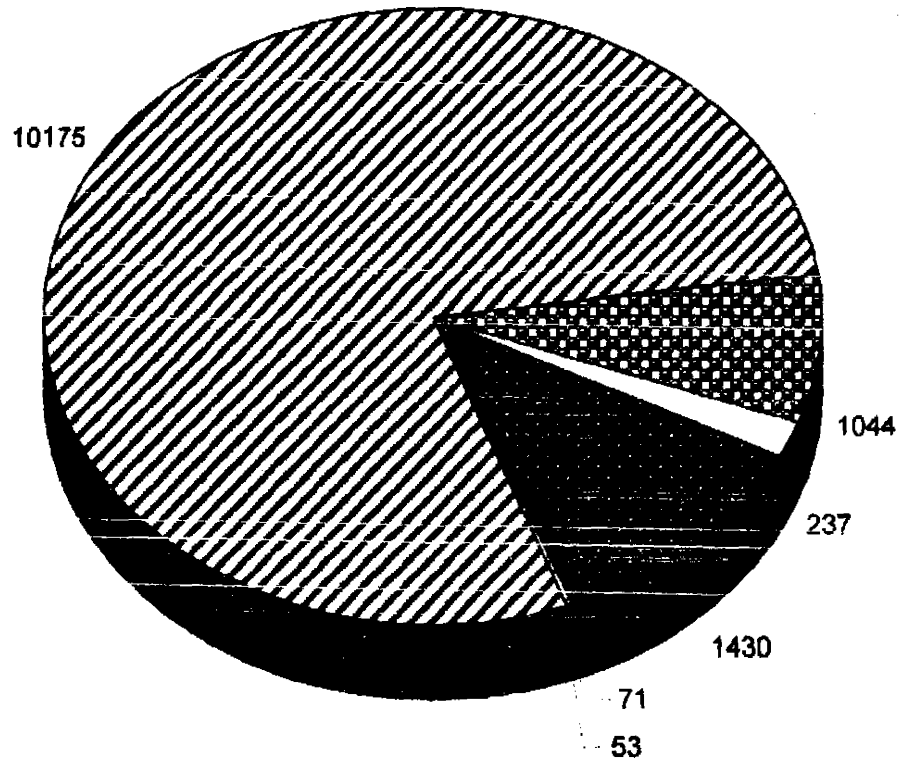
11.6 CLASSIFICATION OF ELECTRICITY CONSUMERS.

(No inThousands)

Class of Consumers		2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1		2	3	4	5
I	Domestic (1+2)				
	1. Heat and power	9070	9397	9775	10175
2. Light and fans					
II	Commercial light and small Power (1+2)				
	1. Heat and power	930	948	995	1044
2. Light and fans					
III	Industrial Power (1+2)				
	1. Low and medium voltage	302	234	233	234
	2. High voltage	5	3	3	3
IV	Irrigation and agriculture	1318	1399	1412	1430
V	Public water works and sewerage pumping	58	47	66	71
	Total consumer (I to V)	11683	12028	12484	12957
VI	Streetlights	N.A	60	49	53
VII	Temp. & Misc	N.A	34	41	47
	Total	11683	12122	12574	13057

KPTCL, Bangalore

Classification of Electricity Consumers 2004-05 (Number in Thousands)



- ▣ Domestic
- ▣ Commercial Light and Small Power
- Industrial Power
- Irr & Agr Dewatering
- Public Water Works & Dewatering
- Street Lighting

11.7 LENGTH OF TRANSMISSION LINES BY VOLTAGE.

Voltages in KV	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. 11/13.2 KV 4.6/2.3 KV	KMs	135310	148664.9	162019.83	166974.34
2. 400/200 Volts	KMs	364847	386371.4	407895.72	411334.99
3. 33 KV	Ckms	6814.54	6968.74	7071.74	7175.62
4. 66 KV	Ckms	6309.78	6645.82	7073.32	7347.99
5. 110 KV	Ckms	6275.72	6529.68	6891.31	7182.69
6. 220 KV	Ckms	7739.72	7835.75	8281.76	8351.12
7. 400 KV	Ckms	1976.35	1976.35	1976.85	1977.85

Note: KM = Kilometre, CKM = Circuit Kilometre.

Karnataka Power Transmission Corporation Limited.

11.8 TRANSFORMERS CAPACITY

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3		4
I. Step Down Power Transformers:				
1) Number	1380	1405	1445	1612
2) Aggregate capacity (MVA)	22853	23250.29	23807.20	26968.40
II. Distribution transformers				
1) Number	181875	191136	203671	213313
2) Aggregate capacity (MVA)	13760.29	16594.62	17479.27	18678.88

Note: MVA = Million volts Amperes.

KPTCL, Bangalore

11.9 TOWNS AND VILLAGES ELECTRIFIED.

(Numbers)

DISTRICTS/ESCOMS	Total no of towns and villages (as per 2001 census)(Inhabited Villages)		VILLAGES ELECTRIFIED DURING			
	TOWNS	VILLAGES	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bagaikote	12	623	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore	19	668	-	-	-	-
3. Bangalore (R)	10	1719	-	-	-	-
4. Belgaum	22	1255	-	-	-	-
5. Bellary	11	524	-	-	-	-
6. Bidar	6	599	-	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	6	660	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnaragar	4	424	2	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	9	1034	1	-	-	-
10. Chitradurga	6	946	-	-	-	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	20	354	-	-	-	-
12. Davanagere	6	810	-	-	-	-
13. Dharwad	6	361	-	-	-	-
14. Gadag	9	329	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	17	1360	-	-	-	-
16. Hassan	9	2394	6	-	3	-
17. Haveri	9	691	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	5	291	-	2	-	-
19. Kolar	12	2919	-	-	-	-
20. Koppal	5	594	-	-	-	-
21. Mandya	8	1369	1	-	-	-
22. Mysore	11	1216	2	-	-	-
23. Raichur	9	830	-	-	-	-
24. Shimoga	9	1443	-	-	-	-
25. Tumkur	11	2574	1	-	-	-
26. Udupi	6	248	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	13	1246	-	1	2	-
KARNATAKA	270	27481	13	3	5	0

Source: KPTCL, Bangalore

11.10 IRRIGATION PUMPSETS ENERGISED

(Numbers)

District	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bagalkot	55863	63008	63605	66014
2. Bangalore	27300	28231	28250	28400
3. Bangalore (R)	91893	96092	96265	96609
4. Belgaum *	140977	151749	153211	156103
5. Bellary	37577	40700	40990	41146
6. Bidar	42300	43492	42666	43716
7. Bijapur	63065	67735	67975	69040
8. Chamarajnagar	36336	36552	36654	36685
9. Chikmagalur	30122	33274	33913	34104
10. Chitradurga	52074	58150	58476	58997
11. Dakshina Kanada	46075	47632	48242	48322
12. Davanagere	47895	55530	55975	56589
13. Dharwad	11585	12703	13211	13822
14. Gadag	17233	17936	18230	18946
15. Gulbarga	39313	42382	43320	43902
16. Hassan	38501	42505	43175	43304
17. Haveri	35416	38060	38383	39935
18. Kodagu	3893	4116	4433	4491
19. Kolar	125351	130941	131390	131977
20. Koppal	33220	35709	35786	35830
21. Mandya	41710	42331	42945	43087
22. Mysore	30507	32093	33275	33614
23. Raichur	22389	25225	25380	25396
24. Shimoga	26050	29444	30090	30293
25. Tumkur	128289	131171	132240	132695
26. Udupi	45320	49378	46827	46926
27. Uttara Kannada	30185	31047	31649	35295
28. M/S Hukkeri Co-op Society*	17725	18213	19608	18822
KARNATAKA	1318164	1402209	1416164	1434060

Note: * Includes I.P. Sets of M/s Hukkeri Rural Electric

Co-operative Societies Ltd., Hukkeri.

Source: KPTCL, Bangalore

11.11 FATAL AND NON-FATAL ELECTRICAL ACCIDENTS.

(Human beings and animals)

Reasons	2001-02			2002-03			2003-04			2004-05		
	Human		Animals	Human		Animals	Human		Animals	Human		Animals
	F	NF	Fatal	F	NF	Fatal	F	NF	Fatal	F	NF	Fatal
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Snapping of Conductors	80	34	214	38	19	160	57	29	221	64	24	279
2. Accidental Contact with Live Electric wire/equipment	20	25	48	101	107	16	67	77	83	86	89	92
3. Violation/Neglect of safety measures/Lack of supervision	-	10	-	-	-	-	12	58	2	26	142	11
3. Defective appliances/Apparatus/Tools	29	-	4	33	6	7	37	9	2	45	6	7
5. Inadequate/Lack of maintenance	6	26	-	6	5	18	9	15	28	10	32	32
6. Unauthorised work	22	21	-	-	-	-	24	7	2	34	15	7
7. Any other reasons, Fall from supports	128	171	57	85	69	136	72	135	54	72	87	71
Total	285	287	323	263	206	337	278	330	392	337	395	499

Note: F:- Fatal NF:- Non Fatal

Source: KPTCL, Bangalore

11.12 COAL SUPPLIES TO INDUSTRIES

(Thousand tonnes)

Sl. NO.	Item	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5
1	Iron and Steel	-	-	-
2	Cement	1532	1671	1730
3	Cotton Textiles	6	6	5
4	Paper	287	299	310
5	Power	5894	6763	8085
6	Vanaspathi	-	-	-
7	Small Scale Industries	-	-	-
8	Other Industries	120	182	184
	All Industries	7839	8921	10314

Source: Ministry of Coal, Kolkata

**11.13 CONSUMPTION OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS IN
KARNATAKA**

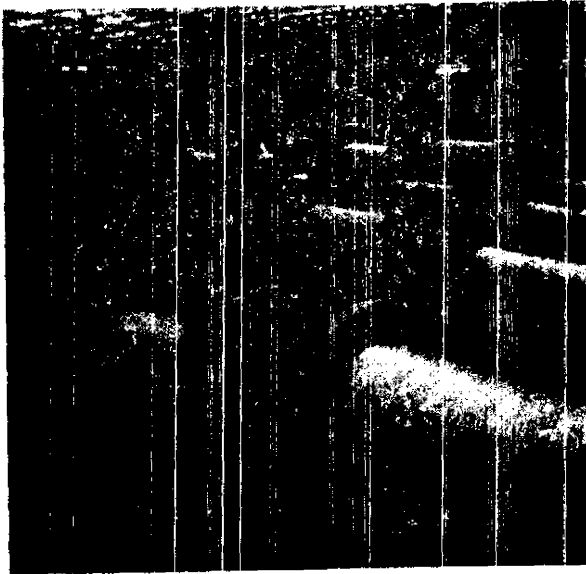
Sl.No.	Item	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	HSD-Retail	Mts	1536016	1626200	1753040	1809417
2	HSD-Consumer	Mts	622374	615402	618641	623918
3	HSD-Total	Mts	2158390	2241602	2371681	2433335
4	MS-Retail	Mts	475511	499885	498548	503233
5	MS-Consumer	Mts	6136	3734	3519	2798
6	MS-Total	Mts	481647	503619	502067	506031
7	Kerosene	Mts	525848	503191	483549	472241
8	Gas	Mts	413358	461554	546737	629161
9	Other Products	Mts	1282870	1212385	1173419	1323902
	Total		4862113	4922351	5077453	5364670

Mts.: Metric Tonnes

Source: Indian Oil Corporation.

CHAPTER 12

INDUSTRIES



12. INDUSTRIES
12.1 REGISTERED FACTORIES BY INDUSTRIES

NIC Group 1998	Description	(Numbers)			
		2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
15	Manufacture of Food Products and Beverages.	2169	2140	2056	1978
16	Manufacture of Beverages Tobacco and Tobacco Products.	69	66	61	59
17	Manufacture of Cotton Textiles	346	339	352	334
18	Manufacture of Wool, Silk Synthetic Fibre Textiles.	904	906	896	884
19	Manufacture of Textile Products (including wearing Apparel other than Foot wear.)	62	54	165	54
20	Manufacture of Wood and Wood Products, Furniture and Fixtures.	308	308	184	170
21	Manufacture of Paper and Paper Products	210	203	225	245
22	Printing publishing and allied Industries	308	331	345	331
23	Manufacture of Coal, Refined petroleum products and Nuclear Fuel	49	49	62	69
24	Manufacture of Chemicals and Chemical Products (except products of Petroleum and coal).	506	511	547	583
25	Manufacture of Rubber, Plastic, Petroleum, & Coal Products.	432	458	440	444
26	Manufacture of Non-Metallic Mineral Products.	605	616	571	572
27	Basic Metal and Alloy Industries.	320	326	326	331
28	Manufacture of Metal Products & Parts, Except Machinery & Transport Equipments.	1171	1211	1162	1209
29	Manufacturing of Machinery, Machine Tools and Parts except Electrical Machinery.	530	512	606	573
30	Manufacture of Office Accounting and Computing Machinery	19	21	12	11
31	Manufacture of Electrical, Machinery and Apparatus N.E.C.	425	421	398	392
32	Manufacture of Radio, Television and Communication Equipment and Apparatus	286	285	266	286
33	Manufacture of Medical Precision and Optical Instruments, watches and Clocks	132	125	129	134
34	Manufacture of Motor Vehicles Trailers and Semi Trailers	113	115	116	121
35	Manufacture of Other Transport Equipment	35	33	33	34
36	Manufacture of Furniture Manufacturing N.E.C	74	76	90	112
37	Recycling	6	5	4	4
40	Electricity Gas Steam and Hot water supply	40	39	54	67
41	Collection purification and distribution of water	0	0	16	11
45	Construction Wholesale and Retail Trade: Repair of Motor Vehicles Motor Cycles and Personal and Household goods	12	12	0	7
50	Sale Maintenance and Repair of Motor Vehicles, Motorcycles; retail sale of Automotive Fuel	305	343	453	416
51	Wholesale Trade and Commission Trade, Except of Motor Vehicles and Motor cycles	5	6	0	2
52	Retail trade, except of Motor Vehicles and Except of Motor Cycles; Repair of personal and Household Goods	1	2	0	1
60	Land transport: transport Via pipelines		0	2	2
63	Supporting and Auxiliary Transport Activities of travel Agencies	12	16	16	26
64	Post & Telecommunications	0	0	0	1
72	Computer And Related Activities	0	1	2	2
73	Research & Development	0	0	0	2
74	Other Business activities Public Administration and Defence compulsory social security	15	19	8	4
75	Public administration and defence compulsory social service	0	0	1	1
90	Sewage and refuse disposal sanitation and similar activities	0	0	6	6
93	Other service Activities private household with Employed persons	22	24	17	27
95	Private households with employed persons	0	0	1	0
99	Extra-Territorial Organisations and Bodies	3	3	3	0
14	Cotton Ginning, Cleaning & Baling	0	0	0	387

Note: * Included in group No.73

: Data furnished refers to all Factories Registered under section 2m(i), 2m(ii) and 85(i) of the Factories Act 1948.

Source :Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers.

12.2 Registered Factories.

(Numbers)

District	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bagalkote	82	83	81	84
2. Bangalore	4399	4662	4668	5039
3. Bangalore (R.)	495	290	288	278
4. Belgaum	443	615	621	560
5. Bellary	232	290	293	320
6. Bidar	94	72	73	88
7. Bijapur	67	68	67	70
8. Chamarajnagar	19	19	17	20
9. Chikmagalur	66	52	59	57
10. Chitradurga	146	143	146	150
11. Dakshina Kannada	475	463	491	494
12. Davanagere	410	237	231	231
13. Dharwad	427	434	375	425
14. Gadag	106	89	94	85
15. Gulbarga	129	110	96	102
16. Hassan	48	50	57	47
17. Haveri	77	86	90	77
18. Kodagu	38	40	44	39
19. Kolar	170	179	176	172
20. Koppal	179	159	161	164
21. Mandya	38	51	50	43
22. Mysore	403	428	483	455
23. Raichur	236	217	221	227
24. Shimoga	141	156	157	185
25. Tumkur	205	227	228	235
26. Udupi	234	259	265	280
27. Uttara Kannada	84	97	93	101
Total	9443	9576	9625	10028

Source: Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers.

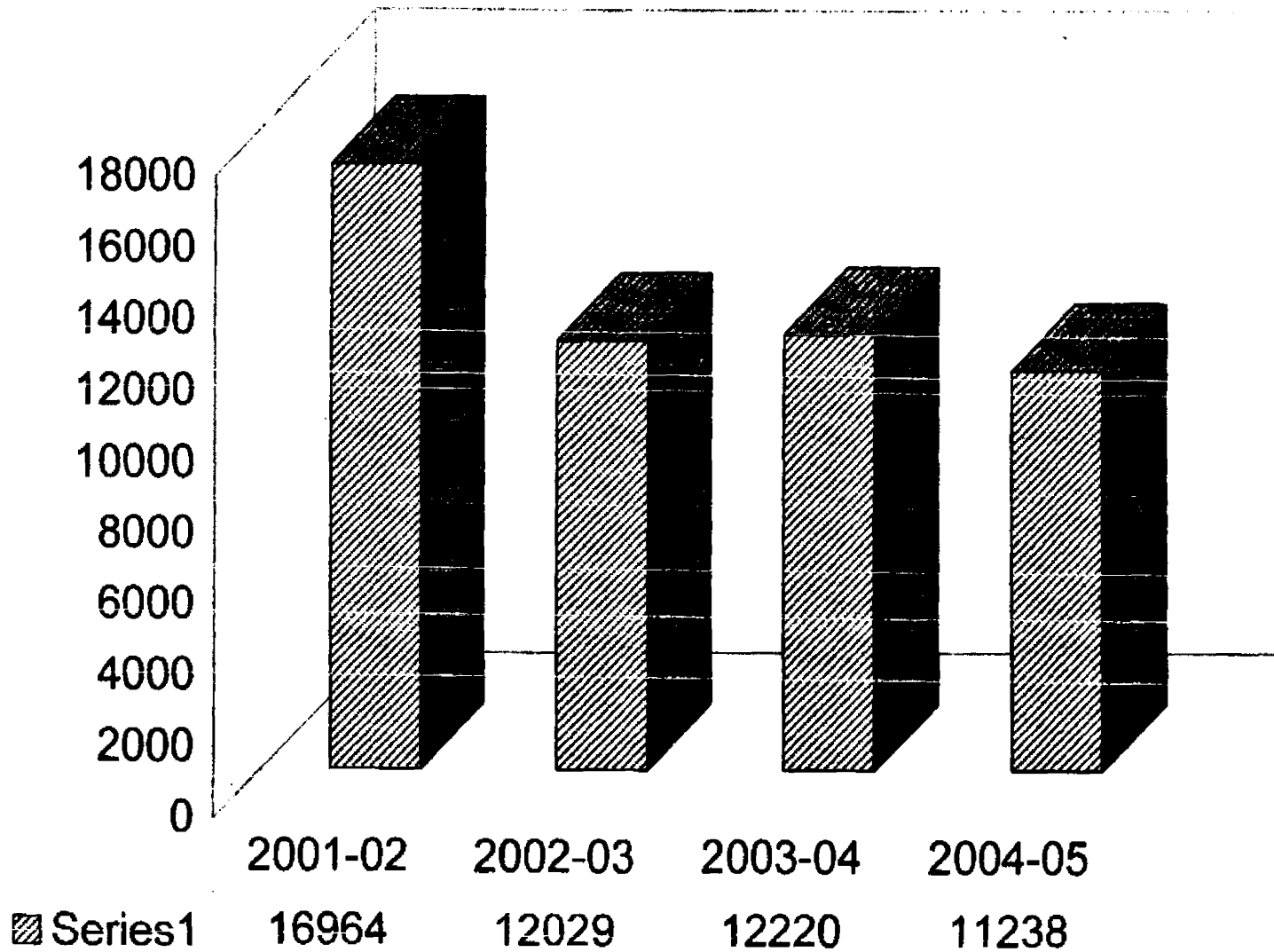
12.3 REGISTERED SMALL SCALE UNITS.

(Numbers)

District	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bagakote	342	334	330	273
2. Bangalore (U)	2666	1446	1497	1378
3. Bangalore (R)	306	732	736	540
4. Belgaum	1032	618	529	619
5. Bellary	1385	403	407	486
6. Bidar	360	280	252	141
7. Bijapur	621	341	382	350
8. Chamarajnar	277	169	179	156
9. Chikmagalur	422	306	323	378
10. Chitradurga	287	350	361	390
11. Dakshina Kannada	172	620	728	693
12. Davanagere	444	402	386	308
13. Dharwad	822	606	676	762
14. Gadag	339	308	249	160
15. Gulbarga	1034	658	508	719
16. Hassan	564	540	610	377
17. Haveri	209	199	262	401
18. Kodagu	339	56	61	70
19. Kolar	613	447	421	467
20. Koppal	220	218	233	171
21. Mandya	470	346	341	207
22. Mysore	1100	563	595	433
23. Raichur	468	431	377	161
24. Shimoga	516	410	437	469
25. Tumkur	1025	622	660	422
26. Udipi	363	271	299	306
27. Uttara Kannada	568	353	381	401
KARNAKATA	16964	12029	12220	11238

Source: Department of Industries and Commerce.

REGISTERED SMALL SCALE UNITS



12.4 PRINCIPAL RESULTS OF ASI (FACTORY SECTOR)

Characteristics	Unit	2001-02	202-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	
1. Factories	Nos.	6993	6952	7069
2. Fixed capital	Rs.Crores	42654	32878	35237
3. Working capital	"	4086	4545	6417
4. Invested capital	"	53451	44221	47193
5. Outstanding loans	"	23029	24118	24415
6. Workers	'000 Nos.	368	371	388
7. Mandays (workers)	Lakhs			
8. Employees	'000Nos.			
9. Mandays (employees)	Lakhs			
10. Total persons engaged	'000 Nos.	505	487	506
11. Wages to workers	Rs.crores	1808	1928	1919
12. Total emoluments	"	3495	3769	4018
13. Provident and other funds	"	880	1059	1092
14. Social security benefits	"			
15. Other benefits	"			
16. Fuels consumed	"	2978	3498	5059
17. Materials consumed	"	31227	36520	47633
18. Total inputs	"	42899	51023	63703
19. Products	"	42444	55436	70808
20. Value of output	"	55206	65309	81054
21. Depreciation	"	3287	2905	3201
22. Net value added	"	9018	11380	14149
23. Rent paid	"	311	330	365
24. Interest paid	"	3287	3164	2680
25. Net income	"	5419	7885	11103
26. Net fixed capital formation	"	513	208	-534
27. Gross fixed capital formation	"	3800	3114	2666
28. Addition in stock of				
(i) Materials, fuels etc.,	"	694	296	841
(ii) Semi finished goods	"	61	2	-515
(iii) Finished goods	"	248	-42	-21
(iv) Total physical working capital	"	1005	256	305
29. Gross capital formation	"	4806	3370	2971
30. Profits	"	1044	3056	5993

Note: "Factory Sector" includes industrial units using power and employing 10 or more workers and units not using power but employing 20 or more workers in the preceding twelve months and Registered under the provisions of the Factories Act 1948 of sections of 2(m) (i) on any day of and 2 m(ii) of the Indian Factories Act 1948.

Source: Annual Survey of Industries Reports (Factory Sector), C.S.O

12.5 NUMBER OF FACTORIES, CAPITAL INVESTMENT, EMPLOYEES, VALUE OF OUTPUT & NET VALUE ADDED BY MANUFACTURE (FACTORY SECTOR)

Industry wise data at 2 digit level.

Major Group NIC Code (Base 1998)	Major Group NIC Code (Base 1987)	Description	Year	Number of factories (No.)	Invested capital (Rs. Lakhs)	Value of Output (Rs. Lakhs)	Net value added (Rs. Lakhs)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
15	20-21	Manufacture of food products	2001-02	1311	550472	833196	135206
			2002-03	1337	574160	923717	113613
			2003-04	1327	596607	1016784	137259
16	22	Manufacture of Beverages, Tobacco & Tobacco products	2001-02	74	56979	175405	108687
			2002-03	66	69586	219388	122112
			2003-04	78	69966	222218	117976
17	23	Manufacture of cotton textiles	2001-02	293	130657	171022	35720
			2002-03	321	148807	179485	40707
			2003-04	269	164824	195254	36196
	24	Manufacture of wool, silk & synthetic fabric textiles	2001-02				
			2002-03				
			2003-04				
	25	Manufacture of jute and other vegetable fibre	2001-02				
			2002-03				
			2003-04				
		Textiles (except others)	2003-04				
18	26	Manufacture of textile products (Including wearing apparel)	2001-02	595	113900	305006	78530
			2002-03	614	112695	348873	91340
			2003-04	587	133351	332202	97744
20	27	Manufacture of wood & wood products, furniture & fixtures	2001-02	185	8250	11621	1556
			2002-03	179	11416	18321	2686
			2003-04	148	7869	17454	3797
21	28	Manufacture of paper & paper products, printing & publishing & Allied Industries	2001-02	209	86941	132933	30895
			2002-03	171	75831	121930	31268
			2003-04	188	86839	134254	29082
19	29	Manufacture of leather, leather & fur products (except repairs)	2001-02	47	9571	18181	-537
			2002-03	49	8983	20956	3741
			2003-04	58	8741	17435	3061
23,25	30	Manufacture of rubber Plastic, petroleum and coal products	2001-02	343	1828060	763357	-59794
			2002-03	367	748014	1049501	28098
			2003-04	377	737660	1494751	81764
24	31	Manufacture of chemicals & chemical products	2001-02	455	243353	421127	82186
			2002-03	431	312289	552627	142215
			2003-04	442	320103	576115	139779
26	32	Manufacture of Non-metallic Mineral products	2001-02	463	243126	189241	46985
			2002-03	436	282268	217164	30459
			2003-04	476	228999	236425	37156
27	33	Basic metal & alloys industries	2001-02	243	808817	484599	70616
			2002-03	252	856699	614185	120604
			2003-04	266	921922	729033	172608

12.5 NUMBER OF FACTORIES, CAPITAL INVESTMENT, EMPLOYEES, VALUE OF OUTPUT & NET VALUE ADDED BY MANUFACTURE (FACTORY SECTOR)

Industry wise data at 2 digit level.

Major Group NIC Code (Base 1993)	Major Group NIC Code (Base 1987)	Description	Year	Number of factories (No.)	Invested capital (Rs. Lakhs)	Value of Output (Rs. Lakhs)	Net value added (Rs. Lakhs)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
28	34	Manufacture of metal products & parts except machinery and transport equipment	2001-02	505	77471	67283	10456
			2002-03	489	81701	111667	20762
			2003-04	448	65311	110835	20379
29	35	Manufacture of machinery & equipment	2001-02	612	268647	356675	94260
			2002-03	520	230472	402358	91567
			2003-04	622	259877	590278	126524
	36	Manufacture of electrical machinery apparatus, appliances, supplies and part	2001-02	330	151784	246895	51304
			2002-03	376	157953	297935	62695
			2003-04	359	158307	313026	57368
34,35	37	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts	2001-02	-	-	-	-
			2002-03	-	-	-	-
			2003-04	-	-	-	-
Others	38	Other manufacturing industries	2001-02	195	259691	275917	54682
			2002-03	251	234787	355082	46475
			2003-04	300	219213	34648	62815

Note:- Information for 2001-02 to 2003-04 are as per NIC-87 (2 digits). Hence date of pertaining to respective groups as per NIC 98 is not available.

Source: Central Statistical Organisation & Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

12.6 OUTPUT OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES**(Rs. Crores)**

Sl. No.	Product	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Sugar	'000 MT	1371.90	1418.70	1461.40	
2.	Cement	"	48.60	61.10	58.90	68.00
3.	Paper	"	270.90	279.00	306.70	285.20
4.	Vanaspathi	"				
5.	Sandlewood Oil	MT.	5.90	6.00	2.00	3.70
6.	Pig Iron	'000 MT	174.00	157.40	158.20	244.44
7.	Steel Ingots	"	114.90	105.50	103.80	186.80
8.	Saleable Steel	"	86.60	83.70	91.10	147.30
9.	Cotton Yarn	"				

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

12.7 PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF STATE OWNED FACTORIES

(Value Rs.lakhs)

Factory/ Products	Unit	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04	
		Quan- tity	Value	Quan- tity	Value	Quan- tity	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	9	10
(1) Karnataka State Agro							
Corn products, Bangalore.							
1. Weening Food	MTS	37,540.00	-	36,995.00	-	14,021.00	-
2. Milling Feeds	MTS	6,102.00	-	4,593.00	-	4,736.78	-
3. Feeds	MTS	3,016.00	-	4,374.00	-	3,360.02	-
(2) The Hutti Gold Mines Co. Ltd.,							
1. Gold	Kgs.	2,641.00	-	2,709.00	-	3,108.00	-
2. Copper concentrates	MTS						
(3) The Mysore Electrical Industries Ltd., Tumkur Road, Bangalore-22.							
1. HT.Switch Gears	No.	NA	-	NA	-	2759	-
2. Electronic Devices	"						
(4) Karnataka Soaps and Detergents Ltd., Bangalore-55.							
1. Soaps	Tonnes	6771.49	-	6322.98	-	6386.90	-
2. Detergents	"	851.68	-	967.58	-	888.28	-
3. Sandalwood Oil	"	6.12	-	5.96	-	2.03	-
4. Agarbathies	"	222.82	-	120.88	-	263.62	-
5. Glycerine	"	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Stearic acid	"	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Department of Public Enterprises

12.7 PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF STATE OWNED FACTORIES (contd.)

(Value Rs.lakhs)

Factory/Products	Unit	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04	
		Quantity-	Value	Quantity	Value	Quan- tity	Va- lue
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
5) The Mysore Sugar Co. Ltd., Mandya							
1. Sugar	Qts	811295	-	818460	-		
2. Alcohol produced	HL	94533.32	-	70571.00	-	62353.36	
3. Acetic Acid 3600 Mts per Annum 12 Mts per day	Qts	NA	-	NA	-	NA	
6) NCEF Ltd., Bangalore							
1. Transformers in (MVA)	No.	1328	-	217	-	Government Order has been issued for closure of the company	
2. Electric motors in (MW)	"	348	-	45	-		
3. Switching gears (in No's)	"	62	-	-	-		
4. Convertors & rectifies	"	-	-	-	-		
5. Tap changers							
6. Silicon Power and Diodes	No's.						
7. Karnataka Silk Industries Corporation Ltd. Bangalore.							
1. Fabrics: Silk Weaving Factory, Mysore	Mtrs.	260655	-	239336	-		
2. Spun Silk Yarn Spun Silk Mills, Channapatna	Kg.	43830	-	30405	-	581	
3. Noil yarn	Kg.	8754	-	7476	-	-	
4. Raw Silk Yarn Silk Filatures	Kg.	28564	-	7418	-	17393	

Source: Department of Public Enterprises

12.7 PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF STATE OWNED FACTORIES (contd.)

(Value Rs.lakhs)

Factory/ Products	Unit	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04	
		Quan- tity	Va- lue	Quan- tity	Va- lue	Quan- tity	Va- lue
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(9) Mysore Paints & Varnish Limited, Mysore.							
1. Paints	Kgs.	573925	320.28	625537	338.73	572134	296.79
2. Inks	Kgs.	7350	285.49	6097	479.52	13883	517.18
3. Cement paint/ Dry Colours	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. resubs	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-	-
(10) Karnataka Vidyuth Karkhane, B'lore.							
1. Transformers	Nos.	9098	-	4680	-	3531	-
Capacity	KVA	570881	-	326261	-	216412	-
(11) Karnataka Power Corporation, B'lore							
1. Energy Generated	in MUS	18426	-	17138	-	18232	-
(12) The Mysore Paper Mills Ltd., B'lore.							
1. Paper	M.Tonnes	34453	-	29265	-	30165	-
2. News print	"	56067	-	77445	-	79615	-
3. Sugar	"	41489	-	55838	-	40407	-
4. Molasses & others	"	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Department of Public Enterprises

12.8 PRODUCTION OF COTTON YARN AND COTTON CLOTH

Year Month	Yarn Produced by all counts (000 kgs)	Cloth produced (Thousand Metres)
1. April 2004	5487	132
2. May	5534	298
3. June	5653	125
4. July	5928	008*
5. August	5925	119
6. September	5483	108
7. October	5551	115
8. November	5769	150
9. December	6457	310
10. January 2001	6395	261
11. February	5971	390
12. March	6435	518

*Due to low production of cotton in M/s Gokula Mills & M/s Gogte Textile results are low

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

12.9 PRODUCTION OF KHADI INDUSTRIES

Year/ District	Cotton Khadi		Wollen Khadi		Silk Khadi		Polyvastra	
	Production (in lakh Mts)	Value (Rs. lakhs)	Production (No. of Kambals)	Value (Rs. lakhs)	Production (lakh Metres)	Value (Rs. lakhs)	Production (lakh Metres)	Value (Rs. lakhs)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	17.62	664.66	207371	640.74	12.44	453.55	2.37	162.00
2002-03	17.30	630.44	177835	624.79	16.10	497.64	1.89	139.40
2003-04	16.71	752.00	222766	692.51	2.75	600.00	3.20	162.98
2004-05	17.67	599.35	210518	646.81	2.22	601.02	2.56	170.49

2004-05

1. Bagalkote	0.08	4.31	24000	120.75	0.02	8.90	0.09	5.60
2. Bangalore	0	0	5000	12.40	0.19	36.00	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	0	0	0	0.00	0.51	104.36	0	0
4. Belgaum	0.53	22.81	86100	233.01	0	0	0	0
5. Bellary	2.46	87.75	0	0.00	0	0	0.17	15.80
6. Bidar	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0
7. Bijapur	0.05	31.15	1310	5.81	0	0	0	0
8. Chamarajnar	0	0	0	0.00	0.06	17.10	0	0
9. Chikmagalur	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0
10. Chitradurga	6.58	200.24	35443	119.42	0	0	1	65.03
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0
12. Davanagere	4.32	120.53	0	0.00	0	0	0.21	17.74
13. Dharwad	0.20	6.75	0	0.00	0	0	0.03	5.91
14. Gadag	1.23	54.38	36333	73.96	0	0	0.03	1.98
15. Gulbarga	1.25	34.45	4950	24.10	0	0	0	0.00
16. Hassan	0.18	3.95	0	0	0.11	44.81	0.01	0.91
17. Haveri	0.14	6.38	5650	25	0	0	0	0
18. Kodagu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19. Kolar	0	0	0	0	1.21	360.28	0.07	5.40
20. Koppal	0.02	1.43	0	0	0	0	0	0
21. Mandya	0.02	1.19	4854	1.07	0.09	21.62	0	0.00
22. Mysore	0	0	2557	11.07	0.02	3.05	0.39	6.62
23. Raichur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24. Shimoga	0.02	1.09	0	0	0	0	0	0
25. Tumkur	0.59	22.94	4321	20.01	0.01	4.90	0.56	45.50
26. Udupi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Districtwise figures may not tally due to rounding off.

Source: Khadi & Village Industries, Bangalore.

12.10 PRODUCTION OF SPIRIT AND LIQUOR

(In Lakh litres)

Production								
Year	Rect- ified spirit	Medium grade alcohol	Indian made foreign liquor	Plain country liquor (Arrack)	Beer	Wine	Fenny	Total Liquor (col.2 to col.8)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	826	-	525	NA	1027	10	10	836
2002-03	962	-	512	NA	1035	9	3	965
2003-04	1184	-	1065	NA	952	11	0.29	1184.29
2004-05	1264	-	1246	NA	1001	15	0	1264

Note: Excise year i.e. from 1st July to 30th June.

Production of IML by different types is not being maintained.

Source: Department of Excise, Bangalore.

12.11 INDEX NUMBERS OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION BY DIVISION (concl..)

(Base: 1993-94 = 100)

Major Group/Industry Division	Weight	Weight	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
		Within Division				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Mining	1	2.3550	165.22	182.57	227.02	236.00
II. Manufacturing:	2-3					
Manufacture of						
1. Food products	20-21	16.3937	173.85	180.90	188.49	213.50
2. Beverages, tobacco, & tobacco products	22	4.3726	168.71	193.41	206.45	214.29
3. Cotton textiles	23	4.1809	166.50	209.77	213.83	223.39
4. Wool, silk, synthetic, fibre, textiles	24	1.1917	187.88	159.22	171.52	176.94
5. Textile products (including wearing appare other than foot wear)	26	4.3695	174.60	184.05	184.56	189.85
6. Wood and wood products, furnitures & fix	27	0.1337	186.98	188.57	196.95	193.23
7. Paper & paper products, printing publishin and allied industries	28	4.006	169.43	181.36	195.76	211.39
8. Manufacture of leather, leather and fur products (except repair)	29	1.484	160.64	151.42	154.48	154.73
9. Rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal produc	30	6.6368	140.72	166.63	164.64	178.24
10. Chemical & chemical products (except product of petroleum and coal)	31	2.7742	159.78	176.11	192.12	206.49
11. Non-metallic mineral products	32	4.92	157.48	181.28	193.28	211.58
12. Basic metal and alloy industries	33	6.5094	159.55	182.26	195.11	213.56
13. Metal products & parts (except machinery & transport equipments)	34	2.0431	167.13	177.25	186.96	192.76
14. Machinery, machine tools & parts (except electrical machinery)	35	19.2102	165.44	166.63	179.82	190.96
15. Electrical machinery apparatus, appliance supplies & parts	36					
16. Transport equipments and parts	37	6.3198	162.32	183.17	191.04	201.86
17. Other manufacturing industries	38	0.8784	131.20	132.12	133.79	135.05
III. Electricity	4	8.3367	175.94	170.28	176.91	171.29
IV. General Index		100 0000	166.77	176.57	186.28	198.18

source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

12.12 WORKING OF KARNATAKA STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATION

(Rs.lakh)

Item	2001-02	2002-03	203-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Paid up share capital at the end of the year	9784.00	9784.00	9784.00	9784.00
2. Gross sanctions	30255.74	33303.98	29969.76	24175.95
3. Total loan assistance sanctioned(effective)	28919.56	32474.78	28677.26	23079.61
4. Assistance to small scale industry	15408.44	16505.05	14703.07	13179.19
5. Total loans disbursed	28339.66	26124.91	24286.44	23983.49
6. Total loans outstanding	171184.79	167298.12	157674.54	145574.15
7. Total overdues at the end of the year	106636.1	78595.12	64684.63	45232.36
8. Percentage of overdues to total loans outstanding	62.29	46.97	41.03	31.10
9. Total income	23606.00	19939.00	23198.00	21795.00
10. Total expenditure	29071.00	29236.00	23299.00	21716.00
11. Profit	(5465.00)	(9297.79)	(101.04)	(79.40)
12. Profit after taxation and transfer to reserve for bad and doubtful debt	(5465.00)	(9297.79)	(101.04)	(79.40)
13. Operating Profit	(3510.00)	(7267.00)	1411.00	776.00
14. Reserves	425.00	425.00	425.00	425.00

Source: Karnataka State Financial Corporation.

**12.13 LOANS SANCTIONED BY KARNATAKA STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATION BY
INDUSTRY WISE SANCTIONS DURING THE LAST 4 YEARS (loans only)**

(Amount Rs.lakhs)

Sl No	Industry	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05	
		No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Food manufacturing	319	4844.01	275	4722.78	239	4141.55	236	4084.89
2	Textiles	48	639.10	52	870.56	55	767.33	49	887.54
3	Printing	45	1340.60	36	933.57	39	1247.18	26	711.36
4	Chemicals	30	1734.35	22	1797.95	16	548.12	18	516.08
5	Metallic, non-metallic and electrical goods	271	157.05	205	5365.18	194	4799.06	263	6542.86
6	Paper & paper products	15	236.51	10	242.28	5	97.78	7	81.84
7	Others	893	2,304.32	745	19371.66	759	18368.74	643	11351.38
	All Industries (1 to 7)	1621	30255.74	1345	33303.98	1307	29969.76	1242	24175.95

Note: No. Represents number of applications sanctioned.

Source: Karnataka State Financial Corporation.

**12.14 LOANS SANCTIONED BY KARNATAKA STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATION
PURPOSE WISE SANCTIONS DURING THE LAST 4 YEARS (LOANS ONLY)**

(Rs.in Lakhs)

Sl No.	Purpose	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05	
		No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	New Projects	1336	28701.50	781	21519.73	696	19487.38	483	10194.10
2	Rehabilitation	65	18.10	0	0.00	1	8.50	0	0.00
3	Modernisation/Expansion/ Escalation	120	1536.14	564	11784.25	610	10473.88	759	13981.85
	Total	1621	30255.74	1345	33303.98	1307	29969.76	1242	24175.95

Note: No-Number of applications sanctioned

Source: Karnataka State Financial Corporation.

**12.15 INVESTMENTS AND LOANS SANCTIONED BY KARNATAKA STATE
INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION.**

(Amount :Rs. Lakhs)

Industry	Investments during								Loans Sanctioned							
	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05		2001-02		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05	
	No.	Amt	No.	Amt	No.	Amt	No.	Amt	No.	Amt	No.	Amt	No.	Amt	No.	Amt
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1 Food products																
a) Sugar	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
b) Other products (including food.edible- -oil & proteins)	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	1.00	0	0.00	10	2193.00	0	0.00	2	1000.00	0	0.00
c) Beverages	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
2 Textiles	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	200.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
3 Rubber products	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
4 Basic industrial chemicals	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	4	354.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
5 Fertilizers	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
6 Iron & steel (Including found)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
7 Non-ferrous industries	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
8 Electrical industries	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	4	1274.25	1	70.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
9 Mechanical and Engineering Industries	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	11	3709.5	4	714.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
10 Paper	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	944.00	2	900.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
11 Cement	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
12 Others	1	3650	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	28	6389.22	6	672.50	1	100.00	0	0.00
13 Miscellaneous industries	2	927.63	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	18	3149.05	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Total	3	4577.63	0	0.00	1	1.00	0	0.00	79	18213.02	13	2356.50	3	1100.00	0.00	0.00

Source: KSIIDC

**12.16 FINANCIAL POSITION OF KARNATAKA STATE INDUSTRIAL
INVESTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

(Rs.lakhs)

SL No	Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
I.	Liabilities				
	1. Paid up capital (including Share application money)	18312.51	21932.52	25388.29	45427.35
	2. Reserve and surplus	325.00	325.00	325.00	325.00
	3. Borrowings				
	a) From Govt. of Karnataka	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
	b) IDBI	41394.40	46318.38	51493.43	39998.92
	c) IDBI Seed Capital	810.02	782.64	768.58	750.98
	d) SLR Bonds	16572.00	16426	16209	16209.00
	e) 17% Bonds	-	-	-	-
	f) Loan from Bank	18846.28	18082.55	10995.88	2501.32
	g) Deposits	829.00	809.95	390.67	-
	h) SIDBI	16395.55	17334.58	19241.5	15385.08
	i) Hudco Loan	13980.70	13637.1	12532.18	11441.86
	j) Government of India	131.21	144.94	158.66	172.39
	4. Trade dues and other current liabilities	4882.70	5649.32	6339.13	10434.14
	5. Total liabilities	127611.67	135808.66	137518.19	132226.9
II.	Assets				
	1. Gross block	8924.61	8670.49	8742.26	26921.08
	2. Less depreciation	3887.19	3123.02	3333.32	3556.58
	3. Net block	5037.42	5547.47	5408.94	23364.50
	4. Investments	14326.28	15317.10	14926.86	13481.06
	5. Current assets loans and advances	89768.84	88724.4	77964.64	52491.17
	6. Miscellances expenditure	132.67	55.85	18.38	32.58
	7. Profit & loss a/c	23229.16	31813.16	45538.50	53291.73
	8. Total assets	132494.37	141457.98	143857.32	142661
	9. Capital employed	114942.12	129620.52	135553.98	134724.1
	10. Net worth	-4724.32	-9611.49	-19843.59	-7571.96

Source: KSIIDC LTD., BANGALORE

CHAPTER- 13

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES



13. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

13.1 JOINT STOCK COMPANIES AT WORK.

Year	Number of companies		
	Public	Private	Both
1	2	3	4
2001-02	63	1388	1451
2002-03	56	1416	1472
2003-04	56	1837	1893
2004-05	75	2216	2291

13.2 JOINT STOCK COMPANIES GONE INTO LIQUIDATION AND STRUCK OFF.

Year	Number of companies		
	Public	Private	Both
1	2	3	4
2001-02	5	27	32
2002-03	10	46	56
2003-04	5	9	14
2004-05	5	9	14

13.3 Joint Stock Companies Authorised Capital

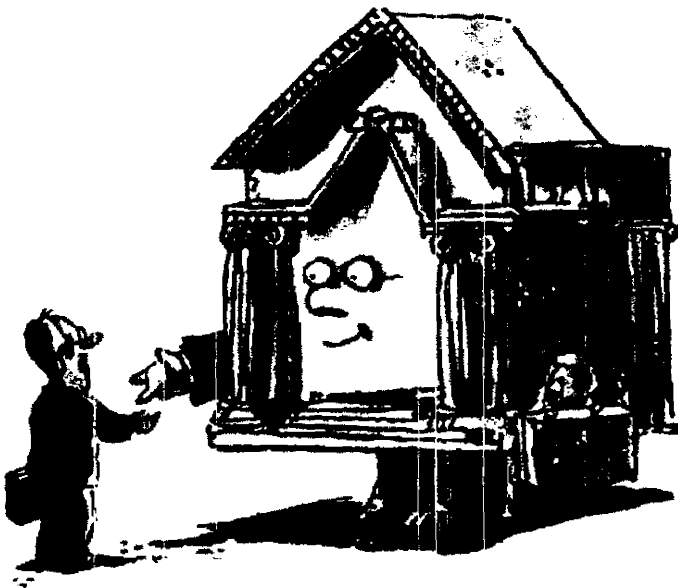
(Rs.Crores)

Year	Authorised Capital		
	Public	Private	Total
1	2	3	4
2001-02	103.43	377.90	481.33
2002-03	1514.00	375.59	1889.59
2003-04	1974.25	541.72	2515.97
2004-05	611.16	735.12	1346.28

Source: Economic Survey 2003-04 & 2004-05

CHAPTER – 14

BANKS



14. BANKS

14.1 INDIAN COMMERCIAL AND FOREIGN BANKS.

(Numbers)

Type of Banks	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Indian Commercial Banks	4737	4767	4815	4834	4948
(a) Scheduled Banks					
(i) Nationalised	2155	2154	2161	2181	2248
(ii) Non-Nationalised	543	562	570	570	599
(iii) SBI and Associates	926	932	946	949	970
(iv) Regional Rural Banks	1103	1107	1127	1124	1120
(b) Non-Scheduled Banks	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
2. Foreign Banks	10	12	11	10	11

Reserve Bank of India.

**14.2 NO. OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANK OFFICES, CREDIT,
ADVANCES, AND CREDIT DEPOSIT RATIO.**

(Rs.crores)

Year/ District	Branches	Deposits	Advances	C.D Ratio
1	2	3	4	5
2001-02	4776	63643	38028	59.8
2002-03	4815	79956	49156	61.5
2003-04	4834	93046	58519	62.9
2004-05	4948	109417	81106	74.1

2004-05

1. Bagalkote	125	1069	901.0	84.3
2. Bangalore	111	66555	51857.0	77.9
3. Bangalore (R)	954	1176	605.0	51.5
4. Belgaum	337	3516	2369.0	67.4
5. Bellary	163	1939	1793.0	92.5
6. Bidar	88	663	383.0	57.8
7. Bijapur	122	963	898.0	93.3
8. Chamarajnagar	56	322	251.0	77.9
9. Chikmagalur	137	1091	1221.0	111.9
10. Chirradurga	115	772	601.0	77.8
11. Dakshina Kannada	320	6707	3072.0	45.8
12. Davanagere	127	977	1054.0	107.9
13. Dharwad	207	3005	2117.0	70.4
14. Gadag	79	542	444.0	81.9
15. Gulbarga	175	1671	1260.0	75.4
16. Hassan	170	1204	1067.0	88.6
17. Haveri	96	635	546.0	86.0
18. Kodagu	112	836	800.0	95.7
19. Kolar	178	1211	866.0	71.5
20. Koppal	77	489	563.0	115.1
21. Mandya	128	813	636.0	78.2
22. Mysore	255	3926	2554.0	65.1
23. Raichur	100	784	903.0	115.2
24. Shimoga	158	1676	1357.0	81.0
25. Tumkur	176	1318	984.0	74.7
26. Udupi	211	3819	1312.0	34.4
27. Uttara Kannada	171	1738	692.0	39.8

Source: Reserve Bank of India

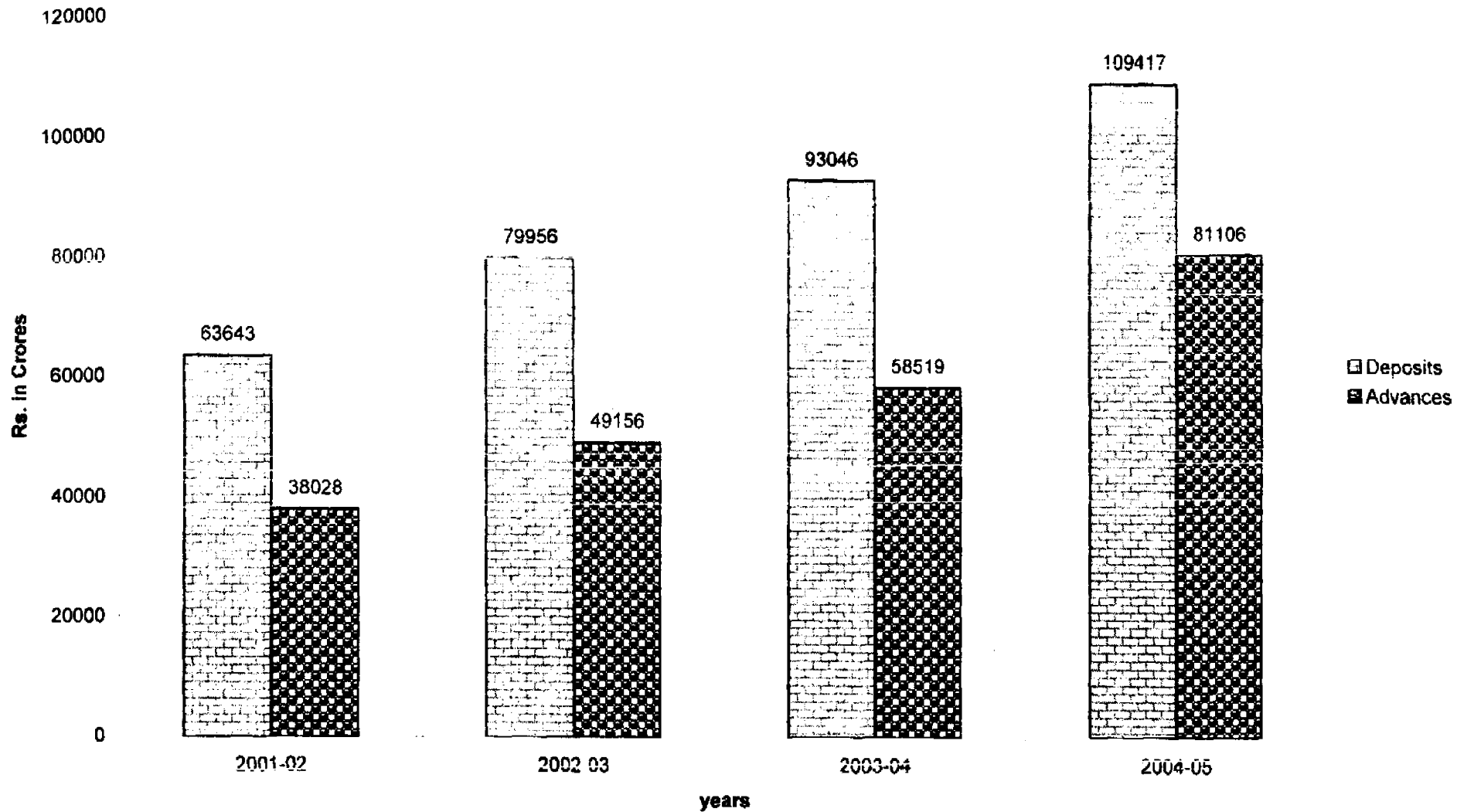
14.3 Performance under priority sector advances as on March 2005

Amount in Crores

Particulars	2005
1	2
(A) Total Branches (in No's)	4828
(i) Rural	2179
(ii) Semi Urban	1026
(iii) Urban	810
(iv) Metro / PT	813
(B) Deposits	90807
(C) Advances	67155
(D) Credit deposit Ratio	73.95
Total PSA.	31070
% age to total advances	46.26
Agricultural Advances	12521
% age to Agricultural advances to Total advances	18.64
Weaker section advances	6580
% age of W.S advances to Total Advances	9.79
Advances to SC/STs	1687
% age of SC/ST Advances to Total Advances	2.51
Advances to Women	3942
% age of Woman Advances to Total Advances	5.87
Advances to Minorities	2148
% age of Minorities Advances to Total	3.19

Source: State Level Bankers Committee

Deposits and Advances in Banks



**14.4 CHEQUE CLEARANCE AT RESERVE
BANK OF INDIA**

Year/ Month	Cheques cleared	
	Number (Lakhs)	Amount (Rs.Crores)
1	2	3
2001-02	445	2,69,346.00
2002-03	485	3,07,577.00
2003-04	547	3,75,885.00
2004-05	602	4,73,198.00

2004-05

April 2004	47	36013
May	47	31637
June	49	36425
July	51	35118
August	49	35503
September	47	36090
October	51	38266
November	48	37939
December	53	49096
January 2005	50	37564
February 2005	50	38802
March 2005	60	60745

Source: Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore.

CHAPTER -15
CO-OPERATION

15.1 Co-operative Societies in Karnataka

Sl. No.	Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	Primary Land Development Banks(PLD)	177	177	177	177
2	Primary Agricultural Credit Societies (PACS)	4218	4433	4476	
3	Grain Banks	125	121	117	116
4	Urban Banks	300	287	296	296
5	Employees & other Co-operative Credit C.S.	3230	3230	3335	3333
6	Marketing Co-operative Societies (General Purpose)	146	154	180	187
7	Special Commodity Marketing Co-operative Societies	118	118	118	118
8	Processing C.S.,	95	94	113	109
9	Farming C.S.,	373	341	319	286
10	Milk Supply C.S.,	9050	9331	9340	9279
11	Live Stock C.S.,	331	317	354	354
12	Irrigation C.S.,	310	253	205	184
13	Fisheries C.S.,	451	473	483	488
14	Consumers C.S.,	1300	1222	1348	1452
15	Housing C.S.,	1277	1243	1149	1136
16	Weavers C.S.,	575	614	589	622
17	Industrial C.S.,	897	879	932	885
18	Water Users C.S.	1884	2590	2889	2905
19	All Other Types of Co-operative Societies	1597	2020	2782	3001
20	Societies under liquidation	3508	3207	3029	2705
	Total	29962	31104	32231	27633

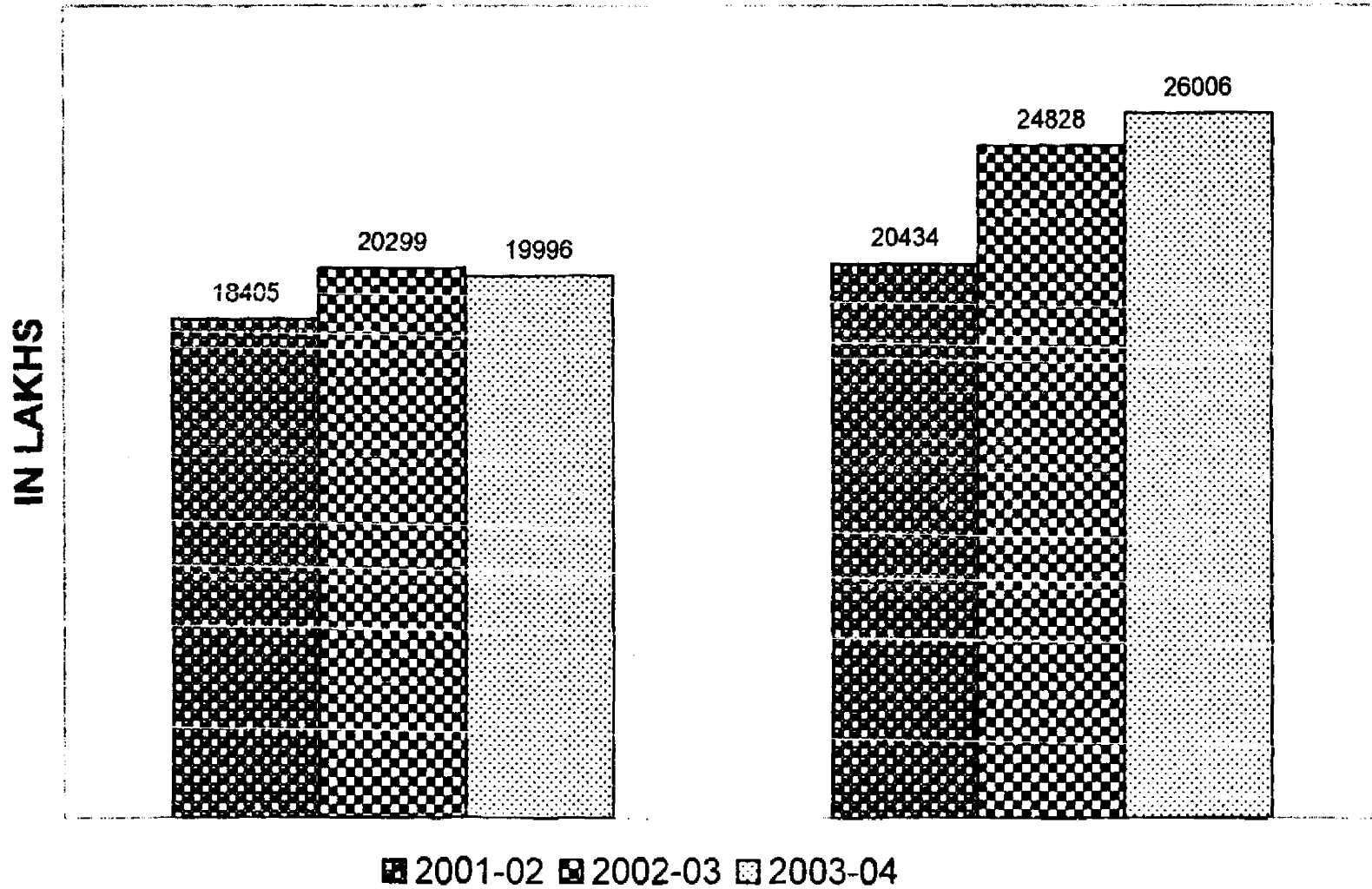
15.2 PRIMARY AGRICULTURAL CREDIT SOCIETIES (PACs)

(Amount:Rs.Lakhs)

Year/District	Total No. Of Societies	MemberShip (Thousands)	Working capital	Loans advanced	Loans Out standing
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	4218	5022	29215	18405	20434
2002-03	4433	4740	37656	20299	24828
2003-04	4476	4720	37156	19996	26006
2003-04					
1. Bagalkote	190	197	1796	1444	1369
2. Bangalore	29	62	250	57	94
3. Bangalore (R)	142	156	414	313	308
4. Belgaum	594	422	4275	1558	2921
5. Bellary	134	161	960	442	543
6. Bidar	170	151	3314	1916	2485
7. Bijapur	227	258	1823	1371	1455
8. Chamarajnar	82	84	546	109	356
9. Chikmagalur	114	165	1166	770	771
10. Chitradurga	127	159	259	170	172
11. Dakshina Kannada	108	218	4175	2540	2975
12. Davanagere	170	182	1137	361	788
13. Dharwad	157	93	1017	309	831
14. Gadag	160	111	843	568	646
15. Gulbarga	220	249	475	239	304
16. Hassan	168	285	948	376	735
17. Haveri	228	145	1034	206	576
18. Kodagu	70	115	2514	1021	1375
19. Kolar	216	130	798	820	654
20. Koppal	87	31	202	224	131
21. Mandya	228	248	1429	304	1085
22. Mysore	165	205	1083	411	821
23. Raichur	104	102	514	320	366
24. Shimoga	153	149	799	533	537
25. Tumkur	227	284	807	377	560
26. Udupi	49	212	2051	1484	1329
27. Uttara Kannada	157	146	2527	1753	1819

Note: Department of Co-operation.

LOANS ADVANCED & OUTSTANDING IN PACS



15.3 PRIMARY LAND DEVELOPMENT BANK

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Year/District	Total No. of Banks	Membership (Thousand) Regular	Working capital	Loans	
				Advanced	Outstanding
1	2	4	5	6	7
2001-02	177	1099	162036	11771	117433
2002-03	177	1050	171764	12751	119108
2003-04	177	1005	125228	8167	117246
2004-05	177	1035	126679	11914	119901
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	6	37	4137	464	4016
2. Bangalore	3	13	2620	294	2422
3. Bangalore (R)	8	46	4543	237	4241
4. Belgaum	10	50	6453	552	5958
5. Bellary	7	26	4247	255	3633
6. Bidar	5	38	2104	10	1970
7. Bijapur	5	46	3343	368	3230
8. Chamarajnagar	4	16	2229	154	2149
9. Chikmagalur	8	36	10627	1716	10330
10. Chitradurga	6	42	5505	224	5256
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	44	6072	994	5417
12. Davanagere	6	42	9041	908	8742
13. Dharwad	5	22	3117	402	2865
14. Gadag	5	24	1550	134	1726
15. Gulbarga	10	73	3910	11	3685
16. Hassan	8	51	6344	753	6173
17. Haveri	7	23	3294	230	3044
18. Kodagu	3	16	2032	268	1918
19. Kolar	11	62	5712	66	5310
20. Koppal	4	25	2738	2	2591
21. Mandya	7	38	3232	358	3096
22. Mysore	7	34	4233	532	4023
23. Raichur	5	38	3521	30	3264
24. Shimoga	8	39	8098	1218	8011
25. Tumkur	10	70	6059	285	5787
26. Udupi	3	21	2579	204	2365
27. Uttara Kannada	11	63	9339	1245	8679

Source: Department of Co-operation.

**15.4 EMPLOYEES CREDIT CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES
(BOTH UNDER BR ACT. AND NON BR ACT).**

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Year/District	Total No. of Societies	Membership (Thousands)			Working Capital	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advanced	Outstanding
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2001-02	3230	1099	159	46	191308	132875	127186
2002-03	3230	1392	127	33	151613	104079	97839
2003-04	3335	2267	137	54	178296	209608	108045
2004-05	3333	2264	138	37	159914	188233	88416
2004-05							
1. Bagalkote	514	442	11	2	22318	12456	14536
2. Bangalore	472	268	27	3	35804	107906	10763
3. Bangalore (R)	22	0	0	0	3415	430	655
4. Belgaum	190	40	5	2	5609	1576	377
5. Bellary	50	18	2	1	1303	1210	1102
6. Bidar	95	28	4	0	754	513	732
7. Bijapur	213	98	12	0	3133	7148	858
8. Chamarajnagar	13	36	0	0	14	3	5
9. Chikmagalur	31	0	1	0	1386	0	817
10. Chitradurga	70	47	4	5	4591	4111	2761
11. Dakshina Kannada	64	64	2	1	10837	6952	7239
12. Davanagere	9	6	1	1	975	551	891
13. Dharwad	150	128	15	1	16927	11852	11171
14. Gadag	96	34	2	1	2304	1053	862
15. Gulbarga	151	52	9	1	1710	1010	1144
16. Hassen	45	44	2	0	157	725	0
17. Haveri	59	43	3	3	4433	3164	2796
18. Kodagu	19	5	0	0	573	550	312
19. Kolar	512	451	1	1	427	74	252
20. Koppal	30	12	1	1	609	927	471
21. Manoya	39	19	2	1	3281	1347	2212
22. Mysore	112	66	7	2	5494	2996	4146
23. Raichur	39	17	2	1	1631	2986	1135
24. Shimoga	89	109	5	2	9358	4977	6983
25. Tumkur	116	90	9	6	5762	1513	3214
26. Udupi	10	13	1	1	2018	666	1284
27. Uttara Kannada	121	134	10	1	15091	11537	11698

Source: Department of Co-operation.

15.5 HOUSING CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

(Amount Rs.lakhs)

Year/ District	Total No. of Societies	Membership (Thousands)	Working Capital	Loans	
				Advanced	Out standing
1	2	3	6	7	8
2001-02	1277	656	81203	17950	13015
2002-03	1243	684	79727	18423	12044
2003-04	1149	668	69878	18695	12105
2004-05	1136	671	71477	18771	12711
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	31	2	116	2	39
2. Bangalore	172	331	55239	16064	7078
3. Bangalore (R)	13	10	227	81	104
4. Belgaum	115	22	1519	27	72
5. Bellary	39	13	283	274	202
6. Bidar	28	15	54	0	18
7. Bijapur	43	7	3660	0	5
8. Chamarajnaragar	6	2	8	0	5
9. Chikmagalur	16	7	235	216	157
10. Chitradurga	12	9	290	196	233
11. Dakshina Kannada	40	13	1044	388	896
12. Davanagere	19	7	716	114	567
13. Dharwad	160	56	2002	0	180
14. Gadag	23	3	4	2	2
15. Gulbarga	68	21	240	0	89
16. Hassan	24	11	595	176	350
17. Haveri	15	4	91	2	9
18. Kodagu	1	2	367	362	361
19. Kolar	30	11	161	7	121
20. Koppal	24	5	40	0	6
21. Mandya	21	9	867	169	335
22. Mysore	93	59	1505	61	425
23. Raichur	37	15	443	36	200
24. Shimoga	33	26	490	363	239
25. Tumkur	28	8	953	209	888
26. Udupi	21	0	216	16	123
27. Uttara Kannada	24	3	112	6	7

Source: Department of Co-operation.

15.6 CONSUMERS CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Year/District	Total No.of Societies	Membership (Thousands)	Working capital	Total	
				Purchases	Sales
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	1300	653	2435	11215	13631
2002-03	1222	519	2843	9654	10497
2003-04	1348	404	3129	9938	10929
2004-05	1452	456	3030	10294	18887
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	42	15	63	496	489
2. Bangalore	269	9	479	2509	2274
3. Bangalore (R)	18	12	39	652	541
4. Belgaum	167	68	261	926	794
5. Bellary	129	49	96	216	215
6. Bidar	10	0	0	0	0
7. Bijapur	52	16	15	13	14
8. Chamarajnagar	7	2	2	8	8
9. Chikmagalur	21	5	85	188	9031
10. Chitradurga	16	6	81	41	44
11. Dakshina Kannada	21	17	217	951	998
12. Davanagere	76	22	139	591	601
13. Dharwad	22	17	133	224	213
14. Gadag	25	1	11	15	2
15. Gulbarga	64	20	63	20	22
16. Hassan	34	19	62	345	306
17. Haveri	0	0	0	0	0
18. Kodagu	12	7	94	187	187
19. Kolar	45	14	39	91	97
20. Koppal	90	4	11	49	41
21. Mandya	51	26	78	273	395
22. Mysore	134	31	55	3	3
23. Raichur	31	17	83	755	796
24. Shimoga	27	22	211	711	789
25. Tumkur	56	20	199	215	236
26. Udupi	16	27	252	286	252
27. Uttara Kannada	17	10	262	529	539

Source: Department of Co-operation.

15.7 OTHER TYPES OF SOCIETIES

(Rs. lakhs)

District	Total No. of Societies*	Membership (Thousand)			Working Capital	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advanced	Outstanding
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2001-02	11150	2767	259	80	325019	16015	31083
2002-03	12601	2898	258	82	1390626	14803	31568
2003-04	12285	3009	273	101	263631	28155	29786
2004-05	9648	3259	331	97	221796	14284	30955
2004-05							
1. Bagalkote	503	155	17	8	13766	369	462
2. Bangalore	436	53	1	1	1957	57	889
3. Bangalore (R)	124	272	14	6	470	1	148
4. Belgaum	1518	667	48	9	56732	739	1957
5. Bellary	533	151	18	10	1194	117	224
6. Bidar	163	125	16	4	44677	5	2608
7. Bijapur	324	85	10	0	13213	133	369
8. Chamara'nagar	141	25	5	1	173	37	19
9. Chikmagalur	121	30	3	0	1081	570	196
10. Chitradurga	248	59	8	9	776	18	167
11. Dakshina Kannada	234	53	23	4	3858	3063	6803
12. Davanagere	502	119	12	8	8100	1727	6802
13. Dharwad	227	84	3	1	3091	0	392
14. Gadag	237	72	6	1	13186	159	1201
15. Gulbarga	1123	129	21	4	10241	155	277
16. Hassan	263	121	9	2	4345	247	267
17. Haveri	123	115	7	2	18711	186	281
18. Kodagu	81	40	2	1	395	253	42
19. Kolar	357	76	8	4	674	8	59
20. Koppal	174	26	7	1	225	8	56
21. Mandya	393	126	8	2	2935	104	110
22. Mysore	518	102	13	5	10446	23	57
23. Raichur	328	71	35	4	288	15	81
24. Shimoga	271	78	7	2	854	156	145
25. Tumkur	227	117	10	7	2535	90	269
26. Udupi	84	111	5	1	2684	1234	972
27. Uttara Kannada	395	197	15	0	5189	4810	6102

Note: Other type of societies includes (1) General Purpose Marketing (2) Specialised Marketing (3) Coop Sugar Factories (4) Livestock (5) Farming (6) Fisheries (7) Weavers (8) Irrigation (9) Industries (10) Processing (11) Spinning Mills (12) Departmental Stores (13) Industrial Estates (14) Labour Contract (15) Forest Labourers (16) Transport (17) Other Non-Credit (18) Women(s) Co-operative Societies (19) Students Co-operative Societies (20) Electricity Co-operative Societies (21) Multi Units Societies (22) Supervising Unions (23) Co-op Unions (24) Federation etc.,

* - Excluding Societies under liquidation.

Department of Co-operation.

15.8 URBAN BANKS
(Both Under BR Act and Non BR Act.)

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Year/District	Total No. of Banks	Membership (Thousands)			Working Capital	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advanced	Outstanding
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2001-02	300	1763	93	38	799490	500286	363678
2002-03	287	1828	72	33	102380	567611	567611
2003-04	296	1967	76	47	995102	544639	543342
2004-05	296	1967	83	39	1077733	478435	556104
2004-05							
1. Bagalkote	15	147	8	4	61705	49956	37861
2. Bangalore	55	636	23	7	514745	130316	262695
3. Bangalore (R)	4	0	0	0	1756	1829	621
4. Belgaum	41	220	10	5	85494	67482	47857
5. Bellary	3	7	0	2	1238	645	825
6. Bidar	6	19	1	1	4536	1827	3039
7. Bijapur	20	119	10	2	50540	28917	30429
8. Chamarnanagar	1	2	1	0	360	138	125
9. Chikmagalur	3	8	1	0	13113	9889	9890
10. Chitradurga	4	20	1	2	4695	0	3226
11. Dakshina Kannada	7	77	1	1	22806	11291	11468
12. Davanagere	11	68	2	1	60266	23595	19343
13. Dhawad	16	132	4	1	38282	1197	17469
14. Gadag	9	26	1	0	8482	3418	2532
15. Gulbarga	12	24	1	1	2900	2568	1629
16. Hassan	5	24	1	1	6352	13363	2108
17. Haveri	12	30	1	1	16818	22359	8074
18. Kodagu	4	10	0	0	3486	1694	1166
19. Kolar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20. Koppal	5	15	1	1	6212	1969	246
21. Mandya	3	10	1	0	1572	429	770
22. Mysore	9	88	4	1	26793	8633	13928
23. Raichur	4	15	1	0	2112	1392	1408
24. Shimoga	8	45	2	1	15295	16032	9773
25. Tumkur	12	54	1	2	63640	33347	32030
26. Udupi	16	71	3	1	22753	12134	13527
27. Uttara Kannada	11	100	4	0	41782	34015	24065

Note: BR Act - Banking Regulation Act.
Department of Co-operation.

15.9 DISTRICT CENTRAL CO-OPERATIVE BANKS

(Rs.lakhs)

Year/District	No. of Banks		Membership (000)	Working Capital	Loans	
	Head Office	Branches including H.O			Advanced	Outstanding
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	21	615	42	530668	101279	348498
2002-03	21	601	43	541381	112540	366815
2003-04	21	596	42	565262	123761	377424
2004-05	21	590	45	586631	282923	382579
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	1	29	1	35616	27466	25721
2. Bangalore	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Bangalore (R)	1	24	1	25824	2064	12328
4. Belgaum	1	89	2	71244	30524	43048
5. Bellary	1	23	1	20279	7138	11515
6. Bidar	1	44	0	53630	27315	42581
7. Bijapur	1	26	9	33725	18344	20699
8. Chamarajnar	0	0	0	0	0	0
9. Chikmagalur	1	19	0	16103	2567	12543
10. Chitradurga	1	10	0	6657	2411	4205
11. Dakshina Kannada	1	51	1	49697	29351	29962
12. Davanagere	1	10	1	18144	6941	14354
13. Dharwad	1	0	18	51020	2329	27772
14. Gadag	0	0	0	0	0	0
15. Gu'barga	1	12	1	7882	4264	6672
16. Hassan	1	25	0	18482	11096	14232
17. Haveri	0	0	0	0	0	0
18. Kodagu	1	11	0	20346	10161	14992
19. Kolar	1	15	1	16090	833	14027
20. Koppal	0	0	0	0	0	0
21. Mandya	1	45	1	31181	16293	21418
22. Mysore	1	15	1	16500	7293	11354
23. Raichur	1	16	1	11032	7535	7853
24. Shimoga	1	21	2	21021	11654	11036
25. Tumkur	1	22	1	14776	9803	11508
26. Udupi	0	0	0	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	1	49	3	47382	47541	24759

Department of Co-operation.

15.10 KARNATAKA STATE CO-OPERATIVE APEX BANK

(Rs. crores)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. (Head Office) Bank	1	1	1	1
2. No. of Branches including Head Office	77	92	88	88
3. Membership (No.)	-	-	-	-
4. (a) Paid up capital	25.87	25.99	28.67	34.53
(b) Of which Government	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21
5. Reserve and other funds	172.96	208.73	236.83	291.25
6. Owned Funds	0	0	0	0
7. (a) Deposits	1653.12	1777.91	1917.91	1977.49
(b) Of which individuals	0	0	0	0
8. Borrowing from Govt. NABARD/RBI Etc.,	704.18	732.08	764.79	925.86
(a) Short term	0	766.54	830.82	870.59
(b) Medium term (agril.)	880.8	131.3	86.11	92.53
(c) MT Conversion	0	0	0	0
(d) Others	0	0	0	0
9. Loans and Advances outstanding	867.4	948.41	999.76	1042.65
10. (a) S.A.O	0	0	0	0
(b) ST (Others)	0	0	0	0
(c) CCR and OD (cash credit and over draft)	0	0	0	0
(d) MT Agril. }	0	0	0	0
(e) MT (non-agril.) }	0	0	0	0
(f) MT Conversion	0	0	0	0
(g) Long term	0	0	0	0
11. Investment including call money	97329	102240	0	0
12. Working capital	2640	22842.39	0	0
13. Net Profit	20.2	10.55	2.77	5.96
14. Recovery performance				
Agr cultural loan				
a) Demand SAO	67771	78213	1975.87	2167.99
MT(A)	3201	7361	122.41	139.08
MT(C)	1832	981	105.56	72.25
Total	72804	86555	2203.84	2379.32
a) Collection SAO	64635	71256	977.24	1595.66
MT(A)	2726	6125	30.54	86.32
MT(C)	947	96	48.69	32.82
Total	68308	77477	1056.47	1714.8
a) Percentage SAO	95.37	91.11	49.46	73.6
MT(A)	85.16	84.15	24.95	62.08
MT(C)	51.7	9.82	46.13	45.42
Total	98.82	89.51	47.94	72.07

Source: Department of Co-operation.

**15.11 KARNATAKA STATE CO-OPERATIVE AGRICULTURAL
AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT BANK**

(Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Banks H.O	1	1	1	1
2. No.of branches including H.O	25	23	23	23
3. Membership	190	190	190	190
4. Share capital	4653.72	4387.20	4520.92	4735.87
5. Government share of col.4	445.41	445.41	445.41	445.1
6. Reserve and other funds	3196.89	3274.97	1706.46	1744.66
7. Borrowings	121030.13	121932.25	121114.38	129509.64
8. Working capital	135791.02	136495.05	132515.46	139282.13
9. Deposits	3979.37	3737.39	3681.56	4227.26
10. Loans:				
a) Advances during the year	11770.75	12750.76	8377.20	11913.90
b) Outstanding	124262.88	130012.19	133503.2	139593.60
c) Overdue including Interest	47393.65	50230.42	62295.96	38191.07
d) Percentage of overdue to outstanding	0	0	0	0
11. Debentures issued	12898.6	12854.76	8632.15	94406.43
12. Debentures redeemed	11110.89	12002.59	11861.52	107987.65
13. Debentures outstanding	121030.41	121881.59	121114.37	129509.63
14. Demand	66383.14	67979.68	75370.03	95980.87
15. Collection	18989.49	17749.26	13474.07	57789.80
16. Balance	47383.65	50230.42	62295.96	38191.07
17. Profit/Loss	-2478.81	-3196.24	-7786.00	38.00

Source: Department of Co-operation.

15.12 KARNATAKA INDUSTRIAL CO-OPERATIVE BANK

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bank H.O	1	1	1	1
2. No. of Branches including HO	38	38	38	38
3. Membership	80466	80913	80652	82714
4. Paidup share capital	572.54	594.31	618.65	583.33
5. Of which Government	76.97	76.97	76.97	76.97
6. Reserve & Other funds	781.20	955.29	1186.57	1439.70
7. Deposits	20287.64	18885.16	19474.99	20672.55
8. Working capital	22377.14	21143.40	22065.73	22998.49
9. Borrowings	-	-	-	-
10. Loan Advanced	10737.98	10157.25	9542.22	8380.78
11. Loan Outstanding	10737.98	10157.25	9542.22	8380.78
12. Demand	8600.24	8831.38	9098.71	8460.39
13. Collection	6614.95	6025.49	5730.98	5439.44
14. Over due	1985.29	2805.49	3367.73	3020.95
15. Percentage overdue to outstanding	18.49	27.62	35.29	36.05

Source:Department of Co-operation.

CHAPTER -16

REGULATED MARKETS



16. REGULATED MARKETS
16.1 REGULATED MARKETS.

Year/ District	Number of		Total (2+3)	Total value of turnover (Rs. Crores)
	Main Markets	Sub- Markets		
1	2	3	4	5
2001-02	141	342	483	7902.39
2002-03	144	343	487	8127.39
2003-04	145	350	495	8437.07
2004-05	145	347	492	8297.82

2004-05

1. Bagalkote	5	15	20	146.39
2. Bangalore	2	7	9	1738.56
3. Bangalore (Rural)	4	10	14	60.22
4. Belgaum	10	36	46	254.42
5. Bellary	6	14	20	299.36
6. Bidar	5	9	14	126.49
7. Bijapur	3	14	17	84.35
8. Chamarajnar	3	4	7	65.66
9. Chikmagalur	6	9	15	101.34
10. Chitradurga	4	10	14	238.79
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	4	9	294.53
12. Davangere	6	8	14	318.17
13. Dharwad	5	11	16	245.74
14. Gadag	5	17	22	153.36
15. Gulbarga	7	22	29	411.03
16. Hassan	6	17	23	157.77
17. Haveri	7	12	19	533.34
18. Kodagu	3	4	7	78.86
19. Kolar	8	16	24	253.71
20. Koppal	4	13	17	484.61
21. Mandya	6	10	16	172.27
22. Mysore	7	8	15	399.54
23. Raichur	4	11	15	590.33
24. Shimoga	4	18	22	519.16
25. Tumkur	9	25	34	226.30
26. Udipi	3	3	6	62.88
27. Uttara Kannada	8	20	28	281.17

Source: Marketing Department.

16.2 ANNUAL TURNOVER OF REGULATED MARKETS BY COMMODITY.

(Qty : Thousand quintals value Rs. Lakhs)

Commodity	2001-2002		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1			2	3	4	5	5	6
I. Food Grains:								
1 Paddy	22251.83	142800.73	21111.32	154387.05	18574.65	133451.19	18354.3	132956.37
2 Rice	9727.08	127805.04	8452.32	101674.88	11459.07	140641.78	8580.04	112927.44
3 Ragi	1236.47	4656.14	1634.99	7576.26	672.05	3694.06	833.77	4037.59
4 Jowar	1321.39	5345.95	868.60	5051.06	858.49	5831.48	998.81	6302.19
5 Wheat	1191.53	9924.87	2702.29	20948.31	1660.26	15595.79	1355.67	13111.56
6 Maize	7279.85	32298.34	9496.37	49349.35	8558.73	47002.61	11758.24	59977.01
7 Bajra	314.47	1196.63	263.86	1295.51	326.35	1583.14	399.08	1976.23
8 Other food grains	332.16	2367.63	774.41	5180.70	687.14	4443.92	649.55	3983.87
II. Pulses:								
9 Tur	769.17	11926.89	1086.07	18196.22	1045.68	19100.35	1432.04	25258.53
10 Horsegram	87.96	807.89	85.68	727.71	86.27	668.88	99.65	649.22
11 Blackgram	122.82	2174.43	215.34	2931.93	242.46	3195.27	178.00	2788.22
12 Greengram	422.71	3422.29	684.59	12772.89	846.79	13717.90	849.93	15613.52
13 Bengalgram	474.16	3434.76	899.43	14104.38	889.39	13779.51	653.26	10684.53
14 Other pulses	1329.59	4042.82	1795.83	40158.86	2022.05	48440.56	1993.56	46690.89
III. Oil seeds								
15 Groundnut (shells)	1952.91	23198.43	1561.27	23043.35	998.39	20764.76	1699.19	26756.51
16 Groundnut (seeds)	79.49	1598.54	71.17	1819.60	59.82	1641.97	86.10	2315.81
17 Castor seeds	16.55	166.27	7.28	101.20	3.93	54.22	5.49	65.23
18 Sesamum	119.60	2194.13	104.25	2338.00	97.26	2468.75	-	-
19 Niger seeds	7.87	111.86	17.28	294.18	4.91	84.18	52.03	1095.79
20 Safflower	59.63	641.58	71.66	1088.42	58.27	932.39	29.87	436.1
21 Linseed	0.92	11.02	0.33	5.36	0.15	3.06	0.27	4.37
22 Sunflower	372.00	3681.00	1095.09	17654.14	1205.68	20252.05	1436.33	22905.22
23 Other Oilseeds	127.42	696.26	201.85	11365.27	395.28	4633.80	598.82	9049.79

Source: Marketing Department

16.2 ANNUAL TURNOVER OF REGULATED MARKETS BY COMMODITY.

(Qty : Thousand quintals value Rs. Lakhs)

Commodity	2001-2002		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
IV. Fibre (24 to 26)								
24 Cotton (Kapas)	2548.85	50137.31	2257.07	47597.86	1525.68	39059.33	2636.04	54259.55
25 Cotton (Lint)	38.86	1504.65	30.96	1010.86	13.02	606.98	17.99	641.57
26 Other fibres	0.00	0.00	105.28	301.10	-	-	7.28	88.67
V. Spices (27 to 30)								
27 Chillies	522.02	18626.47	669.52	20195.52	500.67	20072.30	946.24	26213.58
28 Coriander	100.49	2876.75	78.95	2335.24	70.36	2713.52	90.80	1679.46
29 Pepper	36.28	2371.06	35.29	2406.92	25.82	1744.00	28.44	1734.84
30 Other spices	895.74	16081.65	877.49	20030.96	676.88	14807.67	792.25	11890.42
VI. Fruits & Vegetables								
31 Onions	6765.17	28240.74	5225.03	22818.57	6587.09	42987.69	9736.59	34152.56
32 Potato	4769.09	25974.15	3466.58	21556.86	3179.29	16598.89	4185.24	15090.78
33 Sweet Potato	393.65	1164.00	289.79	612.00	278.43	531.30	404.06	808.31
VII. Miscellaneous								
34 Jaggery	3216.50	32660.70	3175.15	29626.92	2989.39	27782.53	1381.45	19467.62
35 Tamarind	199.89	3171.94	244.20	3272.01	231.37	3454.84	140.15	3089.92
36 Coconut (lakh nuts)	406464.04	12990.73	286607.50	11815.77	2994.00	14148.74	1821.00	9108.32
37 Copra	984.76	25000.63	439.04	15025.10	426.78	19830.91	223.06	13117.95
38 Arecanut	1505.62	91345.04	1374.75	82521.36	1280.81	84717.60	1243.39	83243.08
39 Others	-	41220.35	-	39601.69	499.80	3405.22	309.64	2097.74

Source: Marketing Department.

**16.3 VALUE OF TURNOVER OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES AT REGULATED MARKETS
BY DISTRICT, DURING 2004-05**

(Rs.lakhs)

District	Cereals	Pulses	Oil Seeds	Cotton	Chillies	Gur	Others	All Commodities Cornmo- dities
1	2	3	4		6	7	8	9
2001-02	326295.33	72179.08	38299.09	50137.31	13626.47	32660.70	252041.69	790239.67
2002-03	345463.16	88891.89	43180.77	47597.86	20195.50	29626.92	232837.31	812793.41
2003-04	352243.97	98902.47	48366.43	39059.33	20072.30	27782.53	257280.40	843707.43
2004-05	335272.26	96926.64	61316.48	54989.79	25111.28	19488.62	234384.85	829781.53

2004-05

1. Bagalkote	2041.40	387.10	6284.97	1104.56	92.09	4011.15	717.75	14639.02
2. Bangalore	78776.09	30452.20	3720.24	3059.47	1024.52	979.42	55789.62	173801.56
3. Bangalore (Rural)	1501.18	34.74	433.89	-	195.30	50.11	3806.59	6021.81
4. Belgaum	7232.16	1104.00	2457.37	6363.06	17.70	1663.61	8604.28	25442.18
5. Bellary	19390.66	1720.18	8233.91	2047.21	295.96	36.88	211.28	29936.08
6. Bidar	1516.99	9822.17	920.84	88.07	0.20	163.76	138.02	12848.05
7. Bijapur	2072.76	792.16	1585.29	3118.28	26.93	66.55	773.36	8435.33
8. Chamarajnagar	2291.31	53.45	508.83	780.10	-	1306.65	1645.89	6566.23
9. Chikmagalur	1910.50	68.58	155.78	532.24	35.99	44.22	7386.26	10133.57
10. Chitradurga	7372.75	727.50	7914.63	3.61	224.65	14.61	7621.09	23878.84
11. Dakshina Kannada	1957.99	2015.97	14.55	-	682.68	153.27	24628.94	29453.40
12. Davangere	22938.54	1083.19	1265.54	341.58	39.02	186.91	5982.49	31817.27
13. Dharwad	3259.41	1814.32	2777.48	8170.20	2970.63	235.31	5346.78	24574.69
14. Gadag	4028.52	3964.50	3563.61	2137.13	725.24	1.59	915.18	15335.77
15. Gulbarga	8391.80	27914.17	4107.39	210.06	-	479.45	-	41102.87
16. Hassan	4238.35	1311.79	1311.81	415.89	27.30	570.51	7901.61	15777.26
17. Haveri	22521.66	573.74	1280.55	9638.55	18821.18	4.69	493.98	53334.35
18. Kodagu	1475.84	-	-	-	-	5.58	6404.55	7885.97
19. Kolar	12128.48	811.55	591.33	-	109.95	476.99	11252.49	25370.89
20. Koppal	46704.15	384.96	1295.17	60.96	-	1.59	14.25	48461.08
21. Mandya -	6629.39	73.89	256.45	123.77	2.97	7709.14	2431.50	17227.11
22. Mysore	19985.58	5927.47	2093.35	4667.86	70.44	183.83	7025.87	39954.40
23. Raichur	37762.99	2938.76	12216.70	5569.65	130.42	1.50	413.05	59033.07
24. Shimoga	11553.23	1929.38	70.34	1236.37	160.13	973.34	35993.15	51915.94
25. Tumkur	4074.45	436.15	1473.69	-	331.48	44.54	16269.97	22630.28
26. Udupi	2296.19	435.46	59.20	-	55.03	59.86	3382.06	6287.80
27. Uttara Kannada	1219.89	148.56	35.40	5341.17	71.47	43.58	21258.66	28116.71

Source: Marketing Department.

CHAPTER – 17

INSURANCE



17. INSURANCE

17.1 LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS OF KARNATAKA GOVERNMENT INSURANCE DEPARTMENT.

(Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1		2	3	4	5
I. New Business:					
a) Policies issued	Nos.	29970	27879	24122	29692
b) Sum assured	Crores	214.28	275.67	259.33	342.56
c) Premium Income	Lakhs	98.30	96.52	93.14	125.54
II. Total business in force at the end of the year					
a) (i) Policies in force	(00's)	1107230	1087499	1059272	1030293
(ii) Sum assured	Crores	3815.15	4036.99	4239.56	4508.54
b) Premium Income	Crores	198.71	205.86	210.86	219.05
c) No.of Claims settled					
I) On Maturity	No.in '00s	12906	12622	13023	16090
II) Surrender Value	No.in '00s	833	747	858	917
III) Death	No.in '00s	1952	2683	2442	2303
IV) Amount Paid(I+II+III)	In crores	79.99	83.14	99.66	117.64
d) Life Insurance Fund	In crores	1642.76	1884.58	2105.72	2360.00

Source: Karnataka Government Insurance Department.

**17.2 MOTOR INSURANCE BUSINESS OF KARNATAKA
GOVERNMENT INSURANCE DEPARTMENT.**

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1		2	3	4	5
1. Number of vehicles insured during the year	No."00s	21166	21966	22743	18552
2. Premium income	in lakhs	5.58	6.59	6.92	6.71
3. Claims paid					
a) Number	No.	354	573	451	333
b) Amount	in Lakhs	2.62	2.94	2.35	5.47
4. Motor Insurance Fund Amount paid	in Crores	40.14	43.78	48.35	49.58

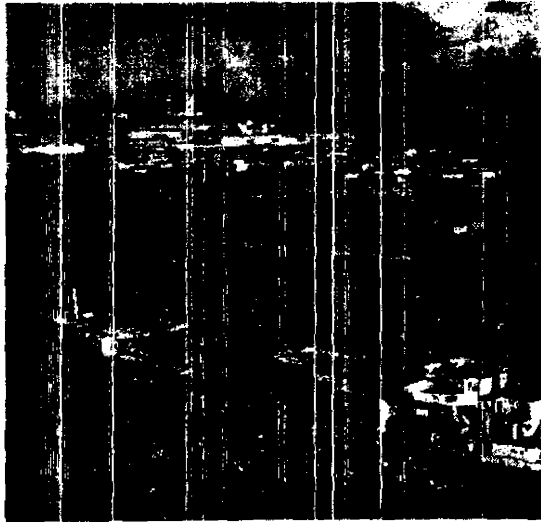
17.3 Family Benefit Fund

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
Total Receipts amount	in Crores	1.45	15.8	1.28	1.34
Amount repaid	in Lakhs	3.91	10.61	7.52	6.04
Insurance Fund Balance	in Crores	62.31	66.1	59.86	56.85

Source: Karnataka Government Insurance Department.

CHAPTER – 18

TRADE



18. TRADE

18.1 INLAND (RAIL AND RIVER BORNE) - IMPORTS TO KARNATAKA

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Rice in the husk	quintals	9008	123999	51870	576303
2	Rice not in the husk	"	10646870	17725127	26453150	27561880
3	Gram & gram products	"	-	-	-	-
4	Pulses other than Gram & Gram Products	"	-	14060	-	2344
5	Wheat	"	6428841	9196677	4979808	9066442
6	Wheat flour	"	1460	230	1620	1160
7	Jowar and Bajra	"	4060	-	-	-
8	Maize & Millets	"	24430	-	-	224180
9	Other sorts of grains	"	130769	36836	114530	2313410
10	Oil seeds - Cotton	"	-	-	-	-
11	Oil seeds (Other than Cotton)	"	-	-	-	22240
12	Raw Cotton -pressed	"	-	-	11130	-
13	Raw Cotton -Loose	"	-	-	-	10
14	Jute - Raw	"	-	-	-	-
15	Fruits & Vegetables - Fresh	"	30660	24480	141480	194750
16	Sugar Cane	"	-	-	26600	-
17	Oil cakes	"	-	10	-	20230
18	Tobacco- Raw (Un Manufactured)	"	-	-	-	-
19	Animals - Live stock	Nos.	-	11710	-	1948
20	Hides & Skins	quintals	-	-	-	-
21	Bones	"	-	-	-	-
22	Coal and Coke	"	27940350	30470922	65141978	83600383
23	Marble and Marble stone	"	10080	-	-	-
24	Lime & Lime Stone	"	907877	299285	468932	2683651
25	Maganese Ore	"	-	-	-	1920
26	Iron Ore	"	167610	-	230	65380
27	Other Ores	"	438352	-	33930	-
28	Mineral Oils(Excl. Kerosene)	"	17128191	14102085	4867257	8417076
29	Kerosene	"	3051254	2151549	1187955	1925921
30	Bamboo	"	18510	125195	23400	43380
31	Teak Wood	"	-	-	-	13650
32	Other Timber	"	682930	951170	403450	401750
33	Lac and Shellac	"	105860	-	-	-
34	Bidi Leaves	"	-	-	-	-
35	Sugar	"	2608628	6363255	6547348	65266
36	Gur-Jaggery and Gur-Shakkar	"	4026	-	-	580
37	Molasses	"	-	-	-	-
38	Salt	"	981518	336715	544603	654588
39	Tea	"	-	-	-	-

Source: Directorate of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Government of India, Kolkatta.

18.1 INLAND (RAIL AND RIVER BORNE) - IMPORTS TO KARNATAKA (Concl..)

	Item	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	1	2		9	10	11
40	Tobacco - Manufactured	Quintals	-	-	-	-
41	Ground Oil	"	28169	1787	6952	-
42	Mustard Oil	"	-	-	-	1280
43	Coconut Oil	"	-	-	-	-
44	Castor Oil	"	-	-	-	-
45	Other edible Oil	"	620	-	12390	-
46	Cotton Manufactured & Other Piece goods	"	-	-	-	570
47	Gunny Bags & Cloths	"	1498	6470	590	-
48	Other Jute Manufactures	"	-	-	-	-
49	Leather & Leather Products	"	-	-	-	-
50	Rubber Products	"	-	-	-	-
51	Piece Goods (Woolen & Silk)	"	-	-	-	-
52	Coir Products	"	-	-	-	-
53	Cement	"	9221849	8026720	11840690	25021707
54	Cement Manufactures	"	-	-	100250	-
55	Bricks	"	-	-	-	-
56	Tiles	"	-	-	-	-
57	Iron & Steel	"	7270743	7905963	3946431	4359572
58	Machinery & Transport Equipment	"	133151	37214	79480	96172
59	Electrical Goods	"	240	-	550	-
60	Glass Manufactured	"	-	-	-	-
61	Metal & Metal Products	"	15530	-	-	-
62	Paper	"	-	-	12751	-
63	Paints & Varnishes	"	-	-	-	-
64	Colour & Dyes	"	-	660	3950	116
65	Alcohol	"	-	-	-	-
66	Acid & Chemicals	"	-	-	1267	-
67	Fertilizer & Organic Manure	"	13467136	10582689	5899676	13555548
68	Coffee	"	-	-	8980	-
69	Dairy Products	"	-	-	1950	-
70	Fruits Dried	"	-	-	-	-
71	Spices	"	-	-	-	-
72	Fish	"	-	-	-	-
73	Classes	"	-	-	-	-
74	Wool, Raw	"	-	-	-	28190
75	Hemp other than Cotton	"	-	-	-	-
76	Rubber, Raw	"	-	-	-	-
77	Myrobalans	"	-	-	-	-
78	Shoes (as footwear)	"	-	-	-	-

Source: Directorate of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Government of India, Kolkata.

18.2 INLAND (RAIL AND RIVER BORNE) -EXPORTS.

Sl.No.	Item	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Rice in the husk	Quintals	-	-	-	-
2	Rice not in the husk	"	490334	315023	-	116870
3	Gram & gram products	"	-	555	-	-
4	Pulses other than Gram & Gram Products	"	-	-	-	-
5	Wheat	"	163797	594594	-	-
6	Wheat flour	"	-	-	-	-
7	Jowar and Bajra	"	-	-	-	22740
8	Maize & Millets	"	2920252	2414837	478870	697840
9	Other sorts of grains	"	47376	4460	-	-
10	Oil seeds - Cotton	"	-	-	-	-
11	Oil seeds (Other than Cotton)	"	-	-	-	-
12	Raw Cotton -pressed	"	-	440	-	-
13	Raw Cotton -Loose	"	660	3740	-	-
14	Jute - Raw	"	-	-	-	-
15	Fruits & Vegetables - Fresh	"	1286	-	-	18520
16	Sugar Cane	"	-	-	-	-
17	Oil Cakes	"	-	9080	48360	-
18	Tobacco- Raw (Un Manufactured)	"	-	-	-	-
19	Animals - Live stock	Nos.	-	-	-	23420
20	Hides & Skins	Quintals	-	-	-	-
21	Bones	"	220	220	-	-
22	Coal and Coke	"	1485670	1877530	2184030	2948809
23	Marble and Marble stone	"	256437	-	-	-
24	Lime & Lime Stone	"	762120	808004	-	-
25	Maganese Ore	"	1426290	562060	133940	414470
26	Iron Ore	"	87851360	121465624	134816974	160715280
27	Other Ores	"	4861377	89541	66620	13590
28	Mineral Oils(Excl. Kerosene)	"	3189897	3347023	87583	200
29	Kerosene	"	620016	96106	19191	-
30	Bamboo	"	-	-	-	-
31	Teak Wood	"	-	-	-	-
32	Other Timber	"	189774	597554	80850	239586
33	Lac and Shellac	"	3528	11720	-	-
34	Bidi Leaves	"	-	-	-	-
35	Sugar	"	3986861	6180113	2669290	1709900
36	Gur-Jaggery and Gur-Shakkar	"	-	-	-	-
37	Molasses	"	-	-	-	-
38	Salt	"	-	-	-	-
39	Tea	"	-	-	-	-

Source: Directorate of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Government of India, Kolkatta.

18.2 INLAND (RAIL AND RIVER BORNE) - EXPORTS. (concl'd.)

Sl.No.	Item	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	1	2	3	4	5	6
40	Tobacco - Manufactured	Quintals	-	-	-	-
41	Ground Oil	"	-	136532	155906	9385
42	Mustared Oil	"	-	-	-	-
43	Coconut Oil	"	-	-	-	-
44	Castir luk	"	-	-	-	-
45	Other edible Oil	"	-	-	7155	-
46	Cotton Manufactured & Other Piece goods	"	-	-	-	-
47	Gunny Bags & Cloths	"	590	-	-	-
48	Other Jute Manufactures	"	-	-	-	-
49	Leather & Leather Products	"	-	-	-	-
50	Rubber Products	"	-	-	-	-
51	Piece Goods (Woolen & Silk)	"	-	-	-	-
52	Coir Products	"	4332	6186	-	-
53	Cement	"	111551493	88071165	79435998	26367164
54	Cement Manufactures	"	-	-	-	-
55	Bricks	"	-	-	-	-
56	Tiles	"	20060	-	-	-
57	Iron & Steel	"	5994827	21826724	7231859	7890334
58	Machinery & Transport Equipme	"	124180	35140	-	71720
59	Electrical Goods	"	7938	-	-	-
60	Glass Manufactured	"	-	-	-	-
61	Metal & Metal Products	"	-	23460	-	-
62	Paper	"	-	-	7650	-
63	Paints & Varnishes	"	-	-	-	-
64	Colour & Dyes	"	1142	-	-	-
65	Alcohol	"	-	-	-	-
66	Acid & Chemicals	"	-	-	-	-
67	Fertilizer & Organic Manure	"	2105538	2019329	2217070	3892046
68	Coffee	"	-	-	-	-
69	Dairy Products	"	-	-	-	-
70	Fruits Dried	"	-	-	-	-
71	Spices	"	-	-	-	-
72	Fish	"	-	-	-	-
73	Classes	"	-	-	-	-
74	Wool, Raw	"	-	-	-	-
75	Hemp other than Cotton	"	-	-	-	-
76	Rubber, Raw	"	-	-	-	-
77	Myrobalans	"	-	-	-	-
78	Shoes (as footwear)	"	-	-	-	-

Source: Directorate of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Government of India, Kolkatta.

* According to revised commodity item table

**18.3 FOREIGN TRADE-IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF PRINCIPAL
COMMODITIES.**

(Thousand tonnes)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
A.Imports				
1. Foodgrains	-	-	-	-
2.Fertilizers	248	249	239	354
3. Rock phosphate	-	-	-	-
4. Cement	-	-	-	-
5.Timber	311	329	326	266
6. Cooking Coal	233	236	94	315
7. Linc Stone	85	57	81	87
8. P.O.L.	6019	8014	9150	9504
9. EdibleOil	69	164	241	263
10. Phosphoric Acid	113	103	77	151
11. Furnace Oil	98	147	81	107
12.Others	148	127	104	230
Total	7324	9426	10393	11277
B. Exports				
1. Manganese Ore	-	-	-	-
2. Iron Ore / Pellets	5145	5622	6477	9571
3. Tiles and Ridges	-	-	-	-
4. Granite Stones	-	-	-	-
5. P.O.L.	373	1954	4273	4374
6. Molasses	-	-	-	-
7. Granite Blocks	149	177	191	181
8. Orthophosphoric Acid	-	-	-	-
9. Alumina Tryhydrate	-	-	-	-
10.Sugar	8	-	-	-
11 Others	45	90	85	81
Total	5720	7843	11026	14207

Source: New Mangalore Port Trust, Panambur, Mangalore.

18.4 COASTAL TRADE-IMPORTS BY COMMODITIES.

(Thousand tonnes)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Fertilizers	-	-	-	-
2. Salt	-	-	-	-
3. Copra	-	-	-	-
4. Cement	359	206	81	156
5. P.O.L	1022	868	2481	3980
6. Bentonite	29	64	86	98
7. Furnace Oil	1	10	5	1
8. Others	22	18	1	-
Total	1433	1166	2654	4235

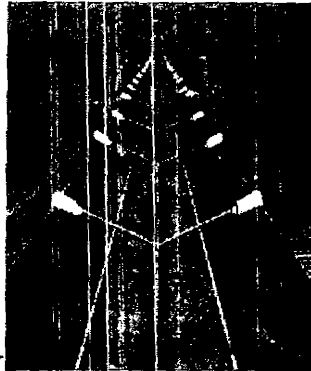
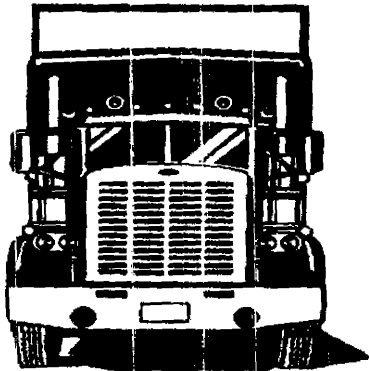
18.5 COASTAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY COMMODITIES.

(Thousand tonnes)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Sand	-	-	-	-
2. Timber	-	-	-	-
3. Tiles and Ridges	-	-	-	-
4. Iron Ore / Pellets	638	517	606	704
5. P.O.L	2385	2457	1965	3468
6. GraniteJelly	-	-	-	-
7. Cement	-	-	-	-
8. Salt	-	-	-	-
9. GraniteBoulder	-	-	-	-
10. W.S.D Oil	-	-	-	-
11 Others	1	21	29	-
TOTAL	3024	2995	2600	4172

Source: New Mangalore Port Trust, Panambur, Mangalore.

CHAPTER – 19
TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS



19. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS.

19.1 REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES

(Numbers)

Year/District	Motor Cycles	Motor Cars	Jeeps	Auto rikshaws	Omni buses
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	2868595	341582	32544	160954	22785
2002-03	3245652	358890	40671	174151	15697
2003-04	3556741	468941	42298	188591	45095
2004-05	3957769	539518	43804	202298	51241
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	66875	3584	609	1089	1749
2. Bangalore	1569928	317533	7183	75290	19323
3. Bangalore (R)	69861	9270	860	5520	1463
4. Belgaum	253819	19584	2017	7162	5277
5. Bellary	114317	6440	1252	3078	989
6. Bidar	44074	1790	1354	2526	636
7. Bijapur	61206	2882	702	2865	2270
8. Chamarnajnar	25311	1603	248	842	77
9. Chikrnagalur	52096	7594	2840	3173	1068
10. Chitradurga	52145	2790	349	3748	110
11. Dakshina Kannada	145792	38131	6135	17676	2452
12. Davanagere	111488	6723	868	5276	225
13. Dharwad	140717	15660	1202	9374	2198
14. Gadag	33086	2048	389	843	480
15. Gulbarga	105740	4885	2553	7025	2231
16. Hassan	76420	6740	1503	5139	441
17. Haveri	50907	2361	390	2026	170
18. Kodagu	21858	10667	5864	3107	2277
19. Kolar	107672	6654	604	4826	758
20. Koppal	35799	1240	429	491	473
21. Mandya	66941	3369	143	2830	131
22. Mysore	268946	28459	1107	13693	1855
23. Raichur	56383	2536	1151	1255	952
24. Shimoga	135073	11479	1246	5067	452
25. Tumkur	129044	6711	524	7086	911
26. Udipi	71264	12670	991	7089	946
27. Uttara Kannada	91007	6115	1286	4202	1327

Source: Motor Vehicle Department

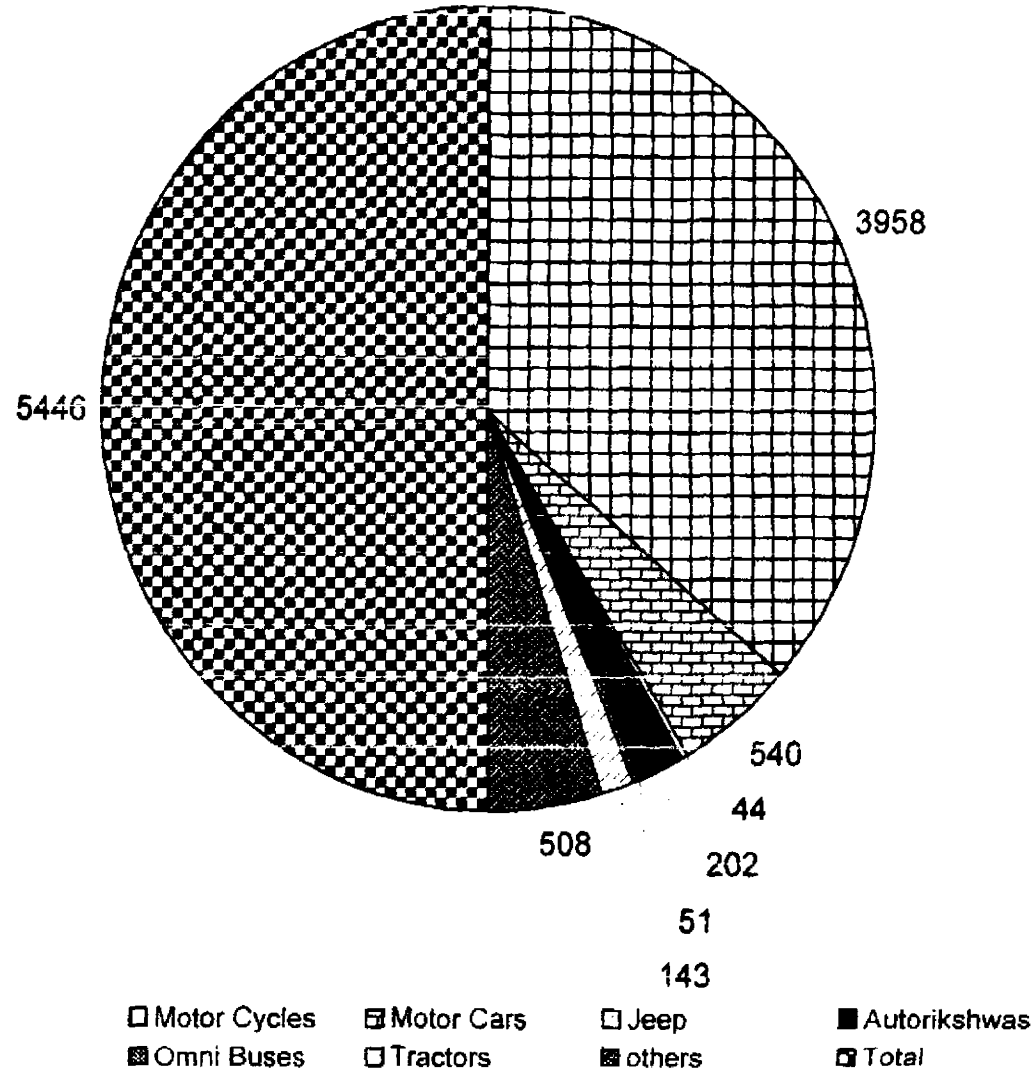
19.1 REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES (concl..)

(Numbers)

Year/District	Public Service Vehicles			Tractors	Trailors	Others	Total
	Motor cabs	Stage Carriage	Goods Vehicles				
1	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2001-02	20613	14342	137939	115255	110046	144226	3975881
2002-03	22876	25233	148025	122222	124405	183283	4461105
2003-04	26242	35501	161120	131531	132230	84619	4872909
2004-05	31592	37025	199884	144355	142785	95719	5445990
2004-05							
1. Bagalkote	267	431	2707	7377	8266	2262	95216
2. Bangalore	12208	12518	63282	5170	4822	51060	2138317
3. Bangalore (R)	929	390	5742	5769	5081	0	104885
4. Belgaum	802	1628	16409	14546	16539	3923	341706
5. Bellary	468	1111	6160	7680	6126	3350	150971
6. Bidar	789	848	5242	2056	1918	835	62068
7. Bijapur	580	773	4518	6535	7106	1416	90853
8. Chamarajnagar	56	137	1542	1539	1351	200	32906
9. Chik.nagalur	554	397	3177	3931	5557	2725	83112
10. Chitradurga	621	498	2448	4123	3895	1000	71727
11. Dakshina Kannada	4664	2389	13724	231	326	2771	234291
12. Davanagere	601	621	2606	11416	11035	1184	152043
13. Dharwad	761	4081	12212	7691	6605	1958	202459
14. Gadag	256	636	1958	5317	4806	605	50424
15. Gulbarga	432	1296	6566	8097	7120	1943	147888
16. Hassan	591	862	5092	5379	5610	1862	109639
17. Haveri	230	159	2187	6164	7237	1472	73303
18. Kodagu	333	222	1989	1668	3268	2789	54042
19. Kolar	373	1244	6024	7096	6732	1250	143233
20. Koppal	117	368	1524	4632	3346	611	49030
21. Mandya	108	377	3558	3292	3303	770	84827
22. Mysore	1489	2318	8791	3029	2913	1567	334167
23. Raichur	144	694	1572	7918	4169	1035	77809
24. Shimoga	1031	771	5430	4589	6777	5853	177768
25. Tumkur	740	629	4381	8103	7953	1087	167169
26. Udupi	1926	980	6450	129	103	914	103462
27. Uttara Kannada	522	647	4593	878	821	1277	112675

Source: Motor Vehicle Department

Registered Motor Vehicles 2004-05



19.2 VEHICLES WITH INTER STATE PERMIT Etc.

(Numbers)

Year/District	All India Tourist Vehicle		Interstate permit inforce	Contract Carriages			
	Buses	Taxies	State wide operation	Inter State Motor Cabs	Carriages Taxies South zone	Inter State Buses	Intra state Buses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2001-02	N.A	1063	1512	18560	*	**	1763
2002-03	703	4120	1572	34720	*	**	1818
2003-04	704	6220	2382	38534	*	**	6403
2004-05	1332	2563	-	-	400	2568	-

Source::Motor Vehicles Department.

* Included in col.5

**Included in col 4

19.3 VEHICLES IN OPERATION , DRIVING LICENCES, ROAD ACCIDENTS

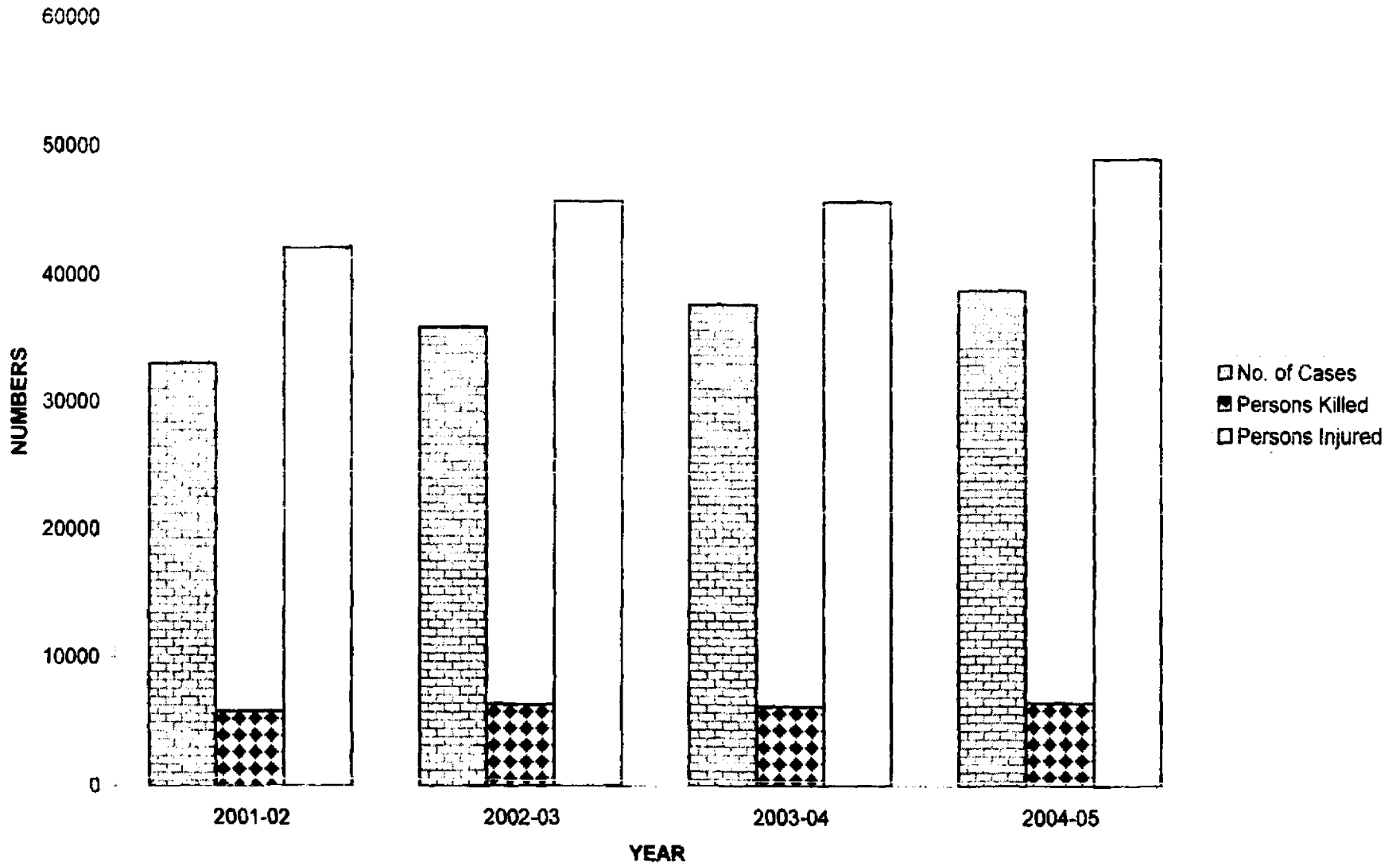
(Numbers)

Year/District	Driving** Licences in force	Conductors ** Licenses in force	Road Accidents*		
			Number of cases	Persons killed	Persons injured
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	3282058	3705280	33000	5805	42193
2002-03	3556560	3730797	35784	6366	45763
2003-04	3866375	3747760	37658	6195	45781
2004-05	4386951	503520	38869	6497	50395
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	46518	21265	777	207	1202
2. Bangalore	1660446	80903	9249	912	6991
3. Bangalore (R)	1974	452	3152	713	3289
4. Belgaurn	274741	42819	2125	445	3524
5. Bellary	109691	12297	1953	275	2406
6. Bidar	38929	31250	996	151	1262
7. Bijapur	77314	11581	853	227	1387
8. Chamarajnar	30757	6498	311	82	560
9. Chikmagalur	77405	10824	725	113	1251
10. Chitradurga	45973	16157	1582	226	2653
11. Dakshina Kannada	347249	5253	1891	235	2592
12. Davangere	117020	8734	972	142	1735
13. Dharwad	168143	30024	1114	207	1351
14. Gadag	46051	14917	323	70	677
15. Gulbarga	116476	30793	1161	246	1742
16. Hassan	100517	12020	1278	214	2040
17. Haveri	46529	14028	831	156	1885
18. Kodagu	58156	2040	300	35	441
19. Kolar	99130	28290	1212	300	1364
20. Koppal	24040	8490	470	122	825
21. Mandya	64977	18722	1188	235	2122
22. Mysore	266195	24605	1319	235	1680
23. Raichur	60141	14277	592	138	1072
24. Shimoga	169130	20839	1051	157	1536
25. Tumkur	113573	23701	1442	325	1930
26. Udupi	114897	3526	1084	165	1556
27. Uttara Kannada	110979	9215	918	164	1222

** Source: Motor Vehicles Department.

* Source: Director General of Police

ROAD ACCIDENTS



19.4(A) WORKING OF KARNATAKA STATE ROAD TRANSPORT CORPORATION.(CENTRAL)

Year	Average number of buses on road per day	Average effective K.M per vehicle on road per day	Gross KMs operated (Lakhs) (Annual)	No.of passengers carried (Lakhs) (Annual)	Total Earnings Realised from passengers (TrafficRevenue) (Rs.In lakhs) (Annual)
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	3963	360	5377.23	6902.24	62148.00
2002-03	4067	362	5537.35	6310.62	68063.30
2003-04	4191	367	5773.58	6168.51	74916.42
2004-05	4347	366	5972.34	5847.31	79899.21

19.5(A) OPERATIONAL STATISTICS OF KARNATAKA ROAD TRANSPORT CORPORATION(Central)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. No.of routes	4435	4256	4501	4752
2. Routes Kilo metreage (lakhs)	394249	362725	374621	447579
3. Total annual Kms covered (lakhs)				
a) Gross	5377.23	5537.25	5773.58	5972.34
b) Effective	5205.18	5366.23	5621.55	5809.62
c) Dead	172.12	171.12	152.04	162.72
4. Average number of vehicles per day				
a) Held	4191	4290	4400	4567
b) On road	3963	4067	4191	4342
5. Percentage of vehicular utilisation	360	362	367	367
6. Vehicular utilisation per vehicle (Kms) (Gross)	352	354	359	359
7. Rate of accidents per thousand kms.	0.0017	0.0017	0.0016	0.0017

Source: Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation, Bangalore

19.4(B) WORKING OF NORTH EASTERN KARNATAKA ROAD TRANSPORT CORPORATION.(Gulbarga)

Year	Average number of buses on road per day	Average effective K.M per vehicle on road per day	Gross KMs operated (Lakhs) (Annual)	No.of passengers carried (Lakhs) (Annual)	Total Earnings Realised from passengers (TrafficRevenue) (Rs.In lakhs) (Annual)
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	1841.7	324	2184.49	3051	23337.23
2002-03	2087.4	309	2201.03	3126	26433.32
2003-04	2261.0	320	2052.41	3207	30804.63
2004-05	2290.6	316	1759.30	3289	32474.15

19.5(B) OPERATIONAL STATISTICS OF NORTH EASTERN KARNATAKA ROAD TRANSPORT CORPORATION(GULBARGA)				
Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. No.of routes	2565	2436	2532	2888
2. Routes Kilo metreage (lakhs)	2.12	2.33	2.64	2.36
3. Total annual Kms covered (lakhs)				
a) Gross	2184.49	2201.03	2052.41	1759.3
b) Effective	2182	2347.15	2646.3	2643.28
c) Dead	45.19	46.22	45.35	41.41
4. Average number of vehicles per day				
a) Held	1992.7	2241.9	2376.8	2386.0
b) On road	1841.7	2087.4	2261.0	2290.6
5. Percentage of vehicular utilisation	92.3	93.1	95.1	96.0
6. Vehicular utilisation per vehicle (Kms) (Gross)	325	314	326	321
7. Rate of accidents per thousand kms.	0.0014	0.0014	0.0012	0.0014

Source: North Eastern K.S.R.T.C, Gulbarga

19.4 (C) WORKING OF NORTH WESTERN KARNATAKA ROAD TRANSPORT CORPORATION.

Year	Average number of buses on road per day	Average effective K.M per vehicle on road per day	Gross KMs operated (Lakhs) (Annual)	No.of passengers carried (Lakhs) (Annual)	Total Earnings Realised from passengers(Traffic Revenue) (Rs.In lakhs) (Annual)
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	3370.5	348	4344.87	5307.1	47685.74
2002-03	3461.3	349	4447.84	5562.60	50783.52
2003-04	3609.5	349	4433.56	5790.12	54367.48
2004-05	3644.4	341	3869.70	6248.80	55676.26

19.5 (C). OPERATIONAL STATISTICS OF NORTH WESTERN KARNATAKA TRANSPORT CORPORATION

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. No.of routes	5446	5493	5523	5594
2. Routes Kilo metreage (lakhs)	4.22	4.30	4.33	4.41
3. Total annual Kms covered (lakhs)				
a) Gross	4344.87	4447.84	4433.56	3869.70
b) Effective	4278.67	4408.52	4608.29	4537.81
c) Dead	66.15	66.16	72.15	75.08
4. Average number of vehicles per day				
a) Held	3519.7	3615.6	4015.4	3810.0
b) On road	3370.5	3477.7	3634.5	3644.4
5. Percentage of vehicular utilisation	95.8	96.2	90.5	95.7
6. Vehicular utilisation per vehicle (Kms) (Gross)	353.2	354.2	352.6	336.5
7. Rate of accidents per thousand kms.	0.00015	0.00014	0.00014	0.00015

Source: North Western K.S.R.T.C. Hubli

19.4(D) WORKING OF BANGALORE METROPOLITAN TRANSPORT CORPORATION

Year	Average number of buses on road per day	Average effective K.M per vehicle on road per day	Gross KMs operated (Lakhs) (Annual)	No.of passengers carried (Lakhs) (Annual)	Total Earnings Realised from passengers(Traffic Revenue) (Rs.In lakhs) (Annual)
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	2446.0	227.2	2115.43	9581.25	30119.73
2002-03	2655.9	227.0	2272.06	9763.75	34197.37
2003-04	3062.1	229.3	2654.32	11108.10	44115.93
2004-05	3533.4	229.7	3056.82	11453.70	50618.65

19.5 (D). OPERATIONAL STATISTICS OF BANGALORE METROPOLITAN TRANSPORT CORPORATION

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. No.of routes	1212	1345	1523	1690
2. Routes Kilo metreage (lakhs)	24000.2	26959.4	31821.3	35370.7
3. Total annual Kms covered (lakhs)				
a) Gross	2115.43	2272.06	2654.32	3056.82
b) Effective	2054.59	2215.76	2600.57	2973.5
c) Dead	60.84	56.30	53.75	83.32
4. Average number of vehicles per day				
a) Held	2544.7	2774.8	3168.4	3718.6
b) On road	2446.0	2655.9	3062.1	3533.4
5. Percentage of vehicular utilisation	95.7	95.0	95.8	93.9
6. Vehicular utilisation per vehicle (Kms) (Gross)	234.8	233.9	235.4	237.7
7. Rate of accidents per thousand kms.	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.18

Source: B.M.T.C. Bangalore

19.6 ROAD LENGTH BY SURFACE TREATMENT.

(Kilometres)

Year/ District	Surfaced				Unsurfaced			All roads 5+8
	Cement con- crete	Black topped	Water bound macadam	Total 2 to 4	Moto- rable	Non- moto- rable	Total 6+7	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	187	39266	2279	41732	27	45	72	41804
2002-03	183	39822	1736	41741	18	45	63	41804
2003-04	183	49834	1724	51741	18	45	63	51804
2004-05	69	49108	2522	51699	271	235	506	52205
2004-05								
1. Bagalkote	1	1606	100	1707	4	34	38	1745
2. Bangalore	0	662	3	665	0	0	0	665
3. Bangalore (R)	0	1825	24	1849	0	0	0	1849
4. Belgaum	0	3616	80	3696	14	2	16	3712
5. Bellary	6	2004	128	2138	0	6	6	2144
6. Bidar	0	1379	61	1440	0	0	0	1440
7. Bijapur	0	1933	303	2236	0	33	33	2269
8. Chamrajnagar	0	1324	66	1390	0	0	0	1390
9. Chikmagalur	42	1932	89	2063	4	19	23	2086
10. Chitradurga	0	2158	79	2237	102	17	119	2356
11. Dakshina Kannada	0	1370	26	1396	0	0	0	1396
12. Davanagere	1	1740	107	1848	0	0	0	1848
13. Dharwad	0	1086	46	1132	0	31	31	1163
14. Gadag	0	1167	53	1220	0	13	13	1233
15. Gulbarga	3	2788	144	2935	7	10	17	2952
16. Hassan	0	2702	79	2781	0	0	0	2781
17. Haveri	0	1339	10	1349	0	0	0	1349
18. Kodagu	0	1264	12	1276	49	0	49	1325
19. Kolar	1	2460	73	2534	2	16	18	2552
20. Koppal	0	1286	163	1449	0	0	0	1449
21. Mandya	0	1856	67	1923	0	0	0	1923
22. Mysore	0	1753	452	2205	0	0	0	2205
23. Raichur	3	1647	28	1678	0	0	0	1678
24. Shimoga	2	2198	94	2294	2	0	2	2296
25. Tumkur	0	2739	182	2921	0	17	17	2938
26. Udupi	10	1195	4	1209	21	0	21	1230
27. Uttara Kannada	0	2079	49	2128	66	37	103	2231

Source: C.E., C & B Bangalore

19.7 ROAD LENGTH BY STATUS.

(Kilometres)

Year/District	National Highway	State Highways	Major District Roads	Other District Roads *	Other roads *	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	3728	9829	28247	0	0	41804
2002-03	3728	9829	28247	0	0	41804
2003-04	3967	9590	38247	0	0	51804
2004-05	3973	17240	30992	0	0	52205
2004-05						
1 Bagalkote	126	620	999	0	0	1745
2 Bangalore	143	187	335	0	0	665
3 Bangalore (R)	276	502	1071	0	0	1849
4 Belgaum	201	1952	1559	0	0	3712
5 Bellary	181	637	1326	0	0	2144
6 Bidar	82	458	900	0	0	1440
7 Bijapur	265	594	1410	0	0	2269
8 Chamarajnagar	187	336	867	0	0	1390
9 Chikmagalur	124	525	1437	0	0	2086
10 Chitradurga	170	556	1630	0	0	2356
11 Dakshina Kannada	177	523	696	0	0	1396
12 Davanagere	85	603	1160	0	0	1848
13 Dharwad	189	420	554	0	0	1163
14 Gadag	73	699	461	0	0	1233
15 Gulbarga	122	1099	1731	0	0	2952
16 Hassan	167	765	1849	0	0	2781
17 Haveri	103	473	773	0	0	1349
18 Kodagu	0	514	811	0	0	1325
19 Kolar	129	731	1692	0	0	2552
20 Koppal	130	465	854	0	0	1449
21 Mandya	73	459	1391	0	0	1923
22 Mysore	79	629	1497	0	0	2205
23 Raichur	0	752	926	0	0	1678
24 Shimoga	224	786	1286	0	0	2296
25 Tumkur	196	739	2003	0	0	2938
26 Udupi	142	353	735	0	0	1230
27 Uttara Kannada	329	863	1039	0	0	2231

* Other Roads includes Village Roads, Taluk Development Board Roads, Irrigation Department Roads Forest Department Roads, municipal roads & panchayath roads.

Source: C.E., C & B Bangalore

19.8 MAJOR BRIDGES.

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Number of bridges having a linear water way of					Total
	60 mtrs. to 91 mtrs.	91.01 mtrs. to 152 mtrs.	152.01 mtrs. to 304 mtrs.	Above 304.01 mtrs.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	
2001-02	183	135	71	41	430	
2002-03	206	138	67	41	452	
2003-04	212	152	80	42	486	
2004-05	212	152	80	42	486	
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	12	12	5	3	32	
2. Bangalore	0	0	0	0	0	
3. Bangalore (R)	5	0	1	0	6	
4. Belgaum	21	11	4	1	37	
5. Bellary	7	5	3	2	17	
6. Bidar	11	2	2	1	16	
7. Bijapur	19	7	3	3	32	
8. Chamarajnagar	3	2	1	1	7	
9. Chikmagalur	5	5	1	1	12	
10. Chitradurga	9	8	2	2	21	
11. Dakshina Kannada	9	10	10	5	34	
12. Davanagere	3	1	1	0	5	
13. Dharwad	9	6	3	0	18	
14. Gadag	9	8	3	1	21	
15. Gulbarga	11	14	3	4	32	
16. Hassan	4	4	5	1	14	
17. Haveri	5	2	1	1	9	
18. Kodagu	7	2	2	2	13	
19. Kolar	2	4	2	2	10	
20. Koppal	7	5	3	1	16	
21. Mandya	4	3	5	1	13	
22. Mysore	4	4	2	2	12	
23. Raichur	11	10	5	1	27	
24. Shimoga	6	8	2	1	17	
25. Tumkur	7	7	2	1	17	
26. Udupi	12	6	5	1	24	
27. Uttara Kannada	10	6	4	4	24	

* The figures shown under col.6 have been corrected as per the reports received from the local officers.

Source: C.E, C & B, Bangalore

19.9 RAILWAY ROUTE LENGTH

Year/District	Broad Gauge*	Metre Gauge*	Total*
1	2	3	4
2001-02	2421	487	2908
2002-03	2761.11	410.65	3171.76
2003-04	2761.11	410.65	3171.76
2004-05	2761.11	410.65	3171.76
2004-05			
1. Bagalkote	0.00	76.00	76.00
2. Bangalore (U)	148.32	0.00	148.32
3. Bangalore (R)	204.39	0.00	204.39
4. Belgaum	225.56	0.00	225.56
5. Bellary	130.08	0.00	130.08
6. Bidar	79.00	0.00	79.00
7. Bijapur	67.00	63.00	130.00
8. Chamarajnagar	0.00	19.90	19.90
9. Chikmagalur	95.00	0.00	95.00
10. Chitradurga	165.27	0.00	165.27
11. Dakshina Kannada	227.00	0.00	227.00
12. Davanagere	59.13	0.00	59.13
13. Dharwad	151.00	60.47	211.47
14. Gadag	62.00	50.00	112.00
15. Gulbarga	107.00	0.00	107.00
16. Hassan	160.88	0.00	160.88
17. Haveri	86.00	0.00	86.00
18. Kodagu	0.00	0.00	0.00
19. Kolar	136.79	0.00	136.79
20. Koppal	55.00	0.00	55.00
21. Mandya	140.55	0.00	140.55
22. Mysore	59.00	43.00	102.00
23. Raichur	51.00	0.00	51.00
24. Shimoga	32.60	98.28	130.88
25. Tumkur	100.55	0.00	100.55
26. Udupi	39.00	0.00	39.00
27. Uttara Kannada	179.00	0.00	179.00

* Provisional

Source: Indian Railways

19.10 CARGO HANDLED AT PORTS (Overseas & coastal)

(In '000 Tonnes)

Year/ District	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
I. New Mangalore				
a) Loaded	8744	10838	13626	18379
b) Unloaded	8757	10592	13047	15512
II. Other ports				
a) Loaded	451	400	820	3061
b) Unloaded	295	272	348	445
III. Total I + II				
a) Loaded	9195	11238	14446	21440
b) Unloaded	9052	10864	13395	15957
IV. Overseas				
a) loaded	6021	8139	11730	17182
b) Unloaded	7496	9601	10657	11641
V. Coastal				
a) Loaded	3174	3099	2716	4258
b) Unloaded	1556	1263	2738	4316
VI. Total (IV + V)				
a) Loaded	9195	11238	14446	21440
b) unloaded	9052	10864	13395	15957

Source: Transport Research Wing, Ministry of Shipping and Transport & Highways, Government of India

19.11 NUMBER AND TONNAGE OF VESSELS SAILED IN THE PORTS OF KARNATAKA.

Port/Vessels	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. New Mangalore (Major Port)					
a) Containers	No.	63	58	49	36
	'000 GRT	349	274	276	224
b) Break Bulk	No.	97	88	82	67
	'000 GRT	1228	1198	1084	882
c) Dry Bulk	No.	180	181	198	318
	'000 GRT	4595	4605	5051	7752
d) Liquid Bulk	No.	423	505	547	636
	'000 GRT	9209	10589	14394	17009
Total	No.	763	832	876	1057
	'000 GRT	15381	16666	20805	25867
II. Other Ports					
a) Steamers	No.	161	159	209	277
b) Sailing Vessels	No.	817	968	841	627
Total(a+b)	No.	978	1127	1050	904

Source: Transport Research wing, Ministry of Shipping road transport & Highways, Govt. of India

19.12 POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS.

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Post Offices	Telephone exchanges (Depart- mental)	Tele- phones in use (‘00s)
1	2	3	4
2001-02	9901	2630	25916
2002-03	9908	2696	27535
2003-04	9908	2696	27535
2004-05	9884	2708	27858
2004-05			
1. Bagalkote	330	83	451
2. Bangalore	318	112	8775
3. Bangalore (R)	366	100	807
4. Belgaum	725	191	1576
5. Bellary	392	116	670
6. Bidar	305	78	414
7. Bijapur	420	111	561
8. Chamaraj.nagar	325	41	201
9. Chikmagalur	311	151	691
10. Chitradurga	295	82	380
11. Dakshina Kannada	549	176	2035
12. Davanagere	233	71	591
13. Dharwad	218	57	959
14. Gadag	172	62	341
15. Gulbarga	622	160	786
16. Hassan	421	103	849
17. Haveri	259	54	339
18. Kodagu	220	76	491
19. Kolar	422	145	989
20. Koppal	218	51	268
21. Mandya	365	65	556
22. Mysore	290	98	1192
23. Raichur	290	65	409
24. Shimoga	478	118	898
25. Tumkur	572	113	860
26. Udupi	270	74	873
27. Uttara Kannada	498	155	896
Source: P & T Department. Karnataka.			

CHAPTER – 20

LABOUR



20. LABOUR
20.1 TRADE UNIONS

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
Registered Trade Unions (as at the end of the year)	No.	3969	3970	3970	4012
Membership in Trade Unions	(000's)	580124	515721	538123	541950

Source: Labour Department.

20.2 LABOUR ABSENTEEISM IN FACTORIES

(Thousands)

Year	Total No. of Factories reporting (No.)	Total No. of Mandays Scheduled to work	No. of Mandays Absent due to			
			Sickness or accidents ('000)	Social or Religious causes ('000)	Other Causes ('000)	Absenteeism Causes ('000)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	114	5095	90	57	437	585
2002-03	167	7387	197	78	632	907
2003-04	142	6285	187	26	558	711
2004-05	142	6088	209	18	505	735

Source: Labour Department.

20.3 LABOUR ABSENTEEISM BY INDUSTRY, 2004-05**(Thousands)**

Industry	No. of Returns (monthly averages)	Total No. of Mandays scheduled to work	Total No. of Mandays Absent
1	2	3	4
1. Silk	1	4608	1050
2. Cotton	12	105223	25151
3. Manufacturing	24	135531	17873
4. Engineering	24	3926904	476544
5. Tobacco	12	317859	27262
6. Coffee, Tea and rubber	25	135604	23074
7. Gold Mining	12	880262	87657
8. Oil	09	152567	19500
9. Leather			
10. Soap	12	197613	20747
11. Cement	11	232128	36364
Total	133	6088299	735222

Source: Labour Department.

20.4 PLANTATION LABOUR ABSENTEEISM.

(Thousands)

Year	No. of Plantations submitting Returns	Total No. of Mandays Scheduled to work	No. of Mandays absent due to			
			Sickness or Accident	Social or Religious causes	Other Causes	Total No. of Mandays absent
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	182	838419	7234	10670	103185	121089
2002-03	143	506765	5550	12234	79478	97262
2003-04	117	396607	3144	9219	51861	64224
2004-05	146	428346	3260	8878	80180	92318

Note: Figures pertaining to various years are monthly averages.

Source: Labour Department.

20.5 STRIKES, LOCKOUTS, LAYOFFS, RETRENCHMENTS AND CLOSURES.

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Strikes					
No. of Strikes	No.	21	9	9	9
Workers involved	00's	20580	2126	2631	3836
No. of Mandays lost	000's	30856	9731	5759	5516
II. Lockouts					
Number	No.	8	4	3	3
Workers involved	00's	2380	395	1340	857
No. of Mandays lost	00's	60987	19805	83200	22491
III. Lay offs					
Number		16	11	9	2
Workers involved	00's	1257	287	568	38
No. of Mandays lost	000's	10483	754	1731	3542
IV. Retrenchments					
Number of Factories Effected Retrenchments	No.	9	3	2	2
Workers retrenched	00's	195	92	15	72
V. Closures					
Number of Closures	No.	13	11	6	7
Workers affected	00's	458	573	209	253

Source: Labour Department.

20.6 MATERNITY BENEFITS PAID TO FACTORY WORKERS.

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5
1. No. of Establishments Submitting returns	Nos.	4250	4389	5370
2. Average daily number of women employed in establishments submitting returns	Nos.	105245	223799	177161
3. No. of women who claimed maternity benefit during the year	Nos.	77	57	82
4. No. of claims accepted and paid either fully or partially during the year	Nos.	77	57	82
5. Total amount of maternity benefits (including bonus paid)	Rs. (000's)	1220	783	2505
6. Number of cases in which women enjoyed full maternity leave prior to confinement	Nos.	77	57	82
7. Average amount paid	Rs.	0	0	0

Note Since many of the Registered factories are covered under E.S.I benefit was given through the ESI only. As such the details regarding such women beneficiaries are not furnished above.

Source: Chief Inspector of Factories and Bolders.

20.7 COVERAGE BY EMPLOYEES UNDER STATE INSURANCE SCHEME.

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. No. of Centres /Sun Centres covered	Nos.	35	37/113	37/115	37/116
2. No. of factories covered	Nos.	17287	18267	19350	24069
3. No. of employees	000	548	554	583	629
4. No. of Insured persons	000	629	636	668	715
5. No. of beneficiaries	000	2800	2882	2898	3024

20.8 CASH AND OTHER BENEFITS PROVIDED UNDER THE EMPLOYEES STATE INSURANCE SCHEME.

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Disablement benefits					
a) Claims admitted (TDB)	Nos.	8551*	336	346	365
b) Amount of TDB paid	000' Rs.	8470.00	8728.41	8756.54	8543.67
2. Sickness Benefits (including ESB)					
a) No. of fresh claims paid	Nos.	13179	4860	4176	3302
b) Total amount paid	Rs.000's	52991	48834.99	49399.07	38988.00
3. Maternity Benefits					
a) No. of confinements	Nos.	24856	548	456	430
b) Total amount paid	Rs.000's	38676	41474.7	45970.31	48570.85
4. Dependants benefits					
a) No. of death cases admitted	Nos.	103	40	43	11
b) Value of claims admitted	Rs.000's	13562	13408.58	15741.13	15335.37

Note : TDB = Temporary Disablement Benefits, PDB = Permanent Disablement Benefits.

* Total No. of payment made

Source: Employees' State Insurance Corporation.

20.9 AVERAGE DAILY WAGES PAID TO AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS

(Ru.)

Year/District	Skilled Labours			Dry Land							
	Car Penter	Black Smith	Mochis	A		B		C		D	
				M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2001	86.76	70.23	55.91	56.99	32.44	48.60	33.91	39.04	30.64	54.01	33.24
2002	91.00	76.00	63.00	66.00	55.00	51.00	36.00	42.00	33.00	54.00	40.00
2003	96.34	78.02	66.56	67.92	37.07	53.10	38.20	43.54	35.22	57.52	41.74
2004	100.20	81.86	68.19	68.99	38.68	52.82	38.04	43.13	34.18	48.81	34.06
2004											
1. Bagalkote	81.55	76.91	76.91	48.77	32.26	51.44	28.90	46.91	30.00	-	-
2. Bangalore	150.00	100.00	125.00	90.14	58.75	74.58	-	50.00	40.00	-	-
3. Bangalore (R)	168.42	89.33	68.75	67.84	35.74	56.67	40.49	25.00	25.00	-	-
4. Belgaum	84.33	84.58	79.08	55.62	35.49	50.55	33.10	43.27	30.27	51.77	34.05
5. Bellary	84.10	65.40	54.00	57.25	33.07	45.48	34.20	38.00	-	-	-
6. Bidar	127.27	127.27	119.09	125.83	32.29	64.00	31.42	70.91	35.45	-	-
7. Bijapur	76.07	76.39	73.34	97.66	42.32	-	37.47	58.36	49.59	-	-
8. Chamarnajnagar	77.50	55.00	45.22	69.21	30.00	55.67	32.36	42.50	40.00	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	112.92	85.42	53.33	57.81	43.33	51.28	40.69	41.30	31.00	-	-
10. Chitradurga	111.73	109.75	90.84	70.59	32.45	39.85	34.05	41.65	37.25	-	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	150.00	123.00	75.00	80.00	-	70.00	50.00	70.00	50.00	-	-
12. Davanagere	81.80	67.00	46.10	45.96	30.06	39.98	31.25	33.70	35.20	55.13	33.54
13. Dharwad	68.80	63.00	60.50	62.81	38.93	49.27	33.44	46.59	32.73	-	-
14. Gadag	82.50	82.50	82.50	42.40	30.75	39.48	32.75	40.42	30.42	-	-
15. Gulbarga	68.33	60.42	59.58	78.05	31.99	50.12	27.64	39.58	28.33	-	-
16. Hassan	104.55	45.09	34.82	51.33	35.71	44.00	37.00	10.00	10.00	35.00	-
17. Haveri	75.00	60.00	30.00	64.34	56.74	58.18	53.18	56.67	51.67	-	-
18. Kodagu	179.55	120.00	80.00	80.00	65.00	60.00	60.00	30.00	-	-	-
19. Kolar	110.00	80.00	80.00	-	-	60.00	50.00	42.27	-	-	-
20. Koppal	56.25	61.67	50.00	85.95	38.94	38.59	29.03	34.17	27.92	-	-
21. Mandya	104.55	100.00	85.45	84.86	34.58	56.43	32.62	-	-	53.33	34.58
22. Mysore	125.00	118.33	50.00	70.83	25.00	45.00	34.20	30.00	21.11	-	-
23. Raichur	60.45	55.00	50.70	60.36	32.85	50.10	32.76	27.83	20.33	-	-
24. Shimoga	84.00	73.95	61.32	52.95	40.05	51.85	40.70	43.84	39.16	-	-
25. Tumkur	80.83	72.06	54.08	52.30	34.47	50.56	32.50	55.00	36.25	-	-
26. Udipi	100.00	90.00	75.00	-	-	-	-	40.00	30.00	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	100.00	80.00	80.00	71.96	57.50	67.50	61.17	63.50	54.44	-	-

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

20.9 AVERAGE DAILY WAGES PAID TO AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS (Concl.)

(Rs.)

Year/ District	Wet Land							
	A		B		C		D	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
2001	57.09	33.18	49.08	34.59	41.69	31.45	54.40	42.76
2002	63.00	36.00	51.00	36.00	43.00	32.00	59.00	44.00
2003	64.63	38.22	54.06	38.41	45.16	35.65	59.55	44.93
2004	66.41	38.81	55.51	40.16	40.86	35.19	48.66	33.39
2004								
1. Bagalkote	49.33	28.54	56.41	29.35	42.06	26.04	-	-
2. Bangalore	83.67	62.50	74.38	65.83	-	-	-	-
3. Bangalore (R)	63.57	38.12	54.35	37.78	-	-	-	-
4. Belgaum	48.12	35.04	47.66	32.80	43.73	32.09	51.51	33.20
5. Bellary	50.23	35.10	49.78	34.58	-	-	-	-
6. Bidar	79.20	32.03	64.00	31.42	70.91	35.45	-	-
7. Bijapur	88.91	40.83	60.45	35.82	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnar	83.42	28.75	54.17	33.11	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	57.75	44.07	52.85	42.40	42.09	31.82	-	-
10. Chitradurga	61.06	34.36	46.30	38.46	25.00	25.00	-	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	80.09	-	72.73	50.00	70.00	50.00	-	-
12. Davanagere	47.09	31.13	40.52	32.68	39.90	40.22	54.66	32.39
13. Dharwad	61.17	36.56	50.09	33.50	-	-	-	-
14. Gadag	39.71	28.64	37.88	30.50	40.00	30.00	-	-
15. Gulbarga	74.26	32.08	48.24	27.58	38.50	27.00	-	-
16. Hassan	63.33	35.00	43.57	36.79	-	-	35.00	-
17. Haveri	63.84	56.87	58.65	53.65	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	87.27	65.00	58.10	56.43	-	-	-	-
19. Kolar	50.00	37.50	55.00	38.75	45.50	-	-	-
20. Koppal	73.19	42.40	45.10	32.15	32.27	29.09	-	-
21. Mandya	76.04	36.10	57.04	34.97	-	-	53.47	34.58
22. Mysore	72.62	25.00	65.00	54.38	-	-	-	-
23. Raichur	67.52	34.19	50.88	32.78	-	-	-	-
24. Shimoga	57.67	38.94	53.59	40.25	45.23	40.00	-	-
25. Tumkur	52.30	34.47	51.11	32.71	55.00	36.25	-	-
26. Udupi	89.58	-	83.33	55.04	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	72.18	57.04	67.73	61.06	63.89	54.44	-	-

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics

20.9 AVERAGE DAILY WAGES PAID TO AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS. (conclid..) (July 99- June-2000)

(Rs.)

Year/ District	Garden Land							
	A		B		C		D	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
2001	58.76	35.65	51.29	36.02	43.21	28.08	61.47	39.45
2002	62.00	38.00	53.00	36.00	51.00	32.00	63.00	41.00
2003	63.04	38.26	53.4	38.05	44.84	33.86	64.53	43.58
2004	65.36	37.19	54.4	38.66	44.38	31.4	64.41	43.35
2004								
1. Bagalkote	50.97	29.98	57.77	34.69	50.00	26.82	-	-
2. Bangalore	75	63.47	73.13	65.59	54.17	40.00	100.00	50.00
3. Bangalore (R.)	60.50	38.43	53.45	39.34			65.25	31.38
4. Belgaum	55.76	35.74	53.08	35.04	43.82	30.73	51.17	33.59
5. Bellary	48.20	34.62	46.35	33.45	-	-	-	-
6. Bidar	104.65	32.03	64.00	31.42	70.91	35.45	-	-
7. Bijapur	87.26	40.99	50.99	29.90	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnar	81.5	30.00	-	-	-	-	69.17	-
9. Chikmagalur	59.22	42.38	55.67	44.32	42.14	32.14		-
10. Chitradurga	57.31	33.21	44.39	35.29	25.00	25.00	70.75	45.02
11. Dakshina Kannada	80.00		70.00	50.00			72.50	50.00
12. Davanagere	48.61	32.17	41.77	33.68	41.7	39.4	54.73	38.01
13. Dharwad	52.5	30	51.67	31.00	-	-	-	-
14. Gadag	39.84	28.33	37.81	29.38	40.00	30.00	-	-
15. Guibarga	70.96	29.47	52.19	27.61	40.00	27.5	-	-
16. Hassan	75	-	-	-	-	-	35.00	30.00
17. Haveri	62.52	56.74	58.75	53.75	-	-	57.50	52.50
18. Kodagu	-	-	53.00	53.00	-	-	65.45	63.79
19. Kolar	50.00	37.50	50	40.00	-	-	-	-
20. Koppal	64.93	37.60	39.52	27.61	25.00	22.5	-	-
21. Mandya	72.04	35.91	57.22	34.40	-	-	53.47	34.58
22. Mysore	69.17	25.00	50	25.00	-	-	53.75	35.00
23. Rachur	60.35	31.45	46.45	29.37	-	-	-	-
24. Shimoga	61.52	35.25	57.58	33.80	-	-	74.86	41.61
25. Tumkur	52.47	34.47	51.11	32.71	55.42	35.83	57.08	35.00
26. Udipi	90.00	-	76.67	51.25	-	-	78.96	46.81
27. Uttara Kannada	69.06	60.71	67.50	60.00	-	-	70.91	82.95

Note: A - Labourers at the time of ploughing, digging, horrowing, sowing, interculturing, watering and uprooting

B - Labourers at the time of manuring, transplanting, weeding, reaping and picking.

C - Activities like cattle, sheep and goat grazing.

D - Harvesting in areca and coconut, peeling of coconuts, arecanuts, trimming and spraying in areca and coconut gardens and any other operations relating to arecanut and coconut gardens

Source: Directorate of F. & S

20.10 AVERAGE DAILY EARNINGS OF LABOURERS IN PLANTATIONS.

(Rs)

Category	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
Coffee and Tea Plantations				
(a) Men	193.85	199.77	275.33	285.62
(b) Women	193.85	199.77	275.33	285.62
(c) Adolescents	-	-	-	-
(d) Children	-	-	-	-
Rubber Plantations				
(a) Men	121.89	123.01	133.44	139.78
(b) Women	121.89	123.01	133.44	139.71
(c) Adolescents	59.84	59.09	66.72	69.88
(d) Children	-	-	-	-

Note: The above wages are the notified wages under Minimum Wages Act

Source: Department of Labour.

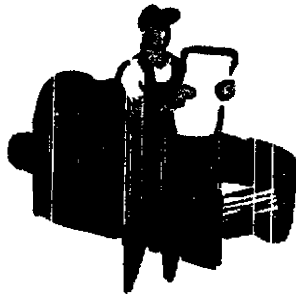
20.11 Labour Training

Sl No	Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
I	No. of Training Centres	102	103	104	104
II	No. of Persons Trained during the year	17785	19178	19673	19498
	a) Men				
	1) Engineering Trade	14405	15498	16404	16448
	2) Non Engineering Trade				
	b) Women				
	1) Engineering Trade				
	2) Non Engineering Trade	3380	3680	3269	3050
III	Apprenticeship Training Scheme				
IV	Number of apprentices trained	5019	5697	5967	8604
	Grand Total (II+III)	22804	24875	25640	28102

Source: Employment and Training Department.

CHAPTER – 21

EMPLOYMENT AND MANPOWER



21. MANPOWER AND EMPLOYMENT

21.1 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY, 2001.

(Thousands)

Economic Activity	Rural		Urban		All		
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A. Workers (I + II)	10254	6873	4981	1425	15235	8298	23533
I. Main workers (a to d)	9195	4268	4702	1199	13897	5467	19364
a) Cultivators	4512	1487	156	31	4668	1518	6186
b) Agricultural Labourers	1828	1723	134	100	1962	1823	3785
c) Household Industry (Manufacturing, processing etc.)	224	259	144	167	368	426	794
d) All other main workers	2631	799	4268	901	6899	1700	8599
II. Marginal workers	1059	2605	279	226	1338	2831	4169
B. Non-workers	7395	10367	4269	7286	11664	17653	29317
C. Total (A+B)	17649	17240	9250	8711	26899	25951	52850

Source: 2001 Census Publications

21.2 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO ECONOMIC ACTIVITY BY DISTRICTS, 2001.

(Thousands)

Districts	Main Workers									
	Cultivators					Agricultural Labourers				
	Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Bagalkote	144	36	180	171	9	77	79	156	143	13
2. Bangalore	61	17	78	71	7	24	14	38	31	7
3. Bangalore (R)	238	88	326	320	6	58	47	105	100	5
4. Belgaum	463	156	619	597	22	204	181	385	364	21
5. Bellary	175	67	242	228	14	123	150	273	241	32
6. Bidar	98	29	127	125	2	69	56	125	121	4
7. Bijapur	166	33	199	193	6	88	75	163	156	7
8. C.R.Nagar	98	19	117	114	3	71	41	112	108	4
9. Chiknagalur	114	21	135	131	4	38	28	66	61	5
10. Chitradurga	185	64	249	246	3	71	76	147	145	2
11. D. Kannada	33	12	45	40	5	24	10	34	31	3
12. Davanagere	182	38	220	214	6	91	79	170	163	7
13. Dharwad	116	42	158	144	14	63	68	131	111	20
14. Gadag	96	34	130	115	15	58	71	129	109	20
15. Gulbarga	271	67	338	329	9	133	159	292	279	13
16. Hassan	278	129	407	404	3	30	29	59	58	1
17. Haveri	157	30	187	181	6	106	85	191	177	14
18. Kodagu	14	5	19	19	0	5	4	9	9	0
19. Kolar	272	133	405	399	6	108	108	216	211	5
20. Koppal	122	35	157	154	3	60	74	134	127	7
21. Mandya	280	88	368	360	8	67	52	119	114	5
22. Mysore	279	82	361	353	8	88	55	143	136	7
23. Raichur	162	34	196	190	6	82	91	173	163	10
24. Shimoga	158	38	196	189	7	83	60	143	131	12
25. Tumkur	372	159	531	522	9	83	84	167	163	4
26. Udipi	50	33	83	81	2	29	29	58	55	3
27. Uttara Kannada	86	29	115	111	4	28	18	46	42	4
Total	4670	1518	6188	6001	187	1961	1823	3784	3549	235

Source: Census publications

21.2 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO ECONOMIC ACTIVITY BY DISTRICTS, 2001. (contd.)

(Thousands)

Districts	Main Workers (Contd.)									
	Household industry					Other services				
	Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban
1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1. Bagalkote	32	15	47	21	26	151	28	179	82	97
2. Bangalore	34	24	58	9	49	1759	445	2204	175	2029
3. Bangalore (R)	21	14	35	16	19	205	55	260	147	113
4. Belgaum	39	17	56	38	18	410	67	477	231	246
5. Bellary	12	10	22	12	10	217	48	265	88	177
6. Bidar	7	3	10	8	2	141	22	163	92	71
7. Bijapur	13	5	18	14	4	147	25	172	86	86
8. C.R.Nagar	8	7	15	9	6	75	19	94	58	36
9. Chikmagalur	6	3	9	7	2	154	65	219	157	62
10. Chitradurga	12	7	19	16	3	132	30	162	86	76
11. D. Kannada	14	159	173	115	58	436	155	591	361	230
12. Davanagere	12	13	25	11	14	181	35	216	75	141
13. Dharwad	11	5	16	7	9	240	42	282	55	227
14. Gadag	10	5	15	8	7	97	18	115	41	74
15. Gulbarga	17	10	27	19	8	292	62	354	167	187
16. Hassan	7	3	10	6	4	170	56	226	139	87
17. Haveri	12	9	21	13	8	115	17	132	67	65
18. Kodagu	1	1	2	2	0	139	79	218	192	26
19. Kolar	18	14	32	20	12	283	79	362	192	170
20. Koppal	10	5	15	12	3	95	21	116	71	45
21. Mandya	8	6	14	11	3	143	40	183	106	77
22. Mysore	8	9	17	6	11	337	68	405	119	286
23. Raichur	8	3	11	8	3	135	28	163	61	102
24. Shimoga	10	5	15	9	6	195	37	232	80	152
25. Tumkur	22	26	48	33	15	245	59	304	160	144
26. Udupi	9	46	55	47	8	176	46	222	161	61
27. Uttara Kannada	8	2	10	6	4	228	55	283	182	101
Total	369	426	795	483	312	6898	1701	8599	3431	5168

Source: Census publications

21.2 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO ECONOMIC ACTIVITY BY DISTRICTS, 1991. (contd.)

(Thousands)

Districts	Main Workers (Concl'd.)				
	Total				
	Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban
I	22	23	24	25	26
1. Bagalkote	404	158	562	417	145
2. Bangalore	1878	500	2378	286	2092
3. Bangalore (R)	522	204	726	583	143
4. Belgaum	1116	421	1537	1230	307
5. Bellary	527	275	802	569	233
6. Bidar	315	110	425	346	79
7. Bijapur	414	138	552	449	103
8. C.R. Nagar	252	86	338	289	49
9. Chikmagalur	312	117	429	356	73
10. Chitradurga	400	177	577	493	84
11. D. Kannada	507	336	843	547	296
12. Davanagere	466	165	631	463	168
13. Dharwad	430	157	587	317	270
14. Gadag	261	128	389	273	116
15. Gulbarga	713	298	1011	794	217
16. Hassan	485	217	702	607	95
17. Haveri	390	141	531	438	93
18. Kodagu	159	89	248	222	26
19. Kolar	681	334	1015	822	193
20. Koppal	287	135	422	364	58
21. Mandya	498	186	684	591	93
22. Mysore	712	214	926	614	312
23. Raichur	387	156	543	422	121
24. Shimoga	446	140	586	409	177
25. Tumkur	722	328	1050	878	172
26. Udupi	264	154	418	344	74
27. Uttara Kannada	350	104	454	341	113
Total	13898	5468	19366	13464	5902

Source: Census publications

21.2 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO ECONOMIC ACTIVITY BY DISTRICTS, 1991. (concl.)

(in Thousands)

Districts	Marginal workers					Total workers				
	Males	Females	Both	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban
I	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
1. Bagalkote	43	115	158	140	18	447	273	720	557	163
2. Bangalore	108	80	188	59	129	1986	581	2567	345	2222
3. Bangalore (R)	52	114	166	153	13	574	318	892	736	156
4. Belgaum	85	255	340	309	31	1201	676	1877	1539	338
5. Bellary	35	84	119	102	17	562	359	921	671	250
6. Bidar	51	82	133	120	13	366	192	558	466	92
7. Bijapur	54	112	166	153	13	468	250	718	602	116
8. C. R. Nagar	49	63	112	103	9	301	149	450	392	58
9. Chikmagalur	30	58	88	81	7	342	175	517	437	80
10. Chitradurga	43	103	146	139	7	443	280	723	632	91
11. D. Kannada	40	65	105	86	19	547	400	947	633	314
12. Davanagere	54	98	152	135	17	521	263	784	598	186
13. Dharwad	31	67	98	75	23	461	224	685	392	293
14. Gadag	17	52	69	56	13	278	180	458	329	129
15. Gulbarga	101	239	340	307	33	814	537	1351	1101	250
16. Hassan	37	125	162	154	8	522	342	864	761	103
17. Haveri	42	94	136	124	12	432	235	667	562	105
18. Kodagu	8	11	19	17	2	167	99	266	239	27
19. Kolar	67	153	220	203	17	747	488	1235	1025	210
20. Koppal	37	95	132	125	7	324	231	555	489	66
21. Mandya	46	112	158	149	9	544	298	842	740	102
22. Mysore	70	114	184	164	20	782	328	1110	778	332
23. Raichur	58	130	188	177	11	445	288	733	599	134
24. Shimoga	41	87	128	110	18	488	227	715	519	196
25. Tumkur	69	198	267	250	17	791	526	1317	1128	189
26. Udupi	25	46	71	65	6	289	200	489	409	80
27. Uttara Kannada	45	81	126	109	17	396	185	581	450	131
Total	1338	2833	4171	3665	506	15238	8304	23542	17129	6413

Source: Census publications

21.3 EMPLOYMENT IN THE ORGANISED SECTOR

(Thousands)

Industry/Sector	2001	2002	2003	2004
1	2	3	4	6
1. Plantation and Forestry (a+b)	51.7	51.6	51.2	48.6
a) Public Sector	35.4	33.3	32.9	31.8
b) Private Sector	16.3	18.3	18.3	16.8
2. Mining and quarrying (a+b)	18.8	385.3	348.7	15.1
a) Public Sector	13.7	24	20	9.5
b) Private Sector	5.1	361.3	328.7	5.6
3. Manufacturing (a+b)	601.0	220.4	216.1	561.5
a) Public Sector	82.4	60.7	56.7	62.9
b) Private Sector	518.6	159.7	159.4	498.6
4. Electricity, Gas and water(a+b)	42.0	80.6	80.0	40.0
a) Public Sector	41.2	77.3	76.9	39.1
b) Private Sector	0.8	3.3	3.1	0.9
5. Construction (a+b)	47.3	42.7	43.5	37.0
a) Public Sector	44.7	7.2	7.0	34.8
b) Private Sector	2.6	35.5	36.5	2.2
6. Trade and Commerce (a+b)(Wholesale and retail trade)	38.0	275.7	267.8	48.7
a) Public Sector	8.0	244.5	236.1	10.6
b) Private Sector	30.0	31.2	31.7	38.1
7. Transport, Storage and Communication (a+b)	166.1	343.9	352.1	166.0
a) Public Sector	156.3	307.4	309.1	153.0
b) Private Sector	9.8	36.5	43	13.0
8. Trade & Commerce (a+b)	136.4	433.7	448.0	196.6
a) Public Sector	87.8	309.7	320.7	105.6
b) Private Sector	48.6	124.0	127.3	91.0
9. Services (a+b)	754.6	16.1	12.9	748.5
a) Public Sector	620.5	10.9	7.7	612.0
b) Private Sector	134.1	5.2	5.2	136.5
10. Total (a+b) (1 to 9)	1855.9	1850.0	1820.3	1862.0
a) Public Sector	1090.0	1075.0	1067.1	1059.3
b) Private Sector	765.9	775.0	753.2	802.7

Source: Directorate of Employment and Training.

21.4 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR BY INDUSTRY SECTOR AND DISTRICTWISE (AS ON 31.3.2005)

(Numbers)

District	Plantation, Forestry and Fishing		Mining and Quarrying		Manufacturing	
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bagalkote	690	0	418	947	0	4982
2. Bangalore	3679	154	360	325	38581	227089
3. Bangalore (R)						
4. Belgaum	1594	0	0	0	844	22492
5. Bellary	1230	125	1274	3757	1075	4470
6. Bidar	623	0	0	0	0	2438
7. Bijapur	813	80	0	0	92	922
8. Chamarajnagar	1150	861	146	0	440	607
9. Chikmagalur	1303	5135	1301	0	249	2432
10. Chitradurga	941	236	319	142	36	578
11. Dakshina Kannada	1020	0	473	15	1448	145943
12. Davangere	876	26	0	0	34	3379
13. Dharwad	1043	50	0	62	1347	7934
14. Gadag	702	155	0	0	0	3067
15. Gulbarga	1067	321	0	9	289	4597
16. Hassan	974	1468	602	0	596	1859
17. Haveri	690	593	0	0	0	3960
18. Kodagu	697	6889	0	0	83	1225
19. Kolar	1606	0	0	0	5468	1893
20. Koppal	655	241	0	52	27	1962
21. Mandya	943	0	3	0	1169	1964
22. Mysore	1951	0	353	0	4588	19082
23. Raichur	677	209	4096	78	101	909
24. Shimoga	2026	0	140	0	5528	2260
25. Tumkur	2215	155	0	0	884	4858
26. Udupi	508	75	8	0	0	22306
27. Uttara Kannada	2086	39	29	179	59	5392
Karnataka	31759	16812	9522	5566	62938	498600

Source: Directorate of Employment and Training.

21.4 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR BY INDUSTRY SECTOR AND DISTRICTWISE(AS ON 31.3.2005) (contd.)

(Numbers)

District	Electricity, Gas and Water		Construction		Wholesale, Retail Trade, Hotels and Restaurants	
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Bagalkote	1061	0	1407	0	77	35
2. Bangalore	6805	380	5689	998	2425	25473
3. Bangalore (R)						
4. Belgaum	1762	307	1907	65	3872	1255
5. Bellary	1312	120	1321	0	182	674
6. Bidar	835	0	784	0	78	40
7. Bijapur	1371	0	1853	0	25	230
8. Chamarajnagar	475	0	405	0	63	81
9. Chikmagalur	663	0	358	0	70	135
10. Chitradurga	905	0	890	0	128	58
11. Dakshina Kannada	847	0	477	21	678	2424
12. Davangere	1040	0	681	24	108	328
13. Dharwad	1597	0	1441	136	198	1938
14. Gadag	512	0	953	0	112	171
15. Gulbarga	1480	0	3450	0	121	247
16. Hassan	1227	35	1326	0	156	384
17. Haveri	710	0	607	0	77	105
18. Kodagu	307	0	433	0	66	512
19. Kolar	1442	0	737	0	703	189
20. Koppal	692	58	968	10	97	23
21. Mandya	0	0	2597	0	42	19
22. Mysore	2259	14	1867	0	497	1266
23. Raichur	3033	0	1083	0	143	107
24. Shimoga	2550	0	868	0	58	790
25. Tumkur	1349	0	1462	0	524	120
26. Udupi	924	0	392	0	73	1039
27. Uttara Kannada	1915	0	826	986	8	434
KARNATAKA	37073	914	34782	2240	10581	38077

Source: Directorate of Employment and Training.

21.4 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR BY INDUSTRY SECTOR AND DISTRICTWISE (AS ON 31.3.2005) (contd.)

(Numbers)

District	Transport, Storage and Communications		Trade and Commerce		Services	
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
1. Bagalkote	3282	0	972	775	16606	2783
2. Bangalore	41943	5018	47893	72531	124133	35772
3. Bangalore (R)						
4. Belgaum	5095	0	4618	2308	35390	8207
5. Bellary	5391	93	2058	635	19554	2855
6. Bidar	3342	0	959	55	15733	3291
7. Bijapur	5080	0	1497	925	19086	3867
8. Chamarajnagar	434	0	635	22	10441	803
9. Chikmagalur	2294	171	2559	162	16015	2390
10. Chitradurga	1219	0	1508	377	18645	3083
11. Dakshina Kannad	9154	265	6218	5469	16728	10222
12. Davangere	2849	0	1595	447	20238	4690
13. Dharwad	21767	6622	3880	1847	19239	7771
14. Gadag	3106	0	847	234	11444	3605
15. Gulbarga	4287	0	2346	90	32622	5850
16. Hassan	3557	105	2306	93	21852	3159
17. Haveri	1600	0	1541	122	14126	2532
18. Kodagu	1095	18	1354	258	7726	1363
19. Kolar	4748	0	1599	82	27548	4694
20. Koppal	1293	0	581	48	12124	1305
21. Mandya	1375	0	2274	253	21096	2230
22. Mysore	15952	37	7122	1051	36889	6735
23. Raichur	2942	0	1402	168	13774	1029
24. Shimoga	2213	418	2025	478	20649	3425
25. Tumkur	1861	39	1554	414	31656	3182
26. Udupi	919	196	4121	1087	10164	8830
27. Uttara Kannada	6244	26	2045	1120	18538	2868
KARNATAKA	153042	13008	105509	91051	612016	136541

Source: Directorate of Employment and Training.

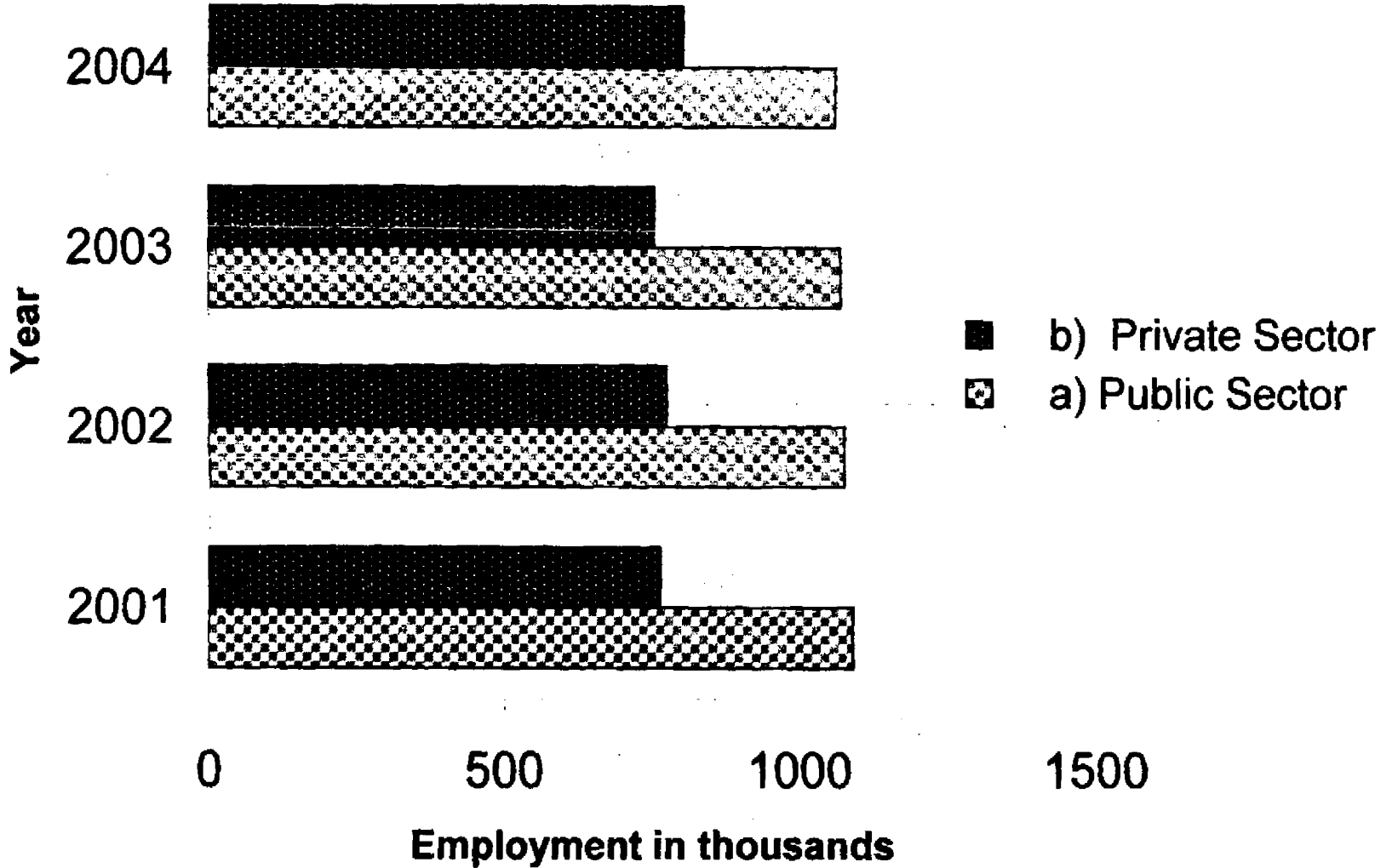
**21.4 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR BY INDUSTRY
SECTOR AND DISTRICTWISE (AS ON 31.3.2005) (concl.)**

(Numbers)

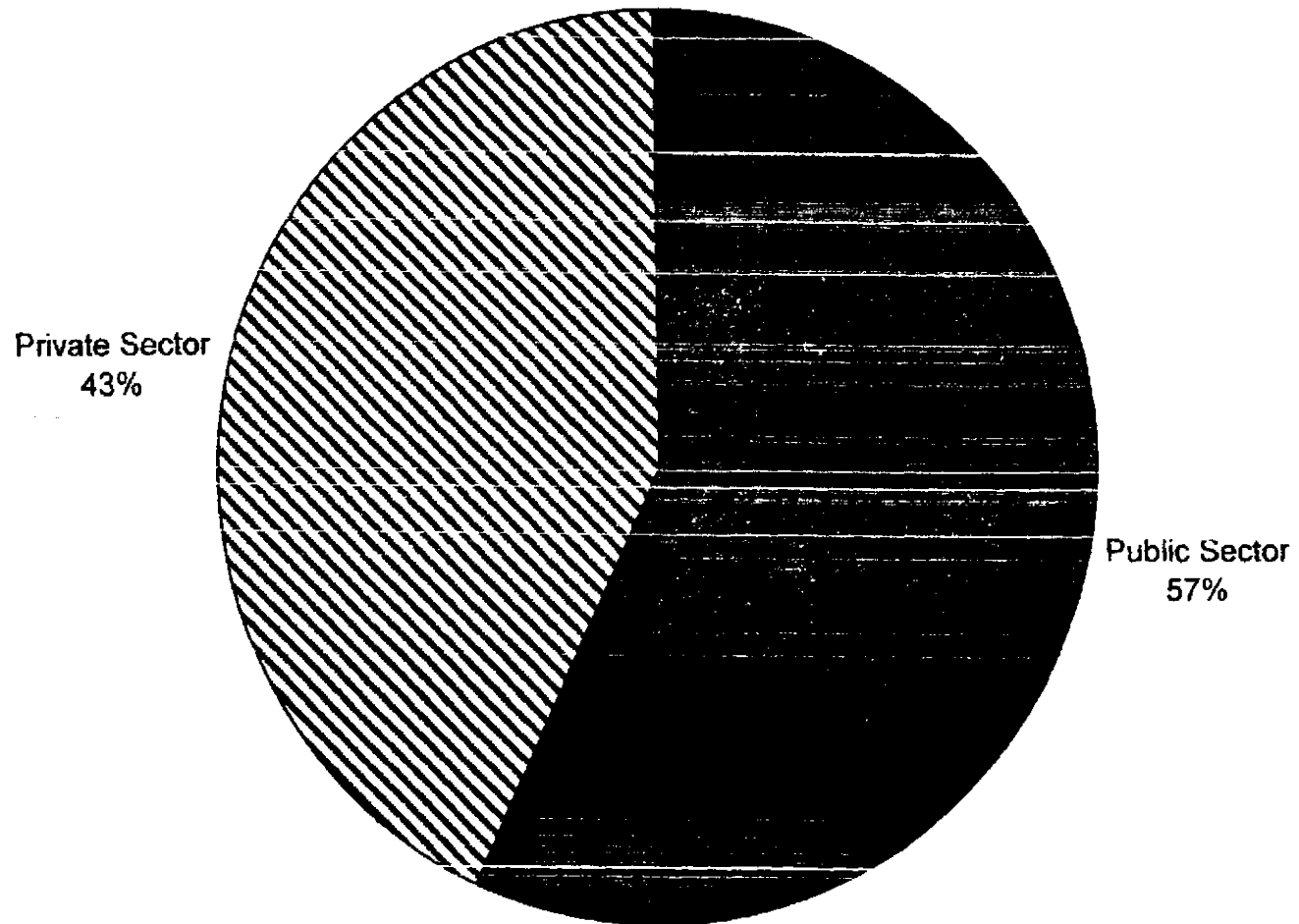
District	All Industries	
	Public Sector	Private Sector
1	20	21
1. Bagalkote	24513	9522
2. Bangalore	271508	367740
3. Bangalore (R)		
4. Belgaum	55082	34634
5. Bellary	33397	12709
6. Bidar	22354	5824
7. Bijapur	29817	6024
8. Chamarajnagar	14189	2374
9. Chikmagalur	24812	10425
10. Chitradurga	24591	4474
11. Dakshina Kannada	37043	164349
12. Davangere	27421	8894
13. Dharwad	50512	26360
14. Gadag	17676	7232
15. Gulbarga	45662	11114
16. Hassan	32596	7103
17. Haveri	19351	7312
18. Kodagu	11761	10265
19. Kolar	43851	6858
20. Koppal	16437	3699
21. Mandya	29499	4466
22. Mysore	71478	28185
23. Raichur	27251	2500
24. Shimoga	36057	737
25. Tumkur	41505	8768
26. Udupi	17109	33533
27. Uttara Kannada	33830	11044
KARNATAKA	1059302	802779

Source: Directorate of Employment and Training.

Employment in Organised Sector



EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR BY INDUSTRY (AS ON 31.3.05)



21.5 AVERAGE DAILY EMPLOYMENT IN PLANTATIONS

Particulars	(Numbers)			
	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
I. Coffee and Tea				
1. Number of estates existing	813	899	1464	1500
2. Number of estates submitting returns	60	65	101	115
3. Average daily no. of workers (i to iii)	16195	8564	10223	9251
i) Men	3503	4027	3883	3791
ii) Women	12692	4537	6340	5460
iii) Children	-	-	-	-
II. Rubber				
1. No. of Estates	103	103	104	104
2. Average daily no. of workers	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A

21.6 EMPLOYMENT IN SHOPS AND COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Year	Shops		Commercial establishments		Restaurants & Theatres		All Establishments	
	Number	Workers	Number	Workers	Number	Workers	Number	Workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	156546	164052	63595	2005981	11585	65183	242570	436088
2002-03	156006	179136	66365	284217	12816	70424	236045	539900
2003-04	157906	197322	69159	326368	14837	74692	252749	605190

Source: Department of Labour.

21.7 EMPLOYMENT IN GOVERNMENT SERVICE

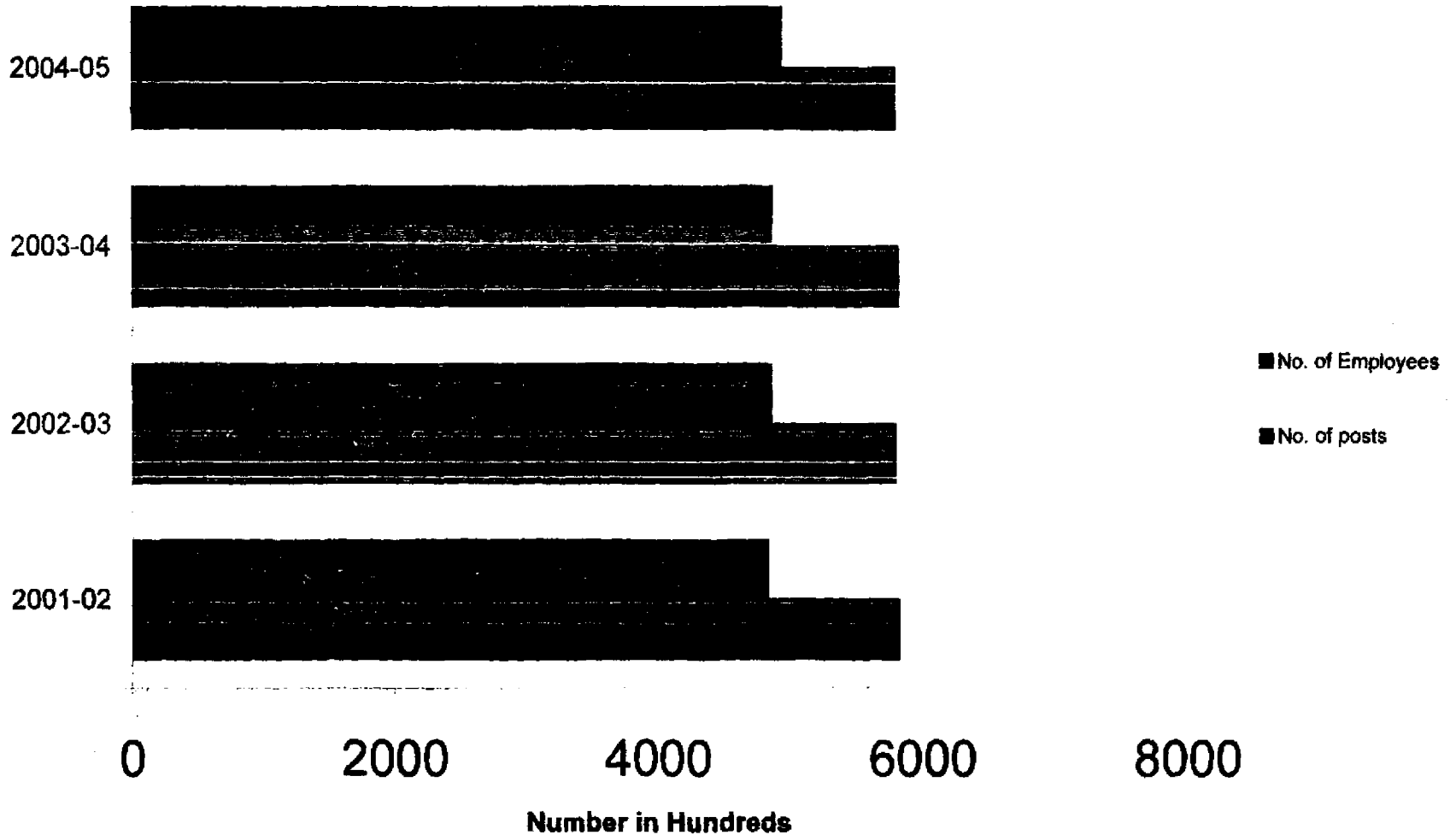
(in 00's)

Category	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05	
	No.of Posts	No.of Employees	No.of Posts	No.of Employees	No.of Posts	No.of Employees	No.of Posts	No.of Employees
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Group 'A'	176	140	168	135	171	136	172	140
Group 'B'	319	219	335	239	336	252	331	261
Group 'C'	4526	3851	4514	3865	4531	3852	4514	3902
Group 'D'	803	620	781	625	784	627	778	633
Total	5824	4830	5798	4864	5822	4867	5795	4936

Note: Reference period is 31st March of the Concerned year.

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

Number of Employees in Government Service



21.8 EMPLOYMENT IN LOCAL BODIES		
Local Bodies	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3
I. Municipalities		
1) Number existing	221	221
II. Number of employees in the Municipalities		
1) Scheduled Castes	10611	13807
2) Scheduled Tribes	767	998
3) Others	7522	9787
Total	18900	24592
III. Corporations		
1) Number existing	6	6
IV. Number of employees in the Corporations		
1) Scheduled Castes	7298	10139
2) Scheduled Tribes	547	715
3) Others	10284	7665
Total	18129	18519

Source: Directorate of Municipal Administration

**21.9 EMPLOYMENT IN KARNATAKA STATE TRANSPORT SERVICE ACCORDING TO
DIFFERENT CATEGORIES**

Year	Running staff Drivers/Con ductors	Work shop Staff	Officers and Staff (Adminis tration)	Super visors	Others (Non Super visors)	Total		
						Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	33147	8147	4029	960	1857	24150	905	48140
2002-03	34657	6099	3835	1052	1788	47643	1711	49354
2003-04	35403	7853	3996	1076	1856	48114	2070	50184
2004-05	38825	7757	3726	1128	1952	50947	2441	53388

* Excluding NWKRTC

Source: KSRTC (Central), N.E KSRTC & BMTC

**21.10 REGISTRATION AND PLACEMENTS EFFECTED ETC. AT
EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES.**

Year/Month	Number of Employment Exchanges at the end of the year/month	During the year/Month			Number of candidates on the Live Register at the end of the year/ month(000's)
		Total Regi- strations (000's)	Total va- cancies notified No.	Total pla- cements effected No.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	34	360.634	13896	3474	2006.517
2002-03	34	223.788	7527	4080	1890.276
2003-04	34	189.256	6799	2093	1743.092
2004-05	31	164.348	20103	1493	1511.049
2004-05					
April	31	6.376	1635	40	1722.528
May	31	9.526	8180	140	1709.266
June	31	24.821	5621	137	1711.233
July	31	25.949	967	314	1706.279
August	31	17.961	885	84	1686.186
September	31	14.334	254	64	1660.272
October	31	12.844	337	77	1635.949
November	31	11.706	672	67	1613.494
December	31	12.917	392	114	1584.177
January	31	10.358	364	122	1563.104
February	31	9.394	588	143	1541.516
March	31	8.162	208	191	1511.049

Source: Department of Employment and Training.

21.11 PERSONS ON THE LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (At the end of the year/month)

(Hundreds)

Year/ Month	Below Matricu- lation	Matricu- lates	Graduates and Post-graduates in					
			Science	Arts	Commerce	Enginee- ring	Agricul- ture	Medicine
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	3392.32	13464.47	233.38	571.14	262.27	180.4	12.68	16.26
2002-03	3250.59	12654.24	221.45	545.8	253.68	183.73	10.97	16.65
2003-04	2991.26	11580.00	228.97	521.56	235.73	191.68	9.93	15.22
2004-05	2770.59	9881.88	192.64	475.43	210.58	171.95	6.83	10.50
2004-05								
Apr-04	3012.97	11389.47	217.49	517.00	233.97	189.68	9.81	14.63
May	2993.46	11298.94	213.07	512.83	232.72	189.04	9.54	14.30
June	2994.51	11361.45	212.85	486.93	231.00	187.60	9.28	13.94
July	2993.54	11291.16	213.07	509.44	232.88	187.12	9.18	13.72
August	2938.02	11157.70	211.90	508.75	228.10	185.61	9.03	13.28
September	2921.69	10976.01	206.85	496.32	226.98	187.91	8.97	13.16
October	2960.78	10726.92	207.74	492.61	226.74	188.13	8.72	13.05
November	2896.76	10551.94	206.40	494.11	225.35	187.72	8.60	12.79
December	2724.67	10472.23	198.91	495.94	219.74	186.89	8.50	12.45
Jan-05	2752.49	10269.69	197.40	440.06	218.27	182.89	8.16	11.44
February	2738.55	10084.94	195.11	484.10	216.59	174.80	7.11	10.82
March	2700.59	9881.88	192.64	475.43	210.58	171.95	6.83	10.50

Source: Directorate of Employment & Training

**21.11 PERSONS ON THE LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES
ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (concl.d.)**

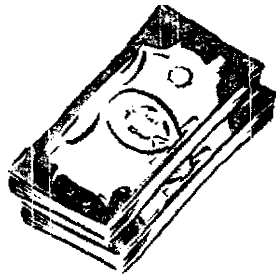
(hundreds)

Year/ Month	Diploma Holder	ITI/ATS/ other cer- tificate Holder	Others	All Persons
1	10	11	12	13
2001-02	448.99	918.45	564.81	20065.17
2002-03	425.87	834.00	505.78	18902.76
2003-04	387.18	803.84	465.55	17430.92
2004-05	346.09	729.47	384.53	15110.49
2004-05				
Apr-04	382.37	793.38	464.51	17225.28
May	378.84	790.51	459.41	17092.66
June	379.57	782.08	453.12	17112.33
July	381.75	787.21	443.72	17062.79
August	378.7	783.70	447.07	16861.86
September	376.43	759.72	428.68	16602.72
October	368.49	768.70	397.61	16359.49
November	367.16	766.04	420.07	16134.94
December	358.78	759.54	404.12	15841.77
Jan-05	354.41	744.70	451.53	15631.04
February	349.54	744.18	409.42	15415.16
March	346.09	729.47	384.53	15110.49

Source: Directorate of Employment & Training

CHAPTER – 22

PRICES



22. PRICES

22.1 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES.

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Cereals	29.890	403	432	453	448	449
Rice	19.500	439	461	471	456	470
Wheat	2.560	410	429	467	494	457
Jowar	1.170	328	403	404	516	453
Bajra	1.740	352	376	448	441	435
Ragi	1.390	278	300	396	374	344
Maize	3.550	295	362	386	380	375
Pulses	4.920	450	455	458	456	487
Gram	1.120	489	429	406	396	451
Tur	2.670	382	430	460	471	458
Horsegram	0.100	440	431	420	425	395
Greengram	0.810	533	526	513	466	572
Blackgram	0.220	774	636	512	553	738
Oilseeds	17.310	305	359	440	426	409
Groundnut	13.460	307	363	443	426	415
Sesamum	0.910	332	376	447	500	466
Castor	0.290	378	431	512	420	460
Safflower	1.450	342	388	518	497	432
Sunflower	0.760	184	216	236	235	219
Linseed	0.440	254	328	393	398	352

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

22.1 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES(Concl'd.)

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Gur & Sugar	14.560	311	311	301	365	394
Gur	3.700	295	289	270	409	427
L.Sugar	4.180	433	460	468	497	513
P.S.Sugar	6.680	244	231	214	258	301
Fibre	9.640	410	355	463	467	350
Cotton Kapas	7.970	413	357	465	466	350
Cotton Lint	1.670	394	347	453	470	351
Condiments & Spices	2.270	417	409	426	401	301
Dry Chillies	1.210	456	426	474	484	351
Cardamum	0.650	306	368	284	198	155
Pepper	0.070	615	526	510	472	410
Corriander	0.340	451	400	509	410	379
Miscellaneous	21.410	455	403	423	465	602
Potatoes	0.650	315	363	283	357	356
Onions	1.150	634	542	684	641	758
Areca nut	7.250	492	413	410	436	445
Coffee	8.950	419	387	415	482	782
Coconut	1.200	258	311	393	437	404
Tamarind	0.350	263	294	249	450	459
Tobacco	1.750	589	450	452	441	479
All Commodities	100.000	387	389	423	437	456

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

**22.2 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES-
MONTHWISE**

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	2005						
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
CEREALS	29.890	436	438	439	440	440	457	469
Rice	19.500	448	452	460	461	457	481	494
Jowar	1.170	535	515	487	462	463	444	440
Ragi	1.390	351	353	347	334	339	334	342
Wheat	2.560	484	478	452	449	463	451	462
Bajra	1.740	416	386	370	384	394	464	478
Maize	3.530	340	360	368	378	386	382	396
PULSES	4.920	451	434	436	444	469	504	505
Tur	2.670	448	418	410	414	446	482	478
Gram	1.120	409	406	418	429	437	447	468
Greengram	0.810	462	488	512	522	551	621	596
Blackgram	0.220	677	594	591	639	663	695	730
Horsegram	0.120	419	399	383	369	385	362	381
OILSEEDS	17.310	416	420	416	417	416	403	422
Groundnut	13.460	412	422	423	425	423	419	435
Sesamum	0.910	535	520	480	500	474	430	435
Safflower	1.450	458	437	419	422	435	436	434
Sunflower	0.760	219	219	208	211	220	220	223
Castor	0.290	501	456	450	442	447	-	464
Linseed	0.440	432	426	389	333	331	333	346

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

**22.2 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES-
MONTHWISE (Contd.)**

(Base 1981-82 =100)

Commodities	Weight	2005						
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
GUR AND SUGAR	14.560	380	389	389	395	392	382	406
Gur	3.700	393	388	392	418	422	428	439
L.Sugar	4.180	513	513	513	513	513	513	513
F.S.Sugar	6.680	290	312	311	308	299	275	322
FIBRE	9.640	392	369	335	353	337	333	344
Cotton(Kapas)	7.970	378	350	332	353	340	335	348
Cotton(Lint)	1.670	461	461	345	352	326	325	322
SPICES AND CONDIMENTS	2.270	348	331	295	291	295	274	274
Dry Chillies	1.210	438	404	353	324	325	297	290
Cardamam	0.650	154	160	143	172	176	176	156
Pepper	0.070	453	420	425	411	414	381	377
Corriander	0.340	378	382	349	375	394	358	424
MISCELLANEOUS	21.410	520	548	609	637	645	626	611
Onion	1.190	585	538	495	463	471	502	635
Potato	0.630	293	261	253	318	364	417	435
Tamarind	0.380	559	453	502	508	486	442	415
Areca nut	7.290	447	417	420	416	436	443	433
Cocunut	1.200	449	442	426	430	418	392	397
Coffee	8.990	615	719	867	922	922	869	823
Tobacco	1.730	418	418	418	499	499	499	499
ALL COMMODITIES	104.000	437	442	451	460	461	459	468

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

**22.2 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
MONTHWISE(Cont..)**

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	2005					Average
		Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15
CEREALS	29.890	461	461	455	448	445	449
Rice	19.500	485	491	481	466	464	470
Jowar	1.170	431	393	396	406	414	453
Ragi	1.390	346	342	346	347	344	344
Wheat	2.560	441	434	446	467	462	457
Bajra	1.740	486	470	453	458	458	435
Maize	3.530	384	378	381	377	370	375
PULSES	4.920	514	505	514	538	527	487
Tur	2.670	488	484	467	486	478	458
Gram	1.100	469	457	474	504	499	451
Greengram	0.810	604	570	634	669	637	572
Blackgram	0.220	771	804	882	919	893	738
Horsegram	0.120	388	404	404	412	448	395
OILSEEDS	17.310	411	396	401	402	390	409
Groundnut	13.460	422	403	405	406	391	415
Sesamum	0.910	410	421	443	475	467	466
Safflower	1.450	434	429	431	423	421	432
Sunflower	0.760	224	221	219	215	223	219
Castor	0.290	464	454	502	442	441	460
Linseed	0.440	311	293	345	345	345	352

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

**22.2 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES-
MONTHWISE (Contd.)**

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	2095					Average
		Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15
GUR AND SUGAR	14.560	408	402	402	399	382	394
Gur	3.700	465	458	462	438	416	427
L. Sugar	4.180	513	513	513	513	513	513
F.S. Sugar	6.680	309	301	300	306	279	301
FIBRE	9.640	347	340	335	341	371	350
Cotton(Kapas)	7.970	352	343	338	344	381	350
Cotton(Lint)	1.670	322	324	324	324	324	351
SPICES AND CONDIMENTS	2.270	276	262	279	324	359	301
Dry Chillies	1.210	296	292	317	402	471	351
Cardamam	0.650	161	147	144	140	129	155
Pepper	0.070	391	392	400	400	450	410
Corriander	0.340	400	350	380	381	381	379
MISCELLANEOUS	21.410	598	599	604	612	615	602
Onion	1.190	922	1155	1156	1136	1037	758
Potato	0.630	372	287	325	392	554	356
Tamarind	0.380	403	399	419	442	478	459
Areca nut	7.290	437	430	466	486	512	445
Coconut	1.200	421	390	368	367	352	404
Coffee	8.990	753	739	722	722	711	782
Tobacco	0.730	499	499	499	499	499	479
ALL COMMODITIES	100.000	461	456	456	459	458	456

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

22.3 ANNUAL AVERAGE WHOLESALE PRICES OF SOME IMPORTANT AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES.

(Rs. per quintal)

Year/Month	Rice (Medium)	Wheat (White)	Jowar (White)	Bajra	Ragi	Gram (Whole)	Tur (Whole)	Horse gram
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001	1235.00	977.00	605.00	490.00	541.00	2207.00	1410.00	1006.00
2002	1343.00	987.00	683.00	556.00	518.00	1942.00	1584.00	896.00
2003	1374.00	1011.00	722.00	547.00	599.00	1828.00	1605.00	1014.00
2004	1382.00	1124.00	825.00	557.00	603.00	1838.00	1845.00	923.00
2004								
1. January	1365.00	1137.00	806.00	557.00	625.00	1831.00	1810.00	919.00
2. February	1367.00	1149.00	795.00	555.00	613.00	1809.00	1825.00	893.00
3. March	1340.00	1113.00	773.00	546.00	692.00	1793.00	1828.00	907.00
4. April	1364.00	1120.00	795.00	560.00	608.00	1778.00	1840.00	917.00
5. May	1379.00	1127.00	836.00	583.00	612.00	1796.00	1894.00	913.00
6. June	1379.00	1119.00	808.00	564.00	605.00	1805.00	1875.00	907.00
7. July	1390.00	1114.00	826.00	584.00	604.00	1901.00	1901.00	910.00
8. August	1424.00	1119.00	847.00	572.00	597.00	1927.00	2007.00	920.00
9. September	1424.00	1118.00	839.00	556.00	581.00	1858.00	2060.00	935.00
10. October	1404.00	1117.00	838.00	531.00	576.00	1928.00	1946.00	951.00
11. November	1397.00	1117.00	853.00	535.00	572.00	1861.00	1825.00	974.00
12. December	1393.00	1110.00	888.00	539.00	562.00	1841.00	1779.00	894.00

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

22.3 ANNUAL AVERAGE WHOLESALE PRICES OF SOME IMPORTANT AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES(CONT..)

Year/Month	(Rs. per quintal)						
	Moong (Whole)	Urad (Whole)	Groundnut (Unshelled)	Sesamum (White)	Castorseed	Gur sort	Cotton Kapas
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
2001	2443.00	2437.00	2213.00	2252.00	1365.00	1252.00	2088.00
2002	2350.00	1860.00	2500.00	2480.00	1238.00	1210.00	1815.00
2003	2277.00	1567.00	2916.00	3023.00	1552.00	1181.00	2189.00
2004	2187.00	1806.00	2912.00	3144.00	1614.00	1616.00	2276.00
2005							
1. January	2231	1702	2990	3150	1473	1265	2338
2. February	2263	1873	3025	3386	1475	1236	2433
3. March	2249	1798	2987	3423	1476	1304	2232
4. April	2272	1834	2893	3314	1491	1427	2175
5. May	2277	1861	2965	3545	1475	1727	2436
6. June	2250	1812	2890	3375	1525	1735	2082
7. July	2233	1856	2944	3117	1567	1782	2263
8. August	2150	1865	2981	3123	1550	1876	2289
9. September	2124	1828	2935	3085	1568	1851	2394
10. October	2142	1826	2970	2999	1508	1788	2295
11. November	2130	1817	2867	2970	1847	1780	2231
12. December	2127	1797	2790	2831	1468	1695	2139

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

**22.3 ANNUAL AVERAGE WHOLESALE PRICES OF SOME IMPORTANT
AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (CONCLD..)**

(Rs. per quintal)							
	Chillies	Cardamom	Black pepper	Potato	Onion	Arecanut	Coconut (Per '000)
1	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
2001	4763.00	68491.00	12122.00	672.00	549.00	12028.00	3725.00
2002	4531.00	74367.00	12457.00	720.00	457.00	10645.00	4436.00
2003	4815.00	68632.00	12022.00	615.00	525.00	11072.00	5466.00
2004	5426.00	54520.00	8266.00	673.00	572.00	11223.00	6427.00
2004							
1. January	5439	60000	8227	620	862	12495	6190
2. February	5462	57333	8173	616	828	11929	6463
3. March	5300	54167	8213	603	689	11894	6517
4. April	5222	54167	8527	641	519	11169	6449
5. May	5441	56000	8340	738	528	11577	6281
6. June	5612	54583	8319	729	555	11075	6198
7. July	5617	54430	8101	729	522	10687	6398
8. August	5516	53687	7750	726	550	10560	6436
9. September	5612	53002	7737	662	484	10652	6599
10. October	5545	52038	7664	671	441	10864	6499
11. November	5291	50716	7524	694	447	10859	6465
12. December	5059	49002	9449	645	441	10920	6633

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

**22.4 AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES OF IMPORTANT AGRICULTURAL
COMMODITIES**

Commodities	(Rs. per Kg)			
	2001	2002	2003	2004
1	2	3	4	5
1. Rice (Coarse)	10.71	10.93	10.87	11.47
2. Jowar	7.4	8.34	8.85	9.91
3. Wheat (White)	10.87	11.27	11.52	12.48
4. Ragi	6.40	6.59	7.42	7.86
5. Bajra	6.03	6.6	6.74	7.86
6. Maize	5.50	6.04	6.57	6.77
7. Gram (Split)	28.06	26.71	25.29	24.79
8. Tur (Split)	28.66	29.35	30.06	32.42
9. Moong (Split)	32.29	32.37	30.79	28.53
10. Urad (Split)	37.36	32.29	27.6	21.80
11. Sugar (Open Market)	15.46	14.98	14.01	16.21
12. Groundnut Oil	43.44	49.43	58.19	57.87
13. Coconut Oil	59.04	62.58	72.38	83.05
14. Sesamum Oil	52.50	55.8	62.77	67.8
15. Dry Chillies	54.88	53.26	54.94	60.31
16. Pepper	158.94	139.75	129.83	106.04
17. Cardamum	732.68	786.58	733.05	591.73
18. Tobacco (leaf)	59.39	65.23	43.47	66.61
19. Cashewnut	252.52	240.56	242.02	253.62
20. Arecanut	151.40	137.91	139.9	127.78

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

**22.5 INDEX NUMBERS OF FARM (HARVEST) PRICES OF
AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES.**

(Base: Triennium ending 1961-62 = 100)

Commodities	Base year Price(Rs.Qtl)	Weight	2001	2002	2003
1	2	3	4	5	6
Food Crops	-	40.967	1377	1568	1063
Cereals	-	39.526	1299	1490	969
a) Paddy	37.83	19.376	1523	1716	1166
b) Jowar	38.58	10.764	1262	1462	824
c) Bajra	36.23	1.052	1107	1352	969
d) Maize	33.11	0.111	1401	1504	912
e) Ragi	49.07	7.562	805	986	638
f) Wheat	62.59	0.661	1256	1334	1344
Pulses	-	1.441	3540	3696	3652
a) Gram	42.18	0.449	3454	3559	2935
b) Tur	43.00	0.992	3579	3758	3977
Non-Food Crops	-	59.033	1948	1907	551
i) Oilseeds	-	4.912	2271	2848	2150
a) Groundnut	56.75	4.577	2257	2853	2143
b) Sesamum	79.48	0.116	2285	2709	2900
c) Rape and Mustard	74.29	0.022	2815	3077	3459
d) Linseed	57.51	0.092	2422	2914	3114
e) Castor seed	49.05	0.105	2591	2677	540
Fibres	-	3.919	1929	2227	1857
a) Cotton	92.29	3.919	1929	2227	1857
Miscellaneous	-	50.202	1780	1790	293
a) Sugarcane	4.27	48.226	1944	1803	258
b) Pepper	462.85	1.051	1745	1580	1246
c) Tobacco	285.00	0.222	1347	1536	946
d) Potatoes	39.86	0.438	1257	1152	755
e) Chillies	211.48	0.265	1608	1505	1646
ALL COMMODITIES	-	100.00	1714	1768	761

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore.

**22.6 AVERAGE FARM (HARVEST) PRICES OF SELECTED
AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (STATE WEIGHTED**

(Rs. per quintal)

Commodities	2001	2002	2003
1	2	3	4
I. Kharif			
Paddy (Local)	554	698	550
Paddy (HYV)	582	634	396
Jowar (Local)	428	534	91
Jowar (HYV)	358	454	394
Ragi (Local)	374	481	436
Ragi (HYV)	400	451	172
Bajra (Local)	385	498	409
Bajra (HYV)	417	481	293
Tur	1539	1616	1710
Greengram	1839	1706	1427
Blackgram	1684	1355	1218
Avare	1553	1792	738
Dry Chillies	3401	3182	3481
Turmeric	1723	1851	1371
Ginger	564	963	169
Mustard	2091	2286	2570
Sesamum	1816	2153	2305
Castor	1271	1313	265
Linseed	1393	1676	1751
Mesta	-	2954	-
Onion	425	340	490
Groundnut	1181	1501	1274
Potato	463	550	359

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

**22.6 AVERAGE FARM (HARVEST) PRICES OF SELECTED
AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (STATE WEIGHTED
AVERAGE) conclud...**

(Rs. per quintal)			
Commodities	2001	2002	2003
1	5	6	7
Rabi			
Jowar (Local)	661	675	475
Jowar (HYV)	503	607	298
Wheat (Local)	786	835	841
Wheat (HYV)	-		
Maize (Local)	494	506	
Bengalgram	1457	1501	1238
Safflower	-		
Sunflower	1372	1594	1217
Cotton: Laxmi			
Varafaxmi	1643	2055	1714
Jayadhar			
DCH			
Summer			
Paddy (Local)	501	725	354
Paddy (HYV)	685	643	212
Jowar (HYV)	486	548	334
Ragi (Local)	-		
Ragi (HYV)	413	512	327
Potato	668	468	170
Groundnut	1380	1737	1158
Non Seasonal			
Black Pepper	8078	7314	5756
Cardamom (I. Variety)	61125	62118	21400
Tobacco	3838	4377	2695
Coconut (per thousand nuts)	4077	4975	5945
Arecanut	6466	7646	5315
Cashewnut	2728	3147	2970
Sugarcane	83	77	11

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore.

**22.7 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR INDUSTRIAL WORKERS AT
SELECTED CENTRES**

*Base 1982 = 100

Year/Month	Bangalore		Belgaum		Hubli-Dharwar		Mercara	
	Food	Gen.	Food	Gen.	Food	Gen.	Food	Gen.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001	471	438	496	486	456	451	492	457
2002	476	452	528	514	477	471	491	458
2003	491	476	539	535	501	494	508	474
2004	508	501	566	563	529	520	527	491
2005	532	533	578	588	535	540	532	495
2005								
January	518	518	572	577	534	536	533	498
February	515	516	563	573	520	528	526	491
March	514	519	564	575	519	528	525	491
April	518	521	554	571	521	531	528	492
May	528	527	568	579	530	538	532	495
June	528	525	570	581	531	538	523	488
July	529	535	576	590	533	545	523	489
August	536	540	589	597	539	548	529	492
September	542	543	596	603	547	555	534	497
October	542	546	592	602	544	554	539	500
November	561	553	595	605	554	561	548	505
December	548	555	598	608	553	515	540	500

Source: Labour Bureau, Government of India, Shimla.

**22.8 MONTHLY CONSUMER PRICE- INDEX NUMBERS FOR
AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS (KARNATAKA)**

(Base:1986-87=100)

Month	Items	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
January	Food	297	305	328	348	337
	General	300	308	328	344	340
February	Food	289	306	328	350	333
	General	295	308	329	346	338
March	Food	287	307	330	348	325
	General	293	309	330	344	333
April	Food	288	306	333	346	326
	General	294	309	332	344	334
May	Food	294	313	335	350	330
	General	299	314	334	346	337
June	Food	297	313	334	352	328
	General	302	314	333	347	335
July	Food	301	312	338	351	330
	General	304	315	336	347	337
August	Food	306	314	336	353	337
	General	307	316	335	348	342
September	Food	307	319	335	352	338
	General	307	320	334	347	343
October	Food	307	320	337	345	334
	General	308	320	336	344	340
November	Food	311	322	339	338	336
	General	311	322	338	340	342
December	Food	311	324	345	337	336
	General	312	324	341	340	340
Annual Average	Food	300	313	335	348	333
	General	303	315	334	345	338

Source: Labour Bureau, Shimla.

**22.9 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR URBAN -
NON MANUAL EMPLOYEES**

(Base: 1984-85 = 100)

Year/Month	Centres			
	Bangalore	Gulbarga	Hubli Dharwad	Mangalore
1	2	3	4	5
2001	407	371	392	379
2002	420	393	408	400
2003	437	403	428	435
2004	453	422	451	451
2005	473	447	486	468
2005				
January	460	437	473	457
February	461	437	473	459
March	462	440	475	458
April	466	440	478	459
May	468	438	481	459
June	470	443	486	461
July	474	452	491	476
August	476	451	492	478
September	479	454	493	478
October	482	456	495	477
November	487	458	499	479
December	489	455	497	475

Source: Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi.

**22.10 SILK YARN PRICES AT SILK EXCHANGE,
BANGALORE.**

(Rs. per Kg)

Category	2001	2002	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5
I. Filatures				
Minimum	700	300	350	300
Maximum	1750	1480	1550	1500
Average	1269	987	1139	1082
II. Charaka				
Minimum	300	300	300	510
Maximum	1650	1310	1440	1425
Average	1123	877	1081	1013
III. Dupion				
Minimum	110	190	300	200
Maximum	990	900	1000	985
Average	742	598	767	685

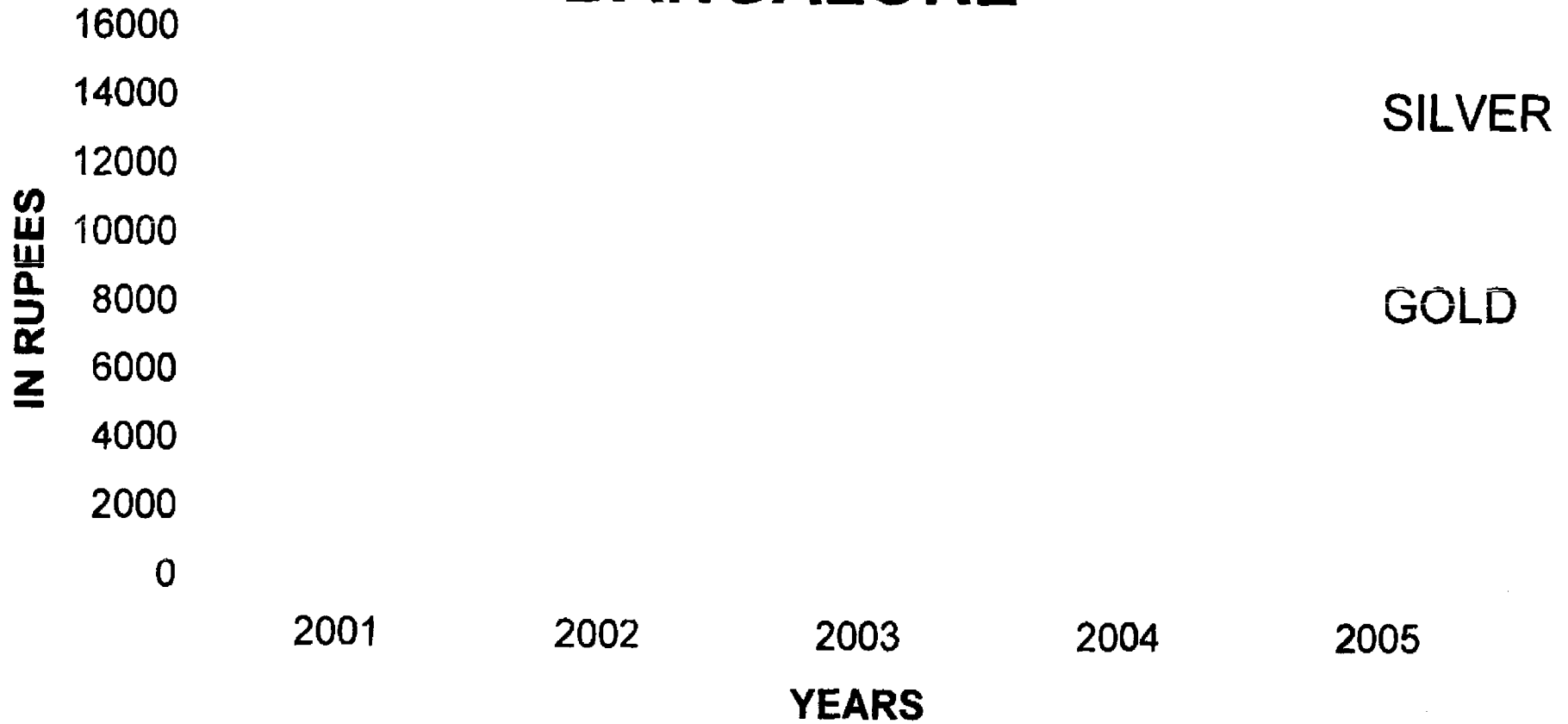
Source: Department of Sericulture.

**22.11 SPOT BULLION PRICES AT
BANGALORE.**

(Rs.)		
Year/Month	Gold(Per 10 gram)	Silver(Per 1 Kg)
1	2	3
2001	4691	7700
2002	5666	8050
2003	6322	9550
2004	6429	10800
2005	7766	14000
April	6370	10900
May	6129	11000
June	6369	11000
July	6266	11100
August	6408	10700
September	6824	11400
October	7075	11800
November	7569	12700
December	7766	14000
Jan-06	8315	14900
Feb-06	8221	14600
Mar-06	8521	18000

Source: Jeweller's Association, Bangalore.

SPOT BULLION PRICES AT BANGALORE



Gold(Per 10 gms)

Silver(per Kg)

CHAPTER – 23
STATE INCOME



23. STATE INCOME
23.1 NET STATE DOMESTIC PRODUCT AND PER CAPITA INCOME OF
KARNATAKA

Sl. No.	Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05 *
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	State Income					
	a) At current prices	Rs. Lakhs	9556909	10436576	11422815	13194326
	b) At 1999-2000 prices	- " -	9359284	9813043	10113660	11239536
2	Percapita income					
	a) At current prices	Rs.	17923	19338	20900	23848
	b) At 1999-2000 prices	- " -	17553	18183	18505	20315
3	Index numbers of State Income with 1999-2000 as base year					
	a) At current prices	Index Nos.	111.3	121.5	133.0	153.6
	b) At 1999-2000 prices	- " -	109.0	114.3	119.8	130.9
4	Index numbers of percapita income with 1999-2000 as base year					
	a) At current prices	Index Nos.	108.0	116.5	125.9	143.6
	b) At 1999-2000 prices	- " -	109.0	114.3	117.8	130.9

* Partially revised estimates

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

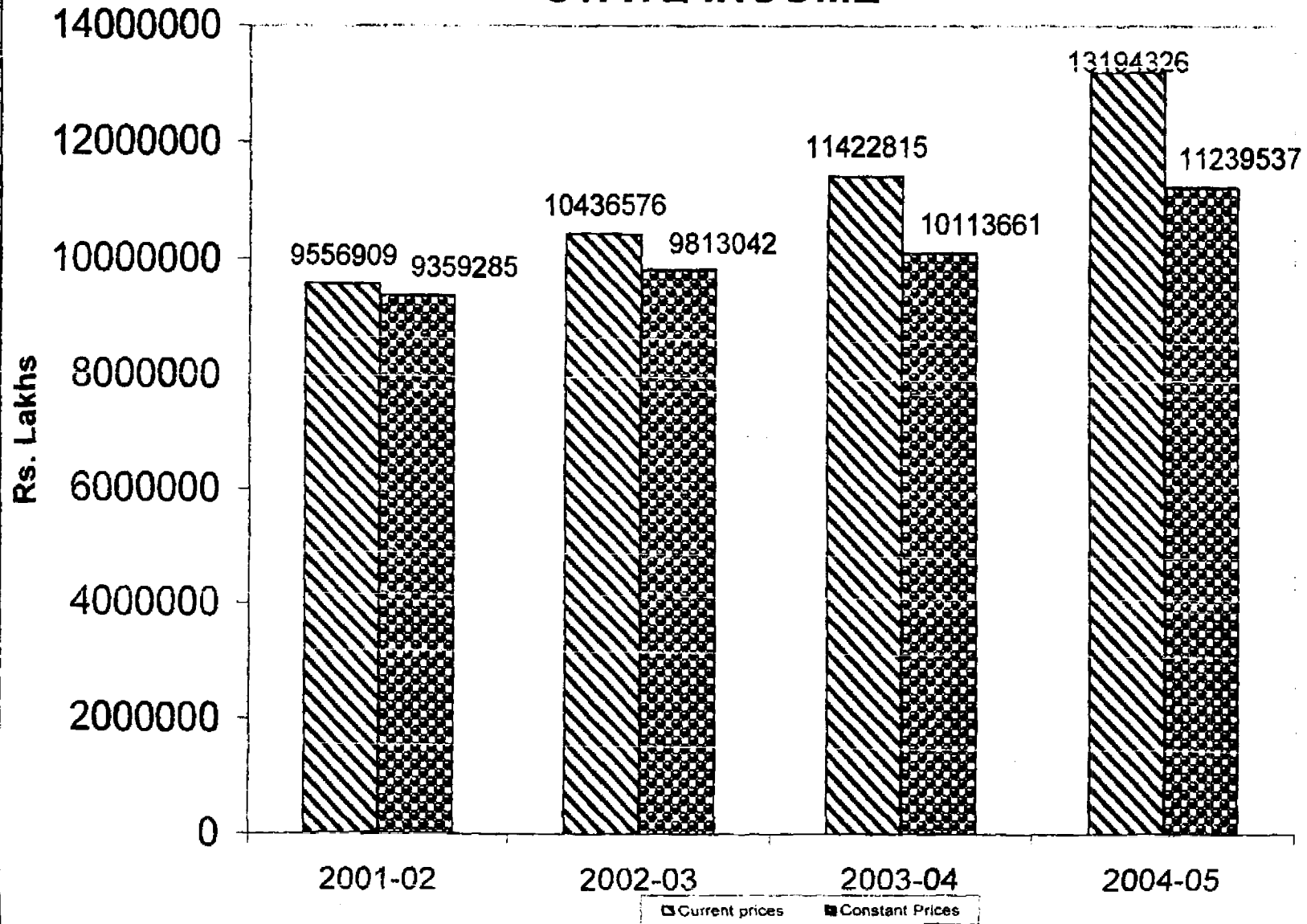
23.2 STATE INCOME BY INDUSTRY OF ORIGIN AT CURRENT PRICES.

Industry	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05*
1	2	3	4	5
I. Primary sector (1 to 4)	2265255	2224087	2063539	2682922
1. Agriculture	1991602	1939599	1746588	2272898
2. Forestry & logging	168201	161593	171905	193057
3. Fishing	49737	60035	49828	54479
4. Mining & quarrying	55716	62860	95218	162489
II. Secondary sector(5 to 7)	2106862	2435217	2774944	3076537
5. Manufacturing (a + b)	1200934	1471422	1721316	1910038
(a) Registered	778716	985821	1197293	1350976
(b) Un registered	422216	485601	524023	559062
6. Construction	726547	789381	882525	998215
7. Electricity Gas and water supply	179381	174414	171103	168284
III. Tertiary sector (8 to 13)	5184791	5777272	6584331	7434867
8. Transport, storage and Communications (a to d)	592456	640688	729658	777004
a) Railways	42869	50651	53650	59046
b) Transport by other means	347351	392537	436299	452193
c) Storage	3718	3068	2860	3022
d) Communications	198518	194432	236849	262743
9. Trade Hotels and Restaurants	1318559	1493055	1757173	2071255
10. Banking and Insurance	671055	815103	910973	932975
11. Real estate, ownership dwelling and business	1283842	1430353	1636726	1970408
12. Public Administration	425038	443035	478415	515554
13. Other Services	893842	955038	1071385	1167670
IV. State Income (I to III)	9556909	10436576	11422815	13194326

*Partially Revised Estimates

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

STATE INCOME



23.3 STATE INCOME BY INDUSTRY OF ORIGIN AT 1999-2000 PRICES

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Industry	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05*
1	2	3	4	5
I. Primary sector (1 to 4)	2420525	2247048	1957832	2407857
1. Agriculture	2152153	1974652	1670339	2098333
2. Forestry & logging	156711	147585	145378	151947
3. Fishing	49582	52621	46724	46345
4. Mining & quarrying	62079	72190	95391	111232
II. Secondary sector (5 to 7)	2049774	2298950	2433455	2557868
5. Manufacturing (a + b)	1137314	1358843	1498013	1554231
(a) Registered	727485	900807	1025381	1069335
(b) Un registered	409829	458036	472632	484896
6. Construction	750771	791318	797253	867628
7. Electricity Gas and water supply	161689	148789	138189	136009
III. Tertiary sector (8 to 13)	4888986	5267044	5722374	6273812
8. Transport, storage and Communications (a to d)	597332	660519	750219	812576
a) Railways	42237	47862	50528	54852
b) Transport by other means	329990	356775	375925	378943
c) Storage	3142	3002	3064	2525
d) Communications	221963	252880	320702	376256
9. Trade Hotels and Restaurants	1292391	1402234	1559367	1722792
10. Banking and Insurance	606749	707813	727053	797931
11. Real estate, ownership dwelling and business	1133416	1207444	1317661	1521248
12. Public Administration	401820	404714	418791	430714
13. Other Services	857278	884320	949283	988551
IV. State Income (I to III)	9359285	9813042	10113661	11239537

*Partially revised estimates

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

23.4 DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT PRICES

District	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bagalkote	261180	271816	256603	289927
2. Bangalore	2097138	2625920	2916952	3797006
3. Bangalore (R)	414126	394543	463561	488591
4. Belgaum	642472	698786	713591	774485
5. Bellary	323854	403870	544881	590119
6. Bidar	168077	187962	200109	206318
7. Bijapur	239266	263223	251741	273380
8. Chamarajnar	135296	142571	132621	144824
9. Chikmagalur	220799	233184	248795	318895
10. Chitradurga	201720	233745	229122	248179
11. Dakshina Kannada	524735	642811	775981	744217
12. Davangere	254300	294677	282639	359688
13. Dharwad	273630	384835	369586	364011
14. Gadag	137685	159076	150954	169938
15. Gulbarga	380602	443918	471437	517705
16. Hassan	240021	255243	293056	297258
17. Haveri	174367	180951	191641	234126
18. Kodagu	133400	152232	129618	198425
19. Kolar	345638	342149	380218	437564
20. Koppal	183016	210587	248840	230587
21. Mandya	244670	258923	278575	293747
22. Mysore	478344	524113	569250	635788
23. Raichur	182772	210905	226507	246827
24. Shimoga	278223	311303	321566	347277
25. Tumkur	337555	359137	375181	420733
26. Udupi	236505	277034	300188	291556
27. Uttara Kannada	223493	234500	260195	273155
STATE	9332884	10698014	11583408	13194326

Note: Total of District Income will not tally with State Income for 2000-01 and 2001-02 as the State Income estimates are revised according to latest available data, where as revision are not made to district income estimates

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

23.5 PER CAPITA DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT PRICES

District	Per Capita Income (Rs.)			
	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bagalkote	15638	16109	15016	16766
2. Bangalore	31804	39418	43236	55484
3. Bangalore (R)	21821	20578	23874	24805
4. Belgaum	15106	16264	16399	17554
5. Bellary	15819	19527	26014	27808
6. Bidar	11075	12259	12887	13118
7. Bijapur	13085	14249	13456	14452
8. Chamrajnagar	13880	14478	13298	14329
9. Chikmagalur	19175	20045	21118	26699
10. Chitradurga	13567	15156	14669	15619
11. Dakshina Kannada	27373	33191	39564	37462
12. Davanagere	14056	16123	15270	19184
13. Dharwad	16878	23496	22281	21674
14. Gadag	14013	16026	15017	16705
15. Gulbarga	12049	13911	14587	15795
16. Hassan	13794	14520	16461	16492
17. Haveri	11996	12323	12887	15541
18. Kodagu	24200	27335	22982	34551
19. Kolar	13550	13277	14569	16481
20. Koppal	15170	17278	20159	18416
21. Mandya	13739	14392	15289	15910
22. Mysore	18027	19552	20968	22995
23. Raichur	10970	12530	13288	14121
24. Shimoga	16787	18592	18963	20195
25. Tumkur	12945	13633	14063	15549
26. Udipi	21087	24450	26160	25041
27. Uttara Kannada	16337	16968	18590	19277
KARNATAKA	18196	19865	21238	23848

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

**23.6 SECTORAL COMPOSITION OF NET DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT
PRICES, 2004-05**

(Rs.lakhs)

District	Agriculture including Animal Husbandry	Forestry and Logging	Fishing	Mining and Quarrying
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bagalkote	80495	6281	66	9101
2. Bangalore	55468	11338	576	128
3. Bangalore (R)	108872	16677	480	618
4. Belgaum	202730	14261	536	391
5. Bellary	85395	5802	1821	78386
6. Bidar	39286	5569	237	108
7. Bijapur	78890	5708	456	18
8. Chamarajnagar	48409	3339	388	1978
9. Chikmagalur	106317	6770	674	45003
10. Chitradurga	75512	5018	498	2930
11. Dakshina Kannada	79031	6984	18105	35
12. Davanagere	108825	5475	627	220
13. Dharwad	23863	3720	347	92
14. Gadag	36597	2674	94	30
15. Gulbarga	122632	7799	1035	6248
16. Hassan	92214	6033	771	358
17. Haveri	57614	4521	690	267
18. Kodagu	91689	3778	205	20
19. Kolar	132724	9551	752	45
20. Koppal	52897	3903	333	5
21. Mandya	100446	6635	1596	67
22. Mysore	135957	7552	798	244
23. Raichur	57656	5059	535	13161
24. Shimoga	92198	9766	1408	113
25. Tumkur	118250	8696	2148	2110
26. Udupi	49208	4026	12522	306
27. Uttara Kannada	39723	16122	6782	508
STATE	2272898	193057	54479	162489

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

**23.6 SECTORAL COMPOSITION OF DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT PRICES
2004-05**

(Rs.lakhs)

District	Manufacturing		Construction	Electricity, gas & water supply	Railways
	Registered	Unregistered			
I	6	7	8	9	10
1. Bagalkote	7731	17951	25872	5695	1417
2. Bangalore (U)	748595	156720	239746	39993	2757
3. Bangalore (R)	50309	24671	20404	9038	3797
4. Belgaum	77181	32769	59242	12396	4204
5. Bellary	90253	13466	34613	5699	2421
6. Bidar	5741	6747	18057	2901	1470
7. Bijapur	2789	8173	31582	4230	2421
8. Chamarajnagar	147	7372	8778	2380	372
9. Chikmagalur	1547	5485	14912	5053	1765
10. Chitradurga	2585	9575	20762	3662	3070
11. Dakshina Kannada	80536	71675	59504	4874	4228
12. Davanagere	8479	14335	26031	4955	1098
13. Dharwad	30642	13529	38220	3534	3927
14. Gadag	922	7342	15448	1500	2084
15. Gulbarga	26210	16855	54431	5305	1990
16. Hassan	1906	7500	25086	3772	3000
17. Haveri	24875	9414	15538	3311	1600
18. Kodagu	1406	2475	9185	1316	0
19. Kolar	3296	22371	35135	11801	2551
20. Koppal	41689	8044	15894	4365	1021
21. Mandya	11646	9400	26627	4212	2628
22. Mysore	80619	20230	57317	6606	1901
23. Raichur	3586	6727	21760	3089	951
24. Shimoga	10799	11825	29869	5049	2439
25. Tumkur	10866	23155	35934	9102	1878
26. Udupi	9880	21537	27555	2373	726
27. Uttara Kannada	16741	9719	30712	2073	3330
STATE	1350976	559062	998214	168284	59046

**23.6 SECTORAL COMPOSITION OF DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT PRICES
2004-05**

District	Transport by other means	Storage	Communi cation	Trade ,hotels and restaurants	Banking & Insurance
I	11	12	13	14	15
1. Bagalkot	9724	23	5398	27975	10618
2. Bangalore (U)	115290	927	84990	838278	362244
3. Bangalore (R)	16417	45	8138	117628	11773
4. Belgaum	22335	128	13533	98208	40461
5. Bellary	32200	137	6711	110445	25256
6. Bidar	11043	75	3972	13018	9578
7. Bijapur	11968	45	5377	22944	14571
8. Chamarajnarar	3757	10	1918	12775	6966
9. Chikmagalur	6124	45	4991	46674	17155
10. Chitradurga	8833	157	4957	20259	14385
11. Dakshina Kannara	43721	144	16773	178236	64351
12. Davanagere	13109	92	5889	35911	17869
13. Dharwad	15298	90	10741	53261	48388
14. Gadag	6566	45	3091	15051	9588
15. Gulbarga	19133	155	8409	47756	23459
16. Hassan	9106	67	6473	25081	19789
17. Haveri	7609	38	3125	23499	10115
18. Kodagu	2263	18	3814	27534	12513
19. Kolar	17084	82	7322	35990	18654
20. Koppal	7544	42	3033	27143	6182
21. Mandya	6231	59	5136	25491	23647
22. Mysore	20315	173	13030	96377	51788
23. Raichur	9085	164	4191	27188	13600
24. Shimoga	9491	150	7872	38933	24914
25. Tunkur	11685	36	8165	36127	11343
26. Udupi	6708	30	7659	37689	41582
27. Uttara Kannara	9555	45	8036	31785	22185
STATE	452194	3022	262744	2071256	932974

**23.6 SECTORAL COMPOSITION OF DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT PR
2004-05**

(Rs.lakhs)

District	Real Estate ownership of dwellings and business services	Public Administration	Other services	Net Domestic product
1	16	17	18	19
1. Bagalkote	32408	12586	36586	289927
2. Bangalore	909552	65659	164745	3797006
3. Bangalore (R)	48583	15018	36125	488593
4. Belgaum	77998	29488	88623	774484
5. Bellary	42876	10857	43782	590120
6. Bidar	37662	12467	38386	206317
7. Bijapur	36376	5678	42156	273382
8. Chamarajnagar	24339	4383	17514	144825
9. Chikmagalur	30677	1622	24083	318897
10. Chitradurga	31673	11760	32542	248178
11. Dakshina Kannada	50823	18831	46366	744217
12. Davanagere	41372	35312	40089	359688
13. Dharwad	42050	38061	38248	364011
14. Gadag	19221	28147	21538	169938
15. Gulbarga	73424	29450	73413	517704
16. Hassan	38778	25906	31417	297257
17. Haveri	25537	17104	29269	234126
18. Kodagu	18846	11372	11989	198423
19. Kolar	60218	25821	54168	437565
20. Koppal	25843	4336	28311	230585
21. Mandya	34097	2684	33146	293748
22. Mysore	75393	12327	55161	635788
23. Raichur	35331	10404	34341	246828
24. Shimoga	39410	26617	36424	347277
25. Tumkur	63033	26508	51696	420732
26. Udupi	24331	17379	28044	291555
27. Uttara Kannada	30554	15777	29508	273155
STATE	1970405	515554	1167670	13194324

CHAPTER -24

STATE FINANCE



24 STATE FINANCE

24.1 OVERALL BUDGETARY POSITION

(Rs.Crores)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)
1	2	3	4	5
A. Receipts				
1. Revenue Receipts	15321.26	16168.75	20759.88	25320.34
2. Capital Receipt	6558.03	7878.3	8273.15	8012.50
Total A : (1+2)	21879.29	24047.05	29033.03	33332.84
B. Disbursements				
1. Revenue Expenditure	18605.70	18814.50	21284.71	24812.67
2. Capital Expenditure	3246.16	5158.67	7805.98	8460.41
Total B : (1+2)	21851.86	23973.17	29090.69	33273.08
Surplus (+) or deficit (-)	27.43	73.88	-57.60	59.76

Source: Economic Survey 2005-06

24.2 REVENUE AND CAPITAL RECEIPTS

(Rs. Crores)

Category of receipts	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)
1	2	3	4	5
I. A. Revenue receipts				
(i) Tax on Income, Expenditure	169.86	181.53	246.58	263.89
(ii) Taxes on Property & Capital Transactions to which	9683.41	10258.18	12323.54	15483.96
(a) Sales Tax	5269.43	5473.54	6648.96	8516.86
(b) Taxes on Vehicles	712.37	675.70	800.06	1000.00
(c) State Excise	1976.94	2094.18	2333.96	2750.00
(d) Taxes on goods & passengers	498.11	516.53	673.46	785.10
(e) Others	1226.55	1498.22	1867.10	2432.00
State's own tax revenue (i)+(ii)	9853.27	10439.71	12570.12	15747.85
(iii) Tax Devolution from Centre	2623.38	2786.2	3244.81	3449.31
Total A: (i)+(ii)-(iii)	12476.65	13225.91	15814.93	19197.16
B. Non Tax Revenues	1073.42	1277.67	2958.38	3768.37
C Grants in aid from the Centre	1751.18	1665.18	1986.56	2354.86
Total I : Revenue Receipts (A+B+C)	15301.25	16168.76	20759.87	25320.39
II. Capital Receipts				
(i) Loans from Government of India	2176.88	1544.22	1957.00	1709.31
(ii) Internal debt. Open market loans, (Net of W&M&MB)	2883.73	3787.67	6355.28	6674.31
(iii) Recoveries of loans & advances	34.70	928.00	64.29	29.91
(iv) Contingency fund Net	45.6	7.89	-40.52	-
(v) Public Account	417.12	1610.52	-62.89	-401.11
Total II : Capital Receipts (i) to (v)	6558.03	7878.30	8273.16	8012.42
Aggregate Receipts I + II	21879.29	24047.05	29033.04	33332.81
Total tax Revenue as percent of total receipts	-	55.00	-	-
Per Capita State's own tax Revenue (Rs.)	-	1914.13	-	2347.91

Source: Economic Survey 2005-06

24.3 Developmental and Non-Developmental Expenditure

(Rs. crores)

Category of Expenditure	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)
1	2	3	4	5
I. Development Expenditure				
A. Economic Services of which	7419.19	7699.65	7834.50	9729.03
1. Agriculture and allied services	1138.59	1121.87	1361.07	2274.77
2. Rural Development	478.71	522.55	445.07	732.32
3. General Economic Services	359.99	408.83	435.71	343.35
4. Water & power development	4055.26	4189.34	4380.36	4381.27
5. Industry and minerals	516.55	583.36	348.81	524.47
6. Transport and Communication	778.28	818.87	824.64	1363.54
B. Social Services of which	6932.41	6851.58	7648.73	3480.68
7. Education, Sports, art and culture	3505.88	3570.72	3771.33	4505.33
8. Medical and public health family welfare, water supply and sanitation	1683.29	1508.21	1611.53	1762.08
9. Social security and welfare including SC & ST welfare	938.74	904.09	940.43	1122.35
10. Housing and Urban Development	463.08	469.3	720.76	735.44
11. Information and Publicity	19.13	20.27	23.85	16.90
Total: Development Expenditure (A+B)	14351.59	14551.23	15483.23	18209.71
II. Non Developmental Expenditure				
(a) Revenue Expenditure under general services	6779.12	7685.83	5962.02	10300.26
(i) Organs of the State	205.84	232.68	238.65	316.78
(ii) Fiscal services	352.08	361.3	367.71	431.46
(iii) Interest payment and servicing of debt	2682.89	3291.89	3710.00	3780.19
(iv) Administrative Services	1293.24	1311.637	1407.01	1637.86
(v) Pension and miscellaneous general services	1681.26	1914.58	3315.75	4133.97
b) Compensation and assignment to local bodies & Panchayat Raj institutions	563.81	573.7	628.84	798.56
c) Capital Expenditure	721.16	1736.10	3939.50	3964.62
(i) General Services	51.54	75.85	128.43	168.09
(ii) Discharge of internal debt (net)	145.45	185.91	604.37	2575.10
(iii) Repayment of loans to Government of India	480.57	1409.19	3161.01	1156.11
(iv) Loans & advances to Government servants and Miscellaneous loans	43.60	65.16	45.69	65.32
Total Non-developmental Expenditure	7500.27	9421.93	13607.47	15063.38
Aggregate Expenditure (I+II)	21851.86	23973.17	29090.69	33273.08
Developmental Expenditure as percent of total expenditure	65.67		53.22	54.73
Per Capita development Expenditure				3298.26

Source: Economic Survey 2005-06

24.4 Plan and Non-Plan Expenditure

(Rs.crores)

Items	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)
1	2	3	4	5
I. Plan				
1. State Plan	8347.55	8163.91	8619.45	11741.17
2. Centrally Sponsored Schemes (Including Central Sector)	818.96	806.49	737.56	1013.68
Total Plan Outlay	9166.51	8970.4	9357.01	12754.85
II. Non-Plan Expenditure	16428.97	21798.58	5789.15	25220.17
III. Irrigation Project Pending approval (Non-plan)	205.93	200.02	82.02	3.42

24.5 Economic Classification of Expenditure

(Rs.crores)

Items	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)	(Accounts)
1	2	3	4	5
1. Final Outlays	6667.79	6524.97	7927.75	10448.09
(a) Government Consumption Expenditure	4685.29	4506.36	5818.99	6980.28
(b) Gross Capital Formation	1970.16	1964.41	2107.48	3468.08
(c) Acquisition of fixed asset	12.34	51.20	1.28	-0.27
2. Transfer payments to the rest of the economy	12645.26	12937.50	13466.83	15458.30
(a) current transfer	12227.09	12741.45	13302.34	15310.70
(b) Capital Transfer	418.17	196.05	164.49	147.60
3. Financial Investments and loans to the rest of the economy	1176.46	1846.75	2713.95	2755.59
Total Expenditure	20489.51	21309.22	24108.53	28701.98

Source: Economic Survey 2005-06

CHAPTER – 25

ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS



25. ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS - JUDICIAL

25.1 CIVIL AND CRIMINAL COURTS BY DISTRICTS

(Number)

Year/District	High court	Civil Courts	Criminal courts	Both civil and criminal courts
1	2	3	4	5
2001-02	1	127	49	323
2002-03	1	127	62	363
2002-03				
1. Bagalkote		3	-	11
2. Bangalore *	1	40	34	10
3. Bangalore (R)		5	2	15
4. Belgaum		11	3	24
5. Bellary		4	1	13
6. Bidar		1	-	13
7. Bijapur		2	-	13
8. Chamarnajagar		-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur		-	-	14
10. Chitradurga		6	1	10
11. Dakshina Kannada		3	-	14
12. Davanagere		5	6	9
13. Dharwad		10	2	15
14. Gadag		2	3	7
15. Gulbarga		-	-	22
16. Hassan		2	3	16
17. Haveri		1	-	13
18. Kodagu		-	-	6
19. Kolar		6	-	22
20. Koppal		-	-	7
21. Mandya		2	1	15
22. Mysore		8	2	24
23. Raichur		1	-	12
24. Shimoga		3	1	14
25. Tumkur		2	1	23
26. Udupi		8	2	5
27. Uttara Kannada		2	-	16

Note- * Includes city civil & session court, district judge court family court & CMM court at Bangalore

Source: High Court of Karnataka

**25.2 NUMBER OF JUDICIARY
DIVISIONS AND NUMBER OF
OFFICERS EXERCISING OR
APPELLETE JURISIDITION**

Type of Court	2001-02	2002-03
1	2	3
1. High Court		
a) No. of Judges	30	31
Judges (Including Additional Judges)	100	111
3. Civil Judges & CJM's & Munsiffs & JMFC	395	391
4. Magistrates - Metropolitan Magistrates	23	24

Source: High Court of Karnataka.

**25.3 CIVIL CASES - INSTITUTED AND
DISPOSED**

Type of Court/	Unit	2001-02	2002-03
1	2	3	4
I. Original suits			
1. Original cases			
a) Instituted	'00 Nos.	898	863
b) Disposed	"	767	783
2. Small Cause Suits			
a) Instituted	'00 No.	122	95
b) Disposed	"	160	149
3. Miscellaneous Causes			
a) Instituted	'00 No.	1165	956
b) Disposed	"	777	701
II. Execution of decrees			
a) Instituted	'00 No.	414	400
b) Disposed	"	544	464
III. Insolvency (cases) petitions			
a) Instituted	Nos.	247	196
b) Disposed	"	225	143
IV. Appellate Cases			
A. High Court			
1. Regular & Miscellaneous			
a) Instituted	'00 No.	112	137
b) Disposed	"	86	84
B. Subordinate Court			
1. Regular			
a) Instituted	'00 No.	130	129
b) Disposed	"	61	63
2. Miscellaneous			
a) Instituted	'00 No.	63	63
b) Disposed	"	62	56

Source: High Court of Karnataka.

**25.4 CRIMINAL CASES - INSTITUTED AND
DISPOSED**

Particulars	Unit	2003-04		2004-05	
		HC	SC	HC	SC
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. CRIMINAL APPEALS					
a) Instituted	'00 Nos.	21	35	22	32
b) Disposed	"	11	22	13	22
II. CRIMINAL REVISIONAL PETITIONS					
a) Instituted	'00 Nos.	14	54	14	50
b) Disposed	"	12	58	9	54
III. CRIMINAL CASES SESSIONS CASES					
a) Instituted	'00 Nos.	-	61	-	61
b) Disposed	"	-	43	-	46
Note: HC = High Court					
SC = Subordinate Court					

Source: High Court of Karnataka.

Note: HC = High Court, SC = Subordinate Court.

**25.5 CLASSIFICATION OF PUNISHMENTS
INFLECTED IN CRIMINAL CASES**

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03
I	2	3
I. Number of persons sentenced to		
a) Death	5	5
b) Transportation & Penal Servitude	867	526
c) Imprisonment	25529	24838
d) Fine & forfeiture of property	305383	1153178
e) Others	5428	10180
II. No. of persons sentenced to imprisonment by duration		
a) Less than 15 days	13801	17557
b) 15 days to 6 months	9197	5348
c) 6 months to 2 years	1389	1081
d) Above 2 years	1119	852
III. Details of punishments (No. of persons fined)		
a) Less than Rs. 100	174908	206086
b) Rs. 100 to Rs. 500	57935	641656
c) Above Rs. 500	71908	301737
IV. Total amount of fine		
a) Imposed	143442088	130369808
b) Realised (Cumulative)	82432414	84428407
V. Amount paid as compensation to victims		
	4026127	34860131

Source: High Court of Karnataka

**25.6 GENERAL RESULTS OF TRIAL
CASES DEALT WITH UNDER THE PROBATION
OF OFFENDERS ACT**

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03
1	2	3
1. Number of Cases:	1857	3291
2. Number of persons released on		
a) Admonition	1490	1782
b) Probation without supervision	159	200
c) Probation on furnishing a surety or incharge of probation officer, specially appointed by the courts	445	1670
d) Probation and placed under the supervision of a probation officer	186	190
e) Probation and to be required to reside at a probation house/hostel/other places	1	-
f) Probation with requirement to pay compensation to the victim	6	1
g) Total (a to f)	2287	3843
h) Below 21 years	107	61
i) 21 years and above	2180	3782

**25.7 DISPOSAL OF CRIMINAL
MISCELLANEOUS CASES.**

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03
1	2	3
I. Number of cases:		
1. Pending at the beginning of the year	46545	47684
2. Instituted	53796	54591
3. For Disposal	100341	102275
4. Disposed	52657	56568
5. Pending at the end of the year	47684	45707
II. Out of 5 above cases pending for over 6 months	30418	31807
III. Average duration of cases disposed (No. of days)	111.82	134.33

Source:High Court of Karnataka.

25.8 POLICE STATIONS (INCLUDING OUTPOSTS)

(Numbers)

Districts	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bagalkote	19	19	19	19	19
2. Bangalore city	87	87	88	89	87
3. Bangalore district	39	37	39	40	40
4. Belgaum	44	44	44	44	44
5. Bellary	32	33	33	33	33
6. Bidar	28	28	28	28	28
7. Bijapur	21	21	21	21	21
8. Chamarajnagar	14	14	14	14	14
9. Chikmagalur	25	25	26	26	26
10. Chitradurga	18	19	19	19	19
11. Dakshina Kannada	28	28	28	28	28
12. Davanagere	24	24	25	25	25
13. Dharwad*	25	25	25	25	25
14. Gadag	13	13	13	13	13
15. Gulbarga	48	52	52	52	52
16. Hassan	27	27	27	27	27
17. Haveri	18	18	18	18	18
18. Kodagu	16	16	16	16	16
19. Kolar*	37	37	37	37	37
20. Koppal	15	15	15	15	15
21. Mandya	27	27	27	27	27
22. Mysore*	41	40	44	44	41
23. Raichur	23	24	24	24	24
24. Shimoga	25	25	25	25	25
25. Tumkur	36	36	36	36	36
26. Udupi	17	18	19	20	20
27. Uttara Kannada	26	26	28	28	27
Railways	18	18	18	18	18
*Karnataka	791	796	808	811	805

Note: *State total includes Railway Police Stations and out posts, also.

*(1) Dharwad includes Hubli Dharwad Police Stations

*(2) Kolar includes KGF Police Stations

*(3) Mysore includes Mysore District & city

Source:Karnataka State Crime Record Bureau.

25.9 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER INDIAN PENAL CODE

Particulars	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5	6
Part I - Return of cases:					
A. Cases under investigation					
1. Pending investigation from previous year	29373	25510	28870	25025	38217
2. Cases reported during the year	109098	113699	112405	114440	117580
3. Total No. of cases during the year (1+2)	138471	139209	141275	139465	155797
4. Cases not investigated or on which investigation was refused and cases declared false + mistake of facts of law + noncognizable	694	7483	7259	4677	6495
5. Cases in which charge sheet was laid	86068	84089	86966	77687	80432
6. Cases in which charge sheet was not laid but investigation completed and final report submitted during the year	19833	18765	19987	18138	18499
7. Total cases filed in the court (5+6)	105901	102854	106953	95825	98931
8. Cases pending investigation at the end of the year (3-4-7)	31876	28872	27063	38963	50371
B. Cases under trial					
1. Cases pending Trial at court from previous year	191631	189975	190687	193534	196155
2. Cases sent to court for Trial during the year	86068	84036	86966	77687	80432
3. Total No. of cases for Trial (1+2)	277699	274011	277653	271221	276587
4. Cases compounded or withdrawn or otherwise disposed of by courts including abetting etc.	14249	13662	13327	9444	9122
5. Cases acquitted	51539	49502	44501	46054	52522
6. Cases convicted	21864	20213	26276	19466	22511
7. Total cases in which trials were completed (4 to 6)	87652	83377	84104	75064	75033
8. Cases pending trial at court at the end of the year (3-7)	190047	190687	193549	196217	192427

Source: State Crimes Record Bureau

25.9 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER INDIAN PENAL CODE (Concl.)

(Hundreds)

Particulars	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
I	2	3	4	5	6
Part II - Return of persons in concerned cases:					
A. Investigation - persons in police custody or on public bail					
1. Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of investigation pending from previous year	19679	18664	21269	18614	18716
2. Persons arrested during the year	160150	156502	141444	139785	138588
3. Total persons arrested during the year (1+2)	179829	175166	162713	158399	157304
4. Persons discharged by police or by magistrate before bail	7020	7561	9421	6078	3679
5. Persons in whose case charge sheets were laid during the year	154165	146316	134678	133635	139483
6. Persons in custody or on bail pending investigation at the end of the year(3-4-5)	18644	21269	18614	18716	14142
B. Trial - Persons in judicial custody or on court bail					
1. Total persons under trial during the year *	513279	488181	456771	450751	464317
2. Persons against whom cases were compounded or withdrawn or whose cases were otherwise disposed of including abetting escape etc.	36507	27132	23713	20807	19629
3. Persons convicted	17884	22014	22018	19271	25749
4. Persons acquitted or discharged	117023	116942	93894	83804	109981
5. Total number of persons convicted and acquitted or discharged (3+4)	134907	138956	115912	103075	135730
6. Persons in custody or on bail pending trial in court at the end of the year	341865	322093	317146	324834	308958

Note: * Includes persons at trial in court pending from previous year and persons whose cases were put to court during the year.

Source: Karnataka State Crime Record Bureau.

25.9 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER INDIAN PENAL CODE

Year	Pending from previous year		Reported during the year		Total		Disposed during the year		Balance at the end of the year	
	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases Disposed	Persons Discharged during the year	Cases Pending investigation (6-8)	Persons
	Pending investigation	In custody or on bail from previous year	Reported	Arrested	During the year (2+4)	Arrested (3+5)				In custody
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
A- INVESTIGATION										
2001	29373	19679	109098	160150	138471	179829	112961	7020	25510	18644
2002	25510	18644	113699	156502	139209	175146	83377	116942	30322	322093
2003	28870	21269	112405	141444	141275	162713	84119	93894	28286	317146
2004	25025	18614	114440	139785	139465	158399	75066	83804	39374	324834
2005	38217	18716	117580	138588	155797	157304	84160	109981	33420	308958

Source: Karnataka State Crime Record Bureau.

25.10 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER SPECIAL AND LOCAL LAWS

(Numbers)

Particulars	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5	6
Part I - Return of cases:					
1. Cases Pending investigation from the previous year	4426	2874	1719	1493	2209
2. Cases reported during the year	19319	17983	15576	15376	17097
3. Total cases for the year (1+2)	23745	20857	17295	16871	19306
4. Cases investigated (a to d)	20850	19136	15801	14616	16456
a) Cases not investigated or on which investigation was refused	2236	2256	1140	877	956
b) Cases declared false and mistake of fact or law and non-cognizable	618	561	384	287	380
c) Cases in which charge sheets were laid during the year	17312	15405	13775	12882	14656
d) Cases in which charge sheets were not laid but investigation completed and final	684	914	502	570	464
5. Cases pending investigation at the end of the year (3-4)	2895	1721	1493	2209	2842
6. Cases pending trial at court from previous year	21473	20571	22324	12219	22050
7. Total cases for trial during the year (6+4c)	38785	35976	36098	12882	36706
8. Cases disposed of by the court (a to c)	18039	13742	14879	12051	13594
a) Cases compounded by the courts and cases withdrawn or otherwise disposed of by courts including abetting etc.,	160	99	83	111	123
b) Cases acquitted	6169	4622	6670	4443	5563
c) Cases convicted	11710	9021	8126	7497	7908
9. Cases pending trial at court at the end the year (7-8)	20746	22323	21219	22050	23119

Source: Karnataka State Crime Record Bureau.

25.10 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER SPECIAL AND LOCAL LAWS (Concid.)

Particulars	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5	6
Part II - Return of persons in concerned cases:					
I. Investigation (persons arrested under custody)					
1. Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of investigation from previous year	2584	2824			1832
2. Persons arrested during the year	40214	41302			40540
3. Total persons in custody/arrested during the year (1+2)	42798	44126			42372
4. Persons discharged by police or by magistrate before trial	3528	3285			1314
5. Persons in whose case charge sheets were laid during the year	36446	38044			38730
6. Persons in custody or on bail pending investigation at the end of the year (3-4-5)	2824	2797			2328
II. Trial					
1. Persons under trial in court pending from the previous year	54408	50594			57266
2. Persons whose cases were put to court and trial during the year	36446	38044			95996
3. Total persons under Trials (1+2)	90854	88638			153262
4. Persons disposed of (a to c)	40286	35550			34323
a) Persons compounded by the courts and cases withdrawn or otherwise disposed of by courts including abetting etc.	328	1180			224
b) Persons acquitted	14871	11416			13192
c) Persons convicted	25087	22954			20907
5. Persons in custody or on bail pending trial in court at the end of the year (3-4)	50568	116280			132355

Source: Karnataka State Crime Record Bureau.

25.10 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER SPECIAL AND LOCAL LAWS

year	Pending from previous year		Reported during the year		Total		Disposed during the year		(Hundreds) Balance at the end of the year	
	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons	Cases	Persons
	Pending investigation	In caustody or on bail from previous year	Reported	Arrested	During the year (2+4)	Arrested (3+5)	Disposed	Discharged during the year	Pending investigation (6-8)	In custody
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
A- INVESTIGATION										
2001	4426	2584	19319	40214	23745	42798	56768	20871	-	21927
2002	2874	2824	17983	41302	20857	44126	13741	11417	7116	53089
2003	1719	2797	15576	36660	17295	39457	14880	11055	2415	54272
2004	1493	2254	15378	35978	16871	38232	12051	11985	4820	57266
2005	2209	1832	17397	40540	19306	42372	13587	13192	5719	61673

Source: Karnataka State Crime Record Bureau.

25.11 Disposal of Cognizable under various Heads of Crime for the year 2001 - 2004.

Particulars	2001		2002		2003		2004		2005	
	Reported	Convicted	Reported	Convicted	Reported	Convicted	Reported	Convicted	Reported	Convicted
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
I. Cognizable Crimes Under IPC:										
1. Murder	1626	200	1627	231	1506	241	1519	298	1609	415
2. Attempt to commit murder	1475	84	1576	77	1241	100	1387	195	1406	171
3. Culpable homicide not amounting to murder	74	1	55	0	58	1	57	5	80	11
4. Rape	293	41	292	35	323	39	291	64	343	87
5. Kidnaping and abduction	559	10	645	9	531	9	592	14	589	18
6. Other cognizable crime under IPC not included above	105071	19674	109504	18511	108748	25886	110594	18890	113553	21809
Total (1-6)	109098	20010	113699	18863	112405	26276	114440	19466	117580	22511
II. Cognizable crime under local special laws	19319	11710	17983	9021	15576	8126	15378	7497	17097	7908
III. Total (I+II)	128417	31720	131682	27884	127981	34402	129818	26963	134677	30419

25.12 PROPERTY STOLEN AND RECOVERED

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	2001		2002		2003		2004		2005	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Property stolen (in both cognizable and non-cognizable crimes)										
a) Number	21039		22219		22463		24265		25185	
b) Amount	5839		6389		7001		8123		27814	
2. Property recovered (in both cognizable and non-cognizable crimes)										
a) Number	6652		7397		6708		7106		7973	
b) Amount	2185		2643		2185		3034		3573	
3. Percentage of property recovered to the property stolen										
a) Number	31.62		33.29		29.86		29.28		31.66	
b) Amount	37.43		41.37		31.22		37.35		12.85	

25.13 FIRE STATISTICS

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
General particulars:					
1. Fire stations	Nos.	101	105	113	113
2. Enrolment		8	7	9	3
a) Total number of sanctioned posts	Nos.	4528	4525	4525	4525
b) No.of employees in fire brigade (in position)	Nos.	2285	2244	2182	2191
3. Maintenance cost					
a) Recurring	Rs.lakhs	2141.32	2208.17	2207.6	2582.2
b) Non-recurring	"	628.25	903.96	1607.29	515.53
c) Total	"	2769.57	3112.13	3814.89	3097.73
4. No.of Fire Accidents	Nos.	14881	9956	9575	8850
5. Estimated loss due to fire accidents	Rs.lakhs	77.00	59.95	45.42	47.00

Source:Director of Karnataka Fire Services.

STATISTICS

	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	4	5	6
	105	113	113
	7	9	3
	4525	4525	4525
	2244	2182	2191
	2241.32	2208.17	2207.6
	628.25	903.96	1607.29
	2769.57	3112.13	3814.89
	14881	9956	9575
	8850		
	77.00	59.95	45.42
	47.00		

Services

ac

to 1

25.14 JAILS

(Numbers)

District	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bagalkot	4	4	4	4
2. Bangalore (U)	2	2	2	2
3. Bangalore (R)	2	2	2	2
4. Belgaum	10	10	10	10
5. Bellary	3	3	4	4
6. Bidar	4	4	4	4
7. Bijapur	4	4	4	4
8. Chamarajnar	2	2	2	2
9. Chiknagalur	3	3	3	3
10. Chitradurga	1	1	1	1
11. Dakshina Kannada	4	4	4	4
12. Davanagere	2	2	2	2
13. Dharwad	6	6	6	6
14. Gadag	3	3	3	3
15. Gulbarga	6	6	6	6
16. Hassan	3	3	3	3
17. Haveri	5	5	5	5
18. Kodagu	2	2	2	2
19. Kolar	3	3	3	3
20. Koppal	2	2	2	2
21. Mandya	1	1	1	1
22. Mysore	4	4	4	4
23. Raichur	4	4	4	4
24. Shimoga	2	2	2	2
25. Tumkur	3	3	3	3
26. Udupi	2	2	2	2
27. Uttara Kannada	9	9	9	9
Total	96	96	97	97

Source: Inspector General of Prison

25.15 JAILS AND PRISONERS

(Numbers)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Places of confinements				
a) Central Jails	6	6	6	6
b) District Jails	6	6	6	6
c) Sub-ordinate Jails & lockups	84	84	85	85
2. Prisoners at the beginning				
Total	9410	10285	10450	10790
Males	9164	9988	10097	10441
Females	246	297	353	349
3. Imprisoned during				
Total	97066	97632	98031	98137
Males	93350	94812	95163	95168
Females	3716	2820	2868	2969
4. Total (2+3)				
Total	106476	107917	108481	108927
Males	102514	104800	105260	105609
Females	3962	3117	3221	3318
5. Discharged/released during				
Total	95888	97835	97813	97354
Males	92231	95040	94931	94459
Females	3657	2795	2882	2895
6. Remaining at the end				
Total	10588	10082	10668	11573
Males	10283	9760	10329	11150
Females	305	322	339	423
7. Daily average				
Total	9919	10002	10582	11390
Males	9617	9680	10243	10967
Females	302	322	339	423

Source: Inspector General of Prisons.

**25.16 NUMBER OF CONVICTS IMPRISONED AND
DISCHARGED IN JAILS AND SUBSIDIARY JAILS**

Particulars	(Number)			
	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. In Jails at the commencement of the year				
Total	1631	2013	2289	2905
Males	1590	1936	2212	2719
2. Imprisoned during the year (including received by transfer)				
Total	5090	4812	4973	4997
Males	4892	4791	4816	4911
3. Total(1+2)				
Total	6721	6825	7262	7902
Males	6482	6727	7028	7630
4. Released during the year				
a) On appeal				
Total	83	112	117	121
Males	83	107	103	104
b) On Expiry of the sentence				
Total	3777	2018	2112	2174
Males	3600	2002	2006	2161
c) Under remission Rules				
Total	274	117	95	71
Males	269	105	91	68
d) Released on bail				
Total	130	141	167	171
Males	129	136	163	166
e) By order of Govt. (on account of sickness and other grounds)				
Total	96	0	0	0
Males	91	0	0	0
f) Premature and on payment of fine				
Total	113	71	95	106
Males	107	65	91	93
g) Transferred to other Jails				
Total	177	123	101	117
Males	177	123	101	117
h) Transferred to Mental Hospital				
Total	67	59	51	64
Males	65	57	51	63
i) Escaped				
Total	3	6	2	2
Males	3	6	2	2
j) Died				
Total	11	13	14	18
Males	11	13	14	18
5. Number remaining at the end of year				
Total	2058	2302	2785	3611
Males	1990	2223	2689	3481
6. Daily average number				
Total	2005	2179	2488	3245
Males	1943	2100	2392	3115

Source: Inspector General of Prisons.

25.17 CONVICTS BY SEX

		(Numbers)			
Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	
1	2	3	4	5	
1. Below one month					
Total	359	377	463	567	
Males	343	363	450	558	
2. One month to six months					
Total	224	231	336	423	
Males	220	229	333	417	
3. Six months to one year					
Total	113	132	163	297	
Males	110	117	161	287	
4. One year to five years					
Total	48	73	87	96	
Males	46	71	82	91	
5. Five years to ten years					
Total	31	45	63	79	
Males	31	44	60	66	
6. Exceeding ten years					
Total	28	42	57	67	
Males	26	39	43	61	
7. Sentenced					
a) For life					
Total	1255	1399	1609	2074	
Males	1214	1357	1553	1993	
b) For term					
Total					
Males					
8. Sentenced to Death					
Total	0	3	7	8	
Males	0	3	7	8	
9. Total (1 to 8)					
Total	2058	2302	2785	3611	
Males	1990	2223	2689	3481	

Source: Inspector General of Prisons.

25.18 CONVICTS IMPRISONED BY AGE & SEX .

(Numbers)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
J. Age Group (in years)				
1) Under 16				
Total	-	-	-	-
Males	-	-	-	-
Females	-	-	-	-
2) 16 to 40				
Total	1077	1217	1241	1297
Males	1060	1193	1218	1269
Females	17	24	23	28
3) 40 to 60				
Total	912	1012	1473	2248
Males	865	961	1404	2151
Females	47	51	69	97
4) Above 60				
Total	69	73	71	66
Males	65	69	67	61
Females	4	4	4	4
5) All (1 to 4)				
Total	2058	2302	2785	3611
Males	1990	2223	2689	3481
Females	68	79	96	129

Source: Inspector General of Prisons.

25.19 CONVICTS IMPRISONED WHO HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY CONVICTED.

(Numbers)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Number previously convicted				
a) Once				
Total	214	178	181	179
Males	212	177	181	179
b) Twice				
Total	29	13	17	19
Males	28	13	17	17
c) More than twice				
Total	2	1	0	1
Males	2	1	0	1
Total				
Total	245	192	198	199
Males	242	191	198	197

25.20 EXPENDITURE INCURRED ON GUARDING AND MAINTAINING PRISONERS.

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	7
1. Average number of persons per day	Nos.	9919	10002	10582	11390
2. Establishment:					
a) Total cost	Rs.'000s	139246.74	169714.00	248554.27	224999.17
b) Cost per head of average strength	Rs.	17062.88	16968.00	23488.40	19754.10
3. Dieting charges					
a) Total cost	Rs.'000s	68061.99	61244.00	64862.43	63717.91
b) Cost per head of average strength (exclusive of Civil prisoners)	Rs.	6861.77	6123.18	6129.5	5594.19
4. Other charges					
a) Total cost	Rs.'000s	51362.26	48323.00	189425.28	235551.81
b) Cost per head of average strength	Rs.	5178.16	4831.33	17900.71	20689.36
5. Total Expenditure	Rs.'000s	258670.98	279281.00	502841.99	524368.89
6. Total cost per head of average strength	Rs.	26078.33	27922.51	47518.62	46037.65

Source: Inspector General of Prisons.

**25.21 REGISTRATION OFFICE,REGISTRATION BY TYPE AND VALUE OF
PROPERTY REGISTERED ETC.,**

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. No.of Registration Offices	Nos.	203	203	203	203
(b) Deputy Registrar Offices	Nos.	27	27	27	27
2. No.of Registration	Nos.	786486	808267	988235	1198934
3. Total receipts	Crores	882.91	1145.06	1416.08	1890.92
4. Total expenditure	Crores	29.82	29.06	19.34	40.85

NOTE : NA - Not Available.

Source: Inspector General of Registration and Commissioner for stamps.

CHAPTER 26

EDUCATION



26. EDUCATION

26.1 PRIMARY EDUCATION

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment (00's)				Teachers (00's)
		Total	Girls	SC	ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	50340	85811	42972	17255	6019	2343
2002-03	51263	86859	41941	16666	7249	2324
2003-04	51904	91645	43955	18449	6660	2510
2004-05	53578	80319	38203	7674	2966	2488
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	1371	2919	1402	255	78	72
2. Bangalore	3765	8232	4029	789	99	101
3. Bangalore (R)	2839	2492	1206	279	50	278
4. Belgaum	3666	6673	3196	392	217	187
5. Bellary	1672	3694	1696	368	330	91
6. Bidar	1311	3111	1507	376	178	87
7. Bijapur	1899	3626	1696	376	36	96
8. Chamarajnagar	904	1232	595	159	68	40
9. Chikmagalur	1729	1441	696	173	37	60
10. Chitradurga	1837	2335	1130	294	218	76
11. Dakshina Kannada	1347	2623	1259	100	49	74
12. Davanagere	1762	2812	1367	314	185	90
13. Dharwad	985	2469	1200	127	62	60
14. Gadag	725	1664	766	131	46	46
15. Gulbarga	2749	6377	2628	888	116	125
16. Hassan	2906	2183	1066	236	26	95
17. Haveri	1242	2286	1130	161	105	64
18. Kodagu	504	680	330	50	36	25
19. Kolar	3916	3810	1865	544	174	147
20. Koppal	1060	2038	962	167	123	51
21. Mandya	2133	2166	1052	164	16	78
22. Mysore	2388	3631	1746	349	214	122
23. Raichur	1485	2897	1363	283	244	85
24. Shimoga	2219	2344	1140	231	60	87
25. Tumkur	4000	3276	1582	336	133	126
26. Udipi	939	1418	679	49	39	49
27. Uttara Kannada	2225	1890	915	83	27	76

Source: Commissioner for Public Instructions, Bangalore.

26.2 SECONDARY EDUCATION

Year/ District	Institutions	Enrolment (00's)				Teachers (00's)
		Total	Girls	SC	ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	8928	19548	8718	3436	1068	764
2002-03	8582	19513	8993	3282	1204	769
2003-04	9012	12841	5972	2250	764	757
2004-05	9112	21751	10572	3629	1372	793
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	267	609	253	90	29	23
2. Bangalore	1179	2308	1179	474	119	98
3. Bangalore (R)	346	892	466	185	35	43
4. Belgaum	621	1958	797	177	78	68
5. Bellary	270	692	287	100	90	22
6. Bidar	286	647	260	146	66	19
7. Bijapur	304	878	375	207	25	25
8. Chamarajnagar	142	351	164	111	32	10
9. Chikmagalur	231	476	239	87	16	20
10. Chitradurga	318	666	312	142	118	23
11. Dakshina Kannada	316	885	389	57	39	29
12. Davanagere	393	684	337	105	56	32
13. Dharwad	200	680	321	66	37	27
14. Gadag	180	400	186	44	24	16
15. Gulbarga	345	752	322	143	26	23
16. Hassan	385	766	386	150	14	35
17. Haveri	238	562	261	65	67	19
18. Kodagu	120	259	138	39	15	10
19. Kolar	414	1177	558	305	102	32
20. Koppal	143	449	190	49	41	11
21. Mandya	319	792	392	119	9	27
22. Mysore	410	1297	1041	269	110	38
23. Raichur	204	469	214	88	64	14
24. Shimoga	334	728	378	113	32	29
25. Tumkur	693	1236	573	220	94	62
26. Udipi	200	563	280	30	22	18
27. Uttara Kannada	254	575	274	48	12	20

Source: Commissioner for Public Instructions, Bangalore.

26.3 PRE-UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment (00'S)						Teachers (00'S)
		Total		Female		SC/ST		
		I PUC	II PUC	I PUC	II PUC	I PUC	II PUC	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
2001-02	2052	3262	2817	1419	1268	589	534	155
2002-03	2148	3266	2785	1455	1258	571	496	154
2003-04	2200	3724	3048	1684	1388	702	534	154
2004-05	2318	4116	3400	1869	1570	831	646	166
2004-05								
1. Bagalkote	59	124	109	42	36	20	17	4
2. Bangalore	320	639	535	323	278	96	78	28
3. Bangalore (R)	63	117	96	60	48	27	20	5
4. Belgaum	134	287	229	98	81	46	34	8
5. Bellary	55	134	103	54	43	35	24	4
6. Bidar	79	109	96	47	42	33	28	6
7. Bijapur	75	154	124	50	41	32	25	6
8. Chamarajnar	39	50	47	22	21	23	23	2
9. Chikmagalur	53	86	71	46	38	17	12	4
10. Chitradurga	86	132	99	59	45	50	33	6
11. Dakshina Kannada	110	201	165	104	88	14	12	7
12. Davangere	91	145	118	66	52	40	29	7
13. Dharwad	63	139	124	60	54	20	17	5
15. Gadag	55	87	74	33	27	15	13	4
14. Gulbarga	112	164	146	68	63	41	36	8
17. Hassan	88	152	126	81	68	29	22	6
16. Haveri	66	98	83	40	33	20	16	4
18. Kodagu	39	46	38	23	20	6	5	2
19. Kolar	82	195	141	86	63	60	39	6
20. Koppal	34	51	39	18	15	11	8	2
21. Mandya	85	140	110	73	58	26	19	6
22. Mysore	114	224	185	103	87	59	48	9
23. Raichur	59	81	64	31	25	22	17	3
24. Shimoga	70	129	119	68	63	21	19	5
25. Tumkur	159	216	171	100	80	51	38	11
27. Udupi	68	118	100	63	54	8	7	4
26. Uttara Kannada	60	98	88	51	47	9	7	4

Source: Department of Pre University Education.

26.4 COLLEGIATE EDUCATION (Arts, Science & Commerce)**

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment (00's)			Teachers (00'S)
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	460	2218	NA	564	102
2002-03	459	3110	NA	530	103
2003-04	466	3261	NA	537	101
2004-05	466	3063	1453	537	92
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	16	112	32	Districtwise break up not available	3
2. Bangalore	56	531	297		17
3. Bangalore (R)	11	77	32		2
4. Belgaum	33	208	84		5
5. Bellary	12	107	46		3
6. Bidar	11	73	28		3
7. Bijapur	15	119	39		3
8. Chamarajnagar	6	20	11		1
9. Chikmagalur	11	55	29		2
10. Chitradurga	14	72	28		3
11. Dakshina Kannada	27	202	120		5
12. Davanagere	14	80	40		3
13. Dharwad	20	108	47		3
14. Gadag	14	62	20		2
15. Gulbarga	26	137	54		5
16. Hassan	17	126	64		3
17. Haveri	12	51	15		1
18. Kodagu	5	15	8		1
19. Kolar	17	135	58		4
20. Koppal	7	25	8		1
21. Mandya	14	90	43		3
22. Mysore	22	199	108		6
23. Raichur	9	53	23		1
24. Shimoga	18	100	57		3
25. Tumkur	20	131	59		4
26. Udupi	21	104	62		3
27. Uttara Kannada	18	71	41		2

Source: Department of Collegiate Education.

**pertains to Govt. and Aided colleges

26.5 TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(a) Engineering Degree

(Nos)

Year/Districts	Instituti -ns	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	112	88942	20490	6387	9032
2002-03	112	84537	20783	6387	7670
2003-04	120	107162	18917	5852	7670
2003-04					
1. Bagalkote	1	1873	316	141	103
2. Bangalore	59	40066	3273	1351	2602
3. Bangalore (R)	6	2004	372	94	145
4. Belgaum	4	4640	1026	277	277
5. Bellary	3	3398	848	185	198
6. Bidar	3	3681	549	127	224
7. Bijapur	2	1640	316	100	94
8. Chamarajnar	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	1	1768	429	93	132
10. Chitradurga	1	1464	305	91	120
11. Dakshina Kannada	3	4043	932	358	378
12. Davanagere	6	4019	998	361	320
13. Dharwad	2	3508	916	215	345
14. Gadag	2	1290	260	60	128
15. Gulbarga	2	3049	496	144	235
16. Hassan	2	2905	805	202	185
17. Haveri	1	1043	215	67	104
18. Kodagu	1	545	183	34	44
19. Kolar	2	2946	818	239	176
20. Koppal	-	-	-	-	-
21. Mandya	1	2293	597	230	171
22. Mysore	6	6473	1774	701	430
23. Raichur	1	1059	248	49	109
24. Shimoga	1	1544	464	90	157
25. Tumkur	6	6720	1626	431	426
26. Udupi	3	4312	1151	203	488
27. Uttara Kannada	1	879	-	9	79

Source: Department of Technical Education.

26.5 TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(b) Engineering Diploma

(Number)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	186	52798	11681	5264	4603
2002-03	186	51170	11553	5264	4402
2003-04	186	69115	15020	6985	4402
2003-04					
1. Bagalkote	2	1334	170	133	115
2. Bangalore	56	19863	5485	1513	1211
3. Bangalore (R)	3	1240	143	205	22
4. Belgaum	11	4941	821	344	347
5. Bellary	6	3036	312	359	196
6. Bidar	5	1587	234	210	146
7. Bijapur	5	1279	118	143	107
8. Chamarajnar	1	558	30	135	31
9. Chikmagalur	3	938	173	109	65
10. Chitradurga	5	1190	81	212	82
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	2972	914	252	198
12. Davanagere	3	1709	374	209	112
13. Dharwad	8	3181	1113	322	238
14. Gadag	4	843	105	50	70
15. Gulbarga	9	3028	656	363	110
16. Hassan	4	1632	612	219	101
17. Haveri	2	584	37	64	57
18. Kodagu	2	987	96	106	43
19. Kolar	10	2880	323	517	57
20. Koppal	3	966	97	138	230
21. Mandya	3	1215	156	149	49
22. Mysore	10	3814	1510	441	209
23. Raichur	3	1057	104	190	52
24. Shimoga	8	2278	553	244	131
25. Tumkur	5	2195	243	233	129
26. Udipi	4	1845	306	37	156
27. Uttara Kannada	6	1963	254	88	138

Source: Department of Technical Education.

26.5 TECHNICAL EDUCATION**(c) Industrial Training Institute****(Number)**

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	102	17785	3380	5603	770
2002-03	103	19178	3680	6132	634
2003-04	104	19673	3269	6414	767
2004-05	104	19498	3050	6323	1206

Source: Employment & Training Department.

26.5 TECHNICAL EDUCATION**(d) Junior Technical Schools****(Number)**

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	6	927	83	208	46
2002-03	6	927	83	208	46
2003-04	6	838	103	171	67
2003-04					
1. Belariy	1	84	18	36	10
2. Bagalkote	1	97	3	17	6
3. Dakshina Kannada	1	122	2	6	11
4. Dharwad	1	180	65	46	16
5. Gulbarga	1	209	12	30	7
6. Shimoga	1	146	3	36	17

Source: Directorate Of Technical Education.

**26.6 TRAINING
B.ED TRAINING COLLEGES**

(Number)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			
		Total	Female	SC	ST
1	2	3	4		5
2001-02	67	4155	1247	623	124
2002-03	67	4270	1281	641	129
2003-04	68	4247	1275	638	128
2004-05	251	13428	4028	2014	404
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	4	250	75	38	8
2. Bangalore	71	3678	1103	552	110
3. Bangalore (R)	6	300	90	45	9
4. Belgaum	18	950	285	142	28
5. Bellary	5	275	83	41	8
6. Bidar	11	550	165	83	17
7. Bijapur	8	450	135	67	13
8. Chamarajnar	2	100	30	15	3
9. Chikmagalur	2	125	37	18	4
10. Chitradurga	7	400	120	60	12
11. Dakshina Kannada	7	400	120	60	12
12. Davanagere	12	675	202	101	20
13. Dharwad	5	300	90	45	9
14. Gadag	5	250	75	38	8
15. Gulbarga	15	800	240	120	24
16. Hassan	8	450	135	67	13
17. Haveri	4	200	60	30	6
18. Kodagu	1	50	15	7	2
19. Kolar	15	750	225	113	23
20. Koppal	3	150	45	23	4
21. Mandya	6	325	97	49	10
22. Mysore	9	550	165	83	17
23. Raichur	5	250	75	38	8
24. Shimoga	5	275	83	41	8
25. Tumkur	12	625	188	94	19
26. Udipi	2	125	38	18	4
27. Uttara Kannada	3	175	52	26	5

Note: Col.No. 2 Includes Govt. Aided and Un-aided colleges

Source: State Educational Research & Training Centre.

CHAPTER - 27
PUBLIC HEALTH



26.16 Religion wise Literacy Rates 2001 Census

Sl No	District	Hindus		Muslims		Christians		Jains	
		Literacy Rate	Female Literacy Rate	Literacy Rate	Female Literacy Rate	Literacy Rate	Female Literacy Rate	Literacy Rate	Female Literacy Rate
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	BAGALKOTE	56.54	42.6	60.69	47.98	68.12	63.65	67.15	55.8
2	BANGALORE	82.95	76.69	78.89	76.62	90.32	87.4	94.3	90.8
3	BANGALORE (R)	63.75	53.29	73.41	71.47	81.05	76.5	91.6	85.7
4	BELGAUM	62.66	50.41	70.09	60.1	87.02	81.87	78.51	68.9
5	BELLARY	56.5	44.04	60.59	50.16	86.69	81.81	93.83	89.9
6	BIDAR	61.31	48.23	60.93	51.46	62.94	55.42	65.25	59.0
7	BIJAPUR	56.28	42.43	59.81	47.6	79.35	74.92	84.85	77.1
8	CH.R.NAGAR	49.21	40.45	75.13	72.02	72.1	67.98	88.67	84.8
9	CHIKMAGALUR	71.08	62.4	80.76	77.18	84.25	79.47	91.95	87.6
10	CHITRADURGA	63.6	52.48	73.8	68.6	86.6	82.39	93.25	88.6
11	D. KANNADA	82.36	76.48	82.32	73.34	92.78	90.32	96.49	94.7
12	DAVANAGERE	67.22	57.18	67.94	62.91	86.58	83.93	92.21	88.0
13	DIJARWAD	72.11	62.01	66.8	57.9	91.82	88.18	82.82	75.8
14	GADAG	66.16	52.43	63.55	50.07	90.94	89.14	88.17	82.2
15	GULBARGA	48.56	36.02	56.79	46.58	58.87	52.83	86.91	79.8
16	HASSAN	67.72	57.55	79.87	77.8	81.99	78.12	94.01	90.5
17	HUVERI	68.75	57.66	62.42	55.06	85.17	80.42	83.67	76.0
18	KODAGU	76.85	70.97	83.41	77.02	89.52	86.2	93.22	88.2
19	KOLAR	61.55	50.14	69.04	63.55	90.21	86.88	94.52	91.0
20	KOPPAL	53.63	38.98	56.78	43.32	51.18	42.05	90.44	84.5
21	MANDYA	60.14	50.26	77.86	76.45	85.8	84.02	92.9	89.3
22	MYSORE	61.28	52.93	80.25	78.89	90.31	88.33	89.67	84.6
23	RAICHUR	47.3	34.21	56.33	44.28	67.63	60.39	93.13	88.4
24	SHIMOGA	73.74	65.33	77.86	75.37	87.33	83.31	86.81	80.2
25	TUMKUR	66.24	55.6	73.93	69.98	89.78	87.55	94.65	91.0
26	TUPE	79.71	73.29	89.19	84.48	93.09	90.71	94.12	92.0
27	U. KANNADA	75.33	66.71	83.65	79.2	81.63	74.72	81.7	74.6
	KARNATAKA	65.62	55.31	70.07	62.98	87.38	83.99	84.33	77.21

Source: Census of India 2001.

26.15 LITERACY RATES BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

(Percentage)

Year \ District	Rural			Urban			Total		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1951	24	5	14	47	23	35	29	9	19
1961	-	-	20	-	-	44	36	14	25
1971	35	15	25	60	42	51	42	21	32
1981	42	20	31	65	48	57	49	28	38
1991	60	35	48	82	66	74	67	44	56
2001	70	48	59	87	74	81	76	57	67
2001									
1. Bagalkote	66	36	51	82	61	72	71	44	57
2. Bangalore	79	61	70	89	80	85	88	77	83
3. Bangalore (R)	72	51	62	82	70	76	74	55	65
4. Belgaum	71	46	59	89	73	81	76	52	64
5. Bellary	63	37	50	79	61	70	69	45	57
6. Bidar	69	44	57	83	66	75	73	49	61
7. Bijapur	66	37	52	84	65	75	70	44	57
8. Chamarajnagar	56	39	47	78	64	71	59	42	51
9. Chikmagalur	79	61	70	87	78	83	80	64	72
10. Chitradurga	72	49	61	87	75	81	75	54	64
11. Dakshina Kannada	87	73	80	94	84	89	90	77	83
12. Davanagere	73	52	63	84	72	78	76	58	67
13. Dharwad	73	48	61	87	73	80	81	62	72
14. Gadag	76	46	62	85	64	75	79	53	66
15. Gulbarga	55	29	42	79	60	70	62	38	50
16. Hassan	76	55	65	89	79	84	78	59	69
17. Haveri	77	55	66	81	69	75	78	58	68
18. Kodagu	82	62	72	94	88	91	84	65	74
19. Kolar	69	45	57	86	74	80	73	52	63
20. Koppal	66	36	51	79	59	69	68	40	54
21. Mandya	68	48	58	84	72	78	70	51	61
22. Mysore	61	42	52	87	78	83	71	56	63
23. Raichur	56	29	43	77	57	67	62	36	49
24. Shimoga	78	61	70	89	79	84	82	67	75
25. Tumkur	74	52	63	87	76	82	77	57	67
26. Udipi	87	73	79	93	84	89	88	75	81
27. Uttara Kannada	82	64	73	92	80	86	85	68	77

Census Publication, 2001

26.14 LITERATES IN CITIES & URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS

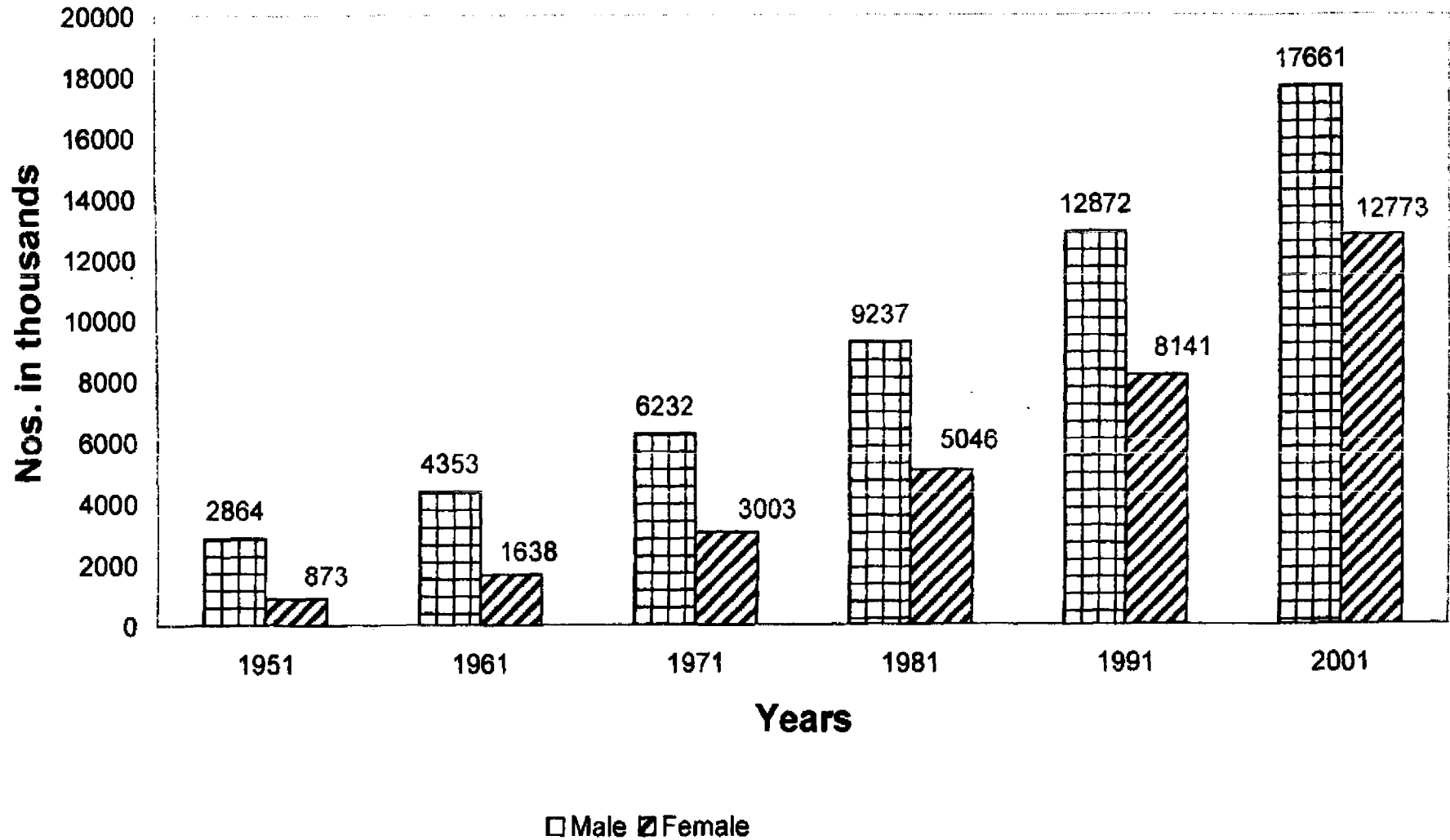
(As per 2001 census)

Sl. No.	Cities/Urban Agglomerations	Literates ('000 Nos.)			Percentage of Literacy
		Males	Females	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Bangalore (UA)	2360	1908	4268	84.7
2	Mysore (UA)	320	280	600	84.4
3	Mangalore (UA)	226	207	433	90.1
4	Hubli-Dharwad (MC)	309	251	560	81.5
5	Gulbarga (UA)	160	119	279	76.1
6	Bijapur (UA)	96	74	170	77.6
7	Bidar (UA)	67	51	118	79.9
8	Belgaum (UA)	212	172	384	86.2
9	Hassan (UA)	56	48	104	87.5
10	Udupi (UA)	54	52	106	91.1
11	Chitradurga (UA)	51	43	94	84.5
12	Gangawati (UA)	33	23	56	65.8
13	Robertson Pet (UA)	65	59	124	88.6
14	Bellary (CMC)	116	86	202	73.6
15	Shimoga (CMC)	109	93	202	83.8
16	Tumkur (CMC)	101	84	185	83.8
17	Raichur (CMC)	73	54	127	70.4
18	Davangere (CMC)	139	112	251	78.7
19	Gadag-Betageri (CMC)	61	48	109	80.8
20	Hospet (CMC)	60	45	105	73.3
21	Mandya (CMC)	51	43	94	80.9
22	Kolar (CMC)	43	37	80	81.6
23	Bhadravati (CMC)	64	53	117	81.7
24	Chikmagalur (CMC)	41	36	77	85.8

Literacy rate is worked as ratio of Literates to the population 7+

Census Publication, 2001

Literates by sex



26.13 LITERATES

LITERATES BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

(Thousands)

Year \ District	Rural			Urban			Total		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1951	1780	385	2165	1084	488	1572	2864	873	3737
1961	2832	830	3662	1521	808	2329	4353	1638	5991
1971	3983	1598	5572	2249	1414	3663	6232	3003	9235
1981	5617	2581	8198	3620	2465	6085	9237	5046	14283
1991	7842	4409	12251	5030	3732	8762	12872	8141	21013
2001	10648	7124	17772	7012	5649	12661	17661	12773	30433
2011									
1 Bagalkote	323	177	500	170	124	294	494	300	794
2 Bangalore	279	195	474	2384	1924	4308	2663	2119	4782
3 Bangalore (R)	476	325	801	150	120	270	626	445	1071
4 Belgaum	983	611	1594	399	312	711	1382	923	2305
5 Bellary	353	200	553	246	181	427	599	381	980
6 Bidar	344	207	551	125	92	217	469	299	768
7 Bijapur	399	215	614	145	107	252	543	323	866
8 Channarayana	203	137	340	52	41	93	255	178	433
9 Chikmagalur	317	244	561	88	75	163	405	319	724
10 Chitradurga	395	259	654	108	83	196	503	347	850
11 Dakshina Kannada	435	380	815	302	275	577	737	653	1392
12 Davanagere	402	274	676	205	165	370	607	439	1046
13 Dharwad	232	143	375	343	275	618	575	418	993
14 Gadag	268	123	391	127	93	220	335	216	551
15 Gulbarga	519	274	793	294	211	505	813	485	1298
16 Hassan	471	346	817	122	105	227	593	451	1044
17 Haveri	387	259	646	107	85	192	494	344	838
18 Kodagu	169	145	314	32	23	60	201	173	374
19 Kolar	577	368	945	238	199	437	816	566	1382
20 Koppal	272	146	418	68	49	117	340	195	535
21 Mandya	444	312	756	107	88	195	551	400	951
22 Mysore	450	300	750	386	335	721	836	635	1471
23 Raichur	288	148	436	141	100	241	429	248	677
24 Shimoga	367	280	647	227	195	422	594	475	1069
25 Tumkur	686	473	1159	201	165	366	887	638	1525
26 Udupi	323	320	643	86	81	167	409	401	810
27 Uttara Kannada	346	263	609	159	135	295	505	399	904

Source: Census Publication.

26.12 CERTIFIED SCHOOLS

(Numbers)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Boys	Girls	
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	24	2191	1390	801	88
2002-03	26	2275	1468	807	77
2003-04	45	2191	1262	929	83
2004-05	44	2223	1356	867	80
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	1	24	24	-	-
2. Bangalore	4	337	208	129	17
3. Bangalore (R)	1	35	-	35	-
4. Belgaum	3	61	36	25	9
5. Bellary	2	177	177	-	3
6. Bidar	2	99	81	18	1
7. Bijapur	3	230	190	40	4
8. Chamarajnagar	1	10	-	10	-
9. Chikmagalur	1	5	5	-	-
10. Chitradurga	1	9	9	-	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	-	-	-
12. Davangere	2	104	75	29	3
13. Dharwad	2	176	-	176	5
14. Gadag	2	99	90	9	3
15. Gulbarga	2	167	72	95	7
16. Hassan	2	99	94	5	2
17. Haveri	1	19	19	-	-
18. Kodagu	1	10	10	-	-
19. Kolar	2	64	56	8	3
20. Koppal	1	27	27	-	-
21. Mandya	1	17	17	-	-
22. Mysore	2	155	38	117	7
23. Raichur	2	99	18	81	4
24. Shimoga	1	58	58	-	5
25. Tumkur	1	5		5	
26. Udupi	2	84	5	79	4
27. Uttara Kannada	2	77	71	6	3

Source: Department of Woman and child Development.

26.11 MASS EDUCATION

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment (in 000's)		
		Total	Female	SC/ST
1	2	3	4	5
2004-05				
1. Bagalkote	659	31.61	18.64	5.21
2. Bangalore	488	27.24	15.66	8.7
3. Bangalore (R)	659	139.81	78.69	45.92
4. Belgaum				
5. Bellary	775	83.6	41.83	37.72
6. Bidar	628	98.25	62.53	36.19
7. Bijapur	615	147.78	71.80	61.16
8. Chamarajnar	383	24.59	16.66	11.43
9. Chikmagalur	407	210.33	122.16	91.56
10. Chitradurga	656	126.09	69.78	57.55
11. Dakshina Kanrada	778	45.06	28.02	11.86
12. Davanagere	779	84.51	46.79	25.46
13. Dharwad	704	30.97	15.04	5.92
14. Gadag	385	18.14	8.23	6.69
15. Gulbarga				
16. Hassan				
17. Haveri	635	127.47	66.88	55.78
18. Kodagu	195	13.94	9.79	4.48
19. Kolar	879	89.53	48.68	36.89
20. Koppal	528	139.75	69.02	5.53
21. Mandya	638	20.76	11.08	7.31
22. Mysore	916	205.17	102.23	104.62
23. Raichur	474	49.08	27.69	30.84
24. Shimoga	638	92.13	51.70	7.32
25. Tumkur	1153	94.64	57.54	35.39
26. Udupi	564	17.20	11.48	3.82
27. Uttara Kannada	587	21.38	13.60	4.12
State Total	15123	1939.03	1065.52	701.47

Source: Directorate of Mass Education.

26.11 MASS EDUCATION

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment (in 000's)		
		Total	Female	SC/ST
1	2	3	4	5
2004-05				
1. Bagalkote	659	31.61	18.64	5.21
2. Bangalore	488	27.24	15.66	8.7
3. Bangalore (R)	659	139.81	78.69	45.92
4. Belgaum				
5. Bellary	775	83.6	41.83	37.72
6. Bidar	628	98.25	62.53	36.19
7. Bijapur	615	147.78	71.80	61.16
8. Chamarajnagar	383	24.59	16.66	11.43
9. Chikmagalur	407	210.33	122.16	91.56
10. Chitradurga	656	126.09	69.78	57.55
11. Dakshina Kanrada	778	45.06	28.02	11.86
12. Davanagere	779	84.51	46.79	25.46
13. Dharwad	704	30.97	15.04	5.92
14. Gadag	385	18.14	8.23	6.69
15. Gulbarga				
16. Hassan				
17. Haveri	635	127.47	66.88	55.78
18. Kodagu	195	13.94	9.79	4.48
19. Kolar	879	89.53	48.68	36.89
20. Koppal	528	139.75	69.02	5.53
21. Mandya	638	20.76	11.08	7.31
22. Mysore	916	205.17	102.23	104.62
23. Raichur	474	49.08	27.69	30.84
24. Shimoga	638	92.13	51.70	7.32
25. Tumkur	1153	94.64	57.54	35.39
26. Udupi	564	17.20	11.48	3.82
27. Uttara Kannada	587	21.38	13.60	4.12
State Total	15123	1939.03	1065.52	701.47

Source: Directorate of Mass Education.

26.10 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

(Number)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	556	45631	14232	2636	4738
2002-03	564	45852	14445	2575	5044
2003-04	561	49717	15668	3040	5010
2004-05	548	49836	15993	3468	4688
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	28	2259	704	99	224
2. Bangalore	19	1634	687	175	158
3. Bangalore (R)	22	1998	399	119	182
4. Belgaum	46	4088	1671	189	382
5. Bellary	10	809	270	50	58
6. Bidar	30	2244	885	225	218
7. Bijapur	25	2144	793	133	218
8. Chamarajnagar	8	874	211	163	62
9. Chikmagalur	12	1033	438	78	100
10. Chitradurga	29	2835	752	237	254
11. Dakshina Kannada	9	562	165	18	50
12. Davanagere	27	2266	711	164	230
13. Dharwad	15	1698	497	49	158
14. Gadag	11	942	250	31	80
15. Gulbarga	34	3128	1108	246	296
16. Hassan	18	1488	631	115	146
17. Haveri	16	1703	611	102	158
18. Kodagu	2	131	62	9	10
19. Kolar	23	2679	547	185	240
20. Koppal	9	1035	371	53	86
21. Mandya	33	3595	852	296	326
22. Mysore	14	1458	293	110	128
23. Raichur	13	997	307	60	74
24. Shimoga	15	1377	490	65	128
25. Tumkur	54	4694	1472	408	502
26. Udupi	9	727	293	50	56
27. Uttara Kannada	17	1438	523	39	164

Source: Directorate of Vocational Education.

26.9 Agriculture, Veterinary, Fisheries Colleges etc (cont..)

(e) DAIRY SCIENCE COLLEGES

(Numbers)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Bachelors Degree					
2004-05	1	108	40	22	29
Masters Degree					
2004-05	1	17	08	02	29
Doctrol Degree					
2004-05	1	04	0	03	29

(f) VETERINARY COLLEGES

(Numbers)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Bachelors Degree					
2004-05	2	748	119	115	124
Masters Degree					
2004-05	2	112	16	13	-
Doctrol Degree					
2004-05	1	34	7	8	-

(g) FISHERIES COLLEGE

(Numbers)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Bachelors Degree					
2004-05	1	170	28	34	28
Masters Degree					
2004-05	1	40	05	16	-
Doctrol Degree					
2004-05	1	29	02	08	-

Source: Veterinary, Dairy Science and Fisheries University

26.9 Agriculture, Veterinary, Fisheries Colleges etc...

(a) AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES

(Numbers)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Bachelors Degree					
2004-05	3	1305	N.A	248	221
Masters Degree					
2004-05	3	466	N.A	87	-
Doctrol Degree					
2004-05	3	189	N.A	34	-

(b) HORTICULTURE COLLEGE

(Numbers)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Bachelors Degree					
2004-05	1	169	NA	37	13
Masters Degree					
2004-05	0	0	0	0	-
Doctrol Degree					
2004-05	0	0	0	0	-

(c) FORESTRY COLLEGE

(Numbers)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Bachelors Degree					
2004-05	1	78	NA	14	18
Masters Degree					
2004-05	0	12	NA	2	0
Doctrol Degree					
2004-05	0	0	0	0	0

(d) SERICULTURE COLLEGE

(Numbers)

Year/District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Bachelors Degree					
2004-05	1	82	NA	22	16
Masters Degree					
2004-05	0	0	0	0	0
Doctrol Degree					
2004-05	0	0	0	0	0

Source: University of Agriculture Sciences

26.8 PHARMACY EDUCATION

(A). DEGREE IN PHARMACY (B. PHARMA)

(Numbers)

Year/District	Govt Institutions	Sanctioned strength	Enrolment			Teachers
			Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	1	50	46	13	5	20
2002-03	1	50	45	12	4	15
2003-04	1	50	50	15	9	17
2004-05	1	50	48	13	7	17

Source: Government College of Pharmacy

(B) MASTER DEGREE IN PHARMACY (M.PHARMA)

(Numbers)

Year/District	Govt Institutions	Sanctioned strength	Enrolment			Teachers
			Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3		5	6	7
2001-02	1	24	21	8	1	20
2002-03	1	24	18	6	4	15
2003-04	1	24	18	3	2	17
2004-05	1	24	20	6	4	17

Source: Government College of Pharmacy

(C) DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY (D.PHARMA)

(Numbers)

Year/District	Institutions			Enrolment			Teachers
	Pvt	Govt	Total	Total	Girls	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2001-02	77	1	78	3483	392	25	405
2002-03	78	1	79	4841	405	36	410
2003-04	86	1	87	5200	415	85	420
2004-05	95	1	96	5400	415	100	450

Source: Board of Examining Authority

26.7 MEDICAL EDUCATION

Ayurvedic, Homeopathy and Unani Colleges

(Number)

Year \ District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Female	SC/ ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Ayurvedic					
2001-02	45	6935	3104	492	1167
2002-03	45	8103	3537	491	1356
2003-04	57	9193	4059	473	1433
2004-05	55	9859	4332	478	1512
Homeopathy					
2001-02	10	1672	850	71	368
2002-03	11	1831	938	60	299
2003-04	11	1756	949	73	347
2004-05	10	1954	1065	90	333
Unani					
2001-02	2	189	86	5	35
2002-03	2	252	108	7	45
2003-04	3	299	142	6	54
2004-05	3	297	150	6	52
Nature Cure & Yoga					
2001-02	1	190	117	2	20
2002-03	1	142	78	-	20
2003-04	2	176	97	6	34
2004-05	2	212	118	5	33

Source: Directorate of Indian System of Medicins.

27 PUBLIC HEALTH

27.1 HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES BY MANAGEMENT (ALLOPATHY)

(Numbers)

Year/District	State Government			Others *		Central Government	
	Hospitals	PHCs	PHUs	Hospitals	Dispensaries	Hospitals	Dispensaries
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2001-02	177	1696	581	10	29	16	14
2002-03	177	1696	581	10	29	16	14
2003-04	177	1696	581	10	29	16	14
2004-05	177	1696	581	10	29	16	14
2004-05							
1. Bazalkote	7	46	2	0	0	0	0
2. Bangalore	12	31	42	2	1	0	2
3. Bangalore (R)	4	73	29	1	1	10	0
4. Belgaum	9	136	13	0	2	0	0
5. Bellary	11	54	17	1	1	1	4
6. Bidar	5	42	13	0	1	0	0
7. Bijapur	5	63	2	0	2	0	0
8. Chamarnanagar	2	51	7	0	0	0	0
9. Chikmagalur	5	52	40	0	2	1	0
10. Chitradurga	4	57	32	0	0	0	1
11. Dakshina Kannada	6	65	4	0	0	0	1
12. Davanagere	5	70	33	0	0	0	0
13. Dharwad	5	29	3	0	0	1	0
14. Gadag	7	29	6	0	0	0	0
15. Gulbarga	12	109	24	1	0	0	1
16. Hassan	7	84	52	0	0	0	2
17. Haveri	5	50	23	0	0	0	0
18. Kodagu	8	29	4	0	5	0	0
19. Kolar	11	83	37	0	1	1	1
20. Koppal	5	44	2	0	0	0	0
21. Mandya	6	73	37	2	2	0	0
22. Mysore	8	98	47	1	1	2	0
23. Raichur	4	48	6	0	1	0	1
24. Shimoga	6	57	37	2	6	0	1
25. Tumkur	4	99	39	0	0	0	0
26. Udupi	4	62	11	0	0	0	0
27. Uttara Kannada	1	62	19	0	3	0	0

*PWD, Forest, Prisons etc.,

Source: Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Bangalore

27.1 HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES BY MANAGEMENT

(Contd.)
(Number)

Year/District	ESI		Local Bodies		Private		Total Hospitals	Total PHCs & Dispensaries
	Hospitals	Dispensaries	Hospitals	Dispensaries	Hospitals	Dispensaries		
1	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
2001-02	7	129	28	25	2073	3432	2311	5906
2002-03	7	129	28	25	2073	3432	2311	5906
2003-04	7	129	28	25	2073	3432	2311	5906
2004-05	7	129	28	25	2073	3432	2311	5906
2004-05								
1 Bagalkote	0	1	0	0	115	407	122	456
2 Bangalore	2	50	26	11	522	492	564	629
3 Bangalore (R)	0	6	0	0	60	74	75	183
4 Belgaum	0	11	0	3	185	83	194	248
5 Bellary	0	4	0	2	82	21	95	103
6 Bidar	0	0	0	0	49	11	54	67
7 Bijapur	0	1	1	0	21	11	27	79
8 Chamarajnagar	0	2	0	0	20	43	22	103
9 Chikmagalur	0	0	0	0	31	133	37	227
10 Chitradurga	1	1	0	0	37	106	42	197
11 Dakshina Kannada	1	8	1	0	76	427	84	505
12 Davanagere	0	4	0	1	59	183	64	291
13 Dharwad	1	4	0	3	166	120	173	159
14 Gadag	0	3	0	0	60	27	67	65
15 Gulbarga	0	10	0	0	19	16	32	160
16 Hassan	0	1	0	0	29	114	36	253
17 Haveri	0	0	0	1	46	30	51	104
18 Kodagu	0	0	0	1	17	15	25	54
19 Kolar	0	4	0	0	53	35	64	161
20 Koppal	0	0	0	0	20	15	25	61
21 Mandya	0	2	0	0	61	173	69	287
22 Mysore	1	8	0	0	100	102	112	256
23 Raichur	0	3	0	0	54	13	58	72
24 Shimoga	0	1	0	3	53	2	61	107
25 Tumkur	0	1	0	0	52	249	56	388
26 Udupi	0	2	0	0	33	374	37	449
27 Uttara Kannada	1	2	0	0	53	156	65	242

Source: Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Bangalore

27.2 BED STRENGTH IN HOSPITALS, PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES AND PRIMARY HEALTH UNITS.

(Numbers)

Year/District	Hospitals						Primary Health centres	Primary Health units	Total (8+9)
	State Govt.	Central Govt.	E.S.I	Other department	Local bodies	Private			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2001-02	26288	3034	1125	382	723	35515	15931	1132	17063
2002-03	26288	3034	1125	382	723	35515	15931	1132	17063
2003-04	26288	3034	1125	382	723	35515	15931	1132	17063
2004-05	26288	3034	1125	382	723	35515	15931	1132	17063
2004-05									
1. Bagalkote	420	0	0	0	0	1872	374	30	404
2. Bangalore	4327	2424	800	38	658	11018	516	35	551
3. Bangalore (R)	210	0	0	20	0	800	727	36	763
4. Belgaum	1100	0	0	0	21	2700	1018	46	1064
5. Bellary	1395	25	0	26	0	930	499	4	503
6. Bidar	650	0	0	0	0	415	350	47	397
7. Bijapur	660	0	0	0	32	66	546	30	576
8. Chamarajnagar	300	0	0	0	0	349	532	16	548
9. Chikmagalur	650	50	0	0	0	568	594	44	638
10. Chitradurga	650	0	50	0	0	570	634	36	670
11. Dakshina Kannada	1245	0	100	0	12	1838	542	0	542
12. Davanagere	1130	0	0	0	0	952	684	0	684
13. Dharwad	1460	137	50	0	0	1842	232	0	232
14. Gadag	346	0	0	0	0	488	222	0	222
15. Gulbarga	1260	0	0	20	0	592	796	90	886
16. Hassan	1050	0	0	0	0	956	802	160	962
17. Haveri	280	0	0	0	0	819	467	75	542
18. Kodagu	970	0	0	0	0	280	339	0	339
19. Kolar	1352	302	0	0	0	888	881	61	942
20. Koppal	260	0	0	0	0	325	394	0	394
21. Mandya	758	0	0	28	0	830	800	36	836
22. Mysore	2300	96	0	6	0	2060	1013	186	1199
23. Raichur	600	0	100	0	0	435	388	10	398
24. Shimoga	975	0	0	216	0	798	578	94	672
25. Tumkur	650	0	0	0	0	1478	936	36	972
26. Udupi	400	0	0	0	0	720	595	10	605
27. Uttara Kannada	890	0	25	28	0	926	472	50	522

Source: Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Bangalore

27.3 MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS FOR SPECIALISED TREATMENT

(Numbers)

Year/District	T.B		Leprosy		Mental Health		Cancer	
	Hos-pitals	Bed Strength	Hos-pitals	Bed Strength	Hos-pitals	Bed Strength	Hos-pitals	Bed Strength
2004-05								
1. Bagalkote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore	1	234	1	260	1	885	1	210
3. Bangalore (R)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Belgaum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Bellary	1	288	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Bidar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	1	110	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Chitradurga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	1	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Davanagere	1	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Dharwad	-	-	-	-	1	375	-	-
14. Gadag	1	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16. Hassan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17. Haveri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19. Kolar	1	264	-	-	-	-	-	-
20. Koppal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21. Mandya	1	148	-	-	-	-	-	-
22. Mysore	1	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
23. Raichur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24. Shimoga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25. Tumkur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	9	1756	1	260	2	1260	1	210

Source: Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Bangalore

27.4 FAMILY WELFARE PROGRAMME AND USERS OF CONTRACEPTIVES

(Concl..)
(Nos)

Year/ District	Family Welfare Centres (No.)	Sterilization		I.U.D		C.C. Users		O.P. Users	
		Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement
1	2	3	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2004-05									
1. Bagalkote	224	14049	14284	10180	9814	10180	11023	6915	6408
2. Bangalore	185	52071	41204	45262	41695	25629	19160	16765	10954
3. Bangalore (R)	432	14134	14077	11295	10716	8250	9906	6045	5159
4. Belgaum	539	39342	39562	30468	30157	28629	31412	25702	19562
5. Bellary	272	15144	12895	8662	7301	8390	6933	8592	6011
6. Bicar	234	17000	13491	12999	10241	10499	7485	8485	4861
7. Bijapur	285	15709	14404	11029	10446	15131	19346	10284	7753
8. Chamarajnar	246	8825	7353	5910	5455	9401	5716	7850	3322
9. Chikmagalur	334	7935	7398	7000	6757	7000	6728	2770	2582
10. Chitradurga	273	11335	9610	9110	8764	8440	7028	8709	6944
11. Dakshina Kannada	431	8200	7576	9500	9126	10490	10775	5470	4912
12. Davanagere	291	16249	14119	14251	11704	13999	8951	15001	12155
13. Dharwad	179	11799	11311	9600	9251	16500	15827	5999	5673
14. Gadag	174	7440	6791	5635	5375	4550	4521	4855	4040
15. Gulbarga	378	23781	19610	14300	11933	15379	13583	11748	7385
16. Hassan	420	12319	11218	9135	8464	8801	8159	5745	4019
17. Haveri	290	12050	12013	11110	11179	11625	12696	6375	6663
18. Kodagu	188	3560	3615	3275	3282	1880	3100	1565	1313
19. Kolar	385	20146	20186	17260	15933	16604	15269	7600	7111
20. Koppal	183	8950	7925	5075	3996	3945	3563	4000	3055
21. Mandya	375	11370	11592	7530	6973	6425	7646	5491	4757
22. Mysore	432	21530	21859	14658	14563	15760	15818	9329	8317
23. Raichur	196	16200	12377	12850	9902	11860	10904	6921	5770
24. Shimoga	307	11480	12701	9340	9431	7140	8581	6350	6431
25. Tumkur	477	18150	17310	15805	15712	12771	12341	5930	5846
26. Udipi	293	5840	5615	4425	4439	2870	4786	2380	2189
27. Uttara Kannada	120	7950	6864	6550	5664	8915	11173	5380	4480
Total	8143	412559	376960	312217	298323	301063	292430	212258	167672

Source: Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Bangalore

27.5 ESTIMATED LIVE BIRTH RATE, DEATH RATE etc.,

Year/Residence	Birth rate	Death rate	Natural growth rate (col.2- col.3)	General fertility rate	Gross reproduction rate	Total Fertility rate	Infant Mortality rate
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2001							
Rural	23.6	8.2	15.4	-	-	-	69.0
Urban		6.4	12.7	-	-	-	26.0
Combined	22.2	7.6	14.6	-	-	-	58.0
2002							
Rural	23.5	7.9	15.6	-	-	-	65.0
Urban	18.8	5.7	13.1	-	-	-	25.0
Combined	22.1	7.2	14.9	-	-	-	55.0
2003							
Rural	23.2	7.8	15.3	-	-	-	61.0
Urban	18.6	5.6	13.0	-	-	-	24.0
Combined	21.8	7.2	14.6	-	-	-	52.0
2004							
Rural	22.5	7.8	14.7	-	-	-	54.0
Urban	17.9	5.3	12.6	-	-	-	38.0
Combined	20.9	6.9	14.0	-	-	-	49.0

Source: SRS :Office of the Registrar General of India.

27.6 REGISTERED NUMBER OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, STILL BIRTHS etc.

Year/District	Live births (000's)	Still births (No.)	Birth rate	Deaths (000's)	Death rate	Infant death (No.)	Infant mortality rate	Maternal death (No.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001	1017	4557	19.47	365	6.99	7821	7.69	650
2002	974	4187	18.85	356	6.89	9868	10.14	504
2003	1002	3628	19.31	360	6.93	10063	10.34	764
2004	989	3943	18.82	344	6.54	9767	9.88	823

Source: Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore

27.7 AGE SPECIFIC FERTILITY RATES

Age group of mother (in years)	2001		
	Rural	Urban	Total
15-19	67.0	32.2	57.1
20-24	241.7	149.5	211.9
25-29	130.7	133.3	131.6
30-34	51.4	52.6	51.8
35-39	17.9	13.3	16.5
40-44	8.3	3.6	6.8
45-49	1.5	0.5	1.2

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics

27.8 Age Specific Death Rates

Age group years	2001		
	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4
0-4	16.2	16.2	16.2
5-9	0.8	1	0.9
10-14	0.5	0.9	0.7
15-19	1.2	0.8	1.0
20-24	1.8	2.1	2.0
25-29	2.7	2.2	2.4
30-34	4.4	2.2	3.3
35-39	5.9	2.5	4.2
40-44	6.0	2.2	4.2
45-49	8.6	4.2	6.5
50-54	13.4	7.4	10.5
55-59	17.3	8.9	13.0
60-64	25.1	13.2	19.0
65-69	46.0	27.5	36.3
70-74	57.0	49.2	52.7
75-79	84.7	63.7	73.4
80-84	126.2	92.1	107.4
85+	195.4	156.0	172
All ages (Crude Death Rate)	8.6	6.6	7.6

Source :SRS Report 2002.

27.9 Age Specific Marital Fertility Rates

Age group (Year)	2001		
	Rural	Urban	Total
15-19	278.9	276.4	278.5
20-24	354.5	276.4	333.0
25-29	154.6	164.7	157.9
30-34	56.6	57.9	57.1
35-39	20.0	15.1	18.6
40-44	9.8	4.1	7.9
45-49	1.8	0.6	1.5
Crude Birth Rate	23.6	19	22.2
General Fertility Rate	86.6	66.3	80.3
Total Fertility Rate	2.6	1.9	2.4
Gross Reproduction Rate	1.3	1.1	0.9
General Marital Fertility Rate	122.4	115.4	99.0
Total Marital Fertility Rate	4.4	4.3	4.0

Source: SRS Report 2002.

27.10 Age Specific Fertility Rates by Level of Education of Women

Age group (Year)	Illiterate	Education Level of Women (2001)							
		Literate							
		Total	Without Formal Education	Below Primary	Primary	Middle	Class XI	Class XII	Graduate & Above
15-19	123.2	34.9	107.7	78.8	37.9	25.4	27.6	19.0	0.0
20-24	274.7	184.8	272.5	298.3	232.4	187.5	146.5	90.0	88.0
25-29	126.5	134.8	101.9	165.5	143.7	122.6	126.0	107.6	161.0
30-34	53.5	50.2	26.1	48.0	47.0	40.2	55.9	58.9	75.0
35-39	20.2	11.6	4.0	17.7	14.0	10.3	5.8	19.2	7.0
40-44	9.5	3.0	0.0	3.7	3.8	0.5	2.4	11.0	6.0
45-49	1.3	1.1	0.0	0.8	3.1	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
General Fertility Rate	80.9	79.8	76.2	106.4	83.2	73.6	72.8	66.4	78.0
Total Fertility Rate	3.0	2.1	2.6	3.1	2.4	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.0

Source: SRS Report 2002.

27.11 PERCENTAGE OF LIVE BIRTHS BY ORDER OF BIRTH.

Birth order	2001		
	Males	Females	Total
1	2	3	4
1	40.7	41.4	41
2	35.3	33	34.5
3	13.6	13.9	13.7
4	5.7	6.2	5.9
5	4.7	5.5	4.9
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore

27.12 MATERNITY AND CHILD HEALTH (M.C.H.) ACTIVITIES.

(Hundreds)

Year/District	DPT Immunisation	Polio immunisation	M.C.H. Activities		
			BCG Immunisation	Measles Immunisation	TT(PW) Immunisation
1	2	3	4	5	6
2001-02	10786	10792	11153	10306	11535
2002-03	10696	10696	10798	10134	11180
2003-04	9636	10360	10738	9276	9873
2004-05	10618	10618	10775	10048	11185
2004-05					
1. Bagalkote	397	397	397	358	400
2. Bangalore	1256	1256	1341	1168	1387
3. Bangalore (R)	339	339	330	320	352
4. Belgaum	881	881	866	872	868
5. Bellary	508	509	531	471	537
6. Bidar	399	399	338	359	464
7. Bijapur	432	431	438	392	404
8. Chamaraj Nagar	161	161	157	152	180
9. Chikmagalur	199	199	201	191	188
10. Chitradurga	314	314	344	308	346
11. Dakshina Kannada	234	234	235	230	251
12. Davanagere	363	363	375	351	400
13. Dharwad	354	354	404	334	347
14. Gadag	221	221	218	213	242
15. Gulbarga	763	763	793	726	877
16. Hassan	270	270	229	259	315
17. Haveri	305	305	290	294	303
18. Kodagu	96	96	98	94	94
19. Kolar	544	543	575	499	559
20. Koppal	268	268	267	247	269
21. Mandya	254	254	257	241	242
22. Mysore	442	442	467	437	473
23. Raichur	370	370	358	332	390
24. Shimoga	356	356	358	335	353
25. Tumkur	538	538	554	512	567
26. Udipi	149	149	150	145	158
27. Uttara Kannada	205	206	204	208	219

Source: Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Bangalore

CHAPTER - 28
SOCIAL WELFARE

28. SOCIAL WELFARE

28.1 EXPENDITURE ON DEVELOPMENT OF SC/ST, BACKWARD CLASSES & MINORITIES

(Rs.lakhs)

Programme	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05	
	Plan	Non plan	Plan	Non Plan	Plan	Non Plan	Plan	Non Plan
I	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
I. Schedule Caste								
a) Education	11585.38	5969.99	6973.42	9447.38	9674.38	9186.31	9624.52	11150.93
b) Economic upliftment	3157.68	866.82	2653.20	617.30	2964.60	616.89	3751.36	638.87
c) Health, housing and other schemes *	8212.88	1034.45	6019.71	1457.74	5545.97	1450.00	3833.70	1556.73
d) Excluding social welfare	25208.66	-	34594.54	-	34013.98	-	26856.59	-
II. Schedule Tribe								
a) Education	2479.81	1109.72	830.38	594.88	1002.45	1352.61	1728.31	1868.78
b) Economic upliftment	7350.59	-	7301.76	-	8185.00	-	8065.84	-
c) Health, housing and other schemes *	3213.02	-	3294.24	-	1719.74	-	1276.86	-
d) Total under T.S.P	10563.61	-	10596.00	-	9904.74	-	9342.70	-
III. Other Backward Classes								
a) Education	3213.84	5292.82	1354.64	7716.24	1452.80	6948.14	2033.47	9532.21
b) Economic upliftment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Health, housing and other schemes *	1708.46	443.15	1649.67	648.22	2195.83	626.55	1644.74	651.12
d) Total under T.S.P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4922.30	5735.97	3004.31	8364.46	3648.63	7574.69	3678.21	10183.33
IV. Minorities								
a) Education	167.03	43.26	180.5	44.34	199.64	4.26	263.43	66.05
b) Health Housing & other schemes	164.50	-	135.67	-	638.2	-	233.36	-

Source: Department of Social Welfare, Department of Backward Classes and Department of Scheduled Tribes.

* (c) Includes Expenditure on Eradication of untouchability and programme of SC/ST development

Corporation since 1999-2000.

28.2 PRE-METRIC AND POST METRIC SCHOLARSHIPS OF SC/ST, BACKWARD CLASSES & MINORITIES

Amount: Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	2001-02		2002-03		2003-04		2004-05	
	Pre Metric	Post Metric	Pre Metric	Post Metric	Pre Metric	Post Metric	Pre Metric	Post Metric
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Schedule Caste								
1. No.of students	1633500	137200	1661799	93772	1124290	96476	1118438	1067006
2. Amount	2037.04	3190.3	2139.44	2219.82	1652.31	2292.1	1725.11	4706.69
2. Schedule Tribe								
1. No.of students	37458	-	24455	-	18686	-	41268	-
2. Amount (Rs in lakhs)	380.32	391.62	75.33	394.29		496.84	324.79	746.50
3. Other Backward Classes								
1. No.of students	368900	88730	376233	79680	228467	42040	118849	-
2. Amount (Rs in lakhs)	332.01	354.92	338.61	318.72	205.62	168.16	582.36	-
4. Minorities	This scheme is not functioning in Minorities department							
1. No. of students								
2. Amount - Pre -Metric and Post-Metric								

Source: Directorate of Social Welfare, Bangalore.

Department of Scheduled Tribes, Bangalore.

Directorate of Backward classes ,Bangalore

Directorate of Minorities ,Bangalore

28.3 GOVERNMENT HOSTELS FOR SC/ST BACKWARD & MINORITY CLASSES

Year/District	Schedule Caste		Schedule Tribe		Backward Classes		Minorities	
	Hostels	Inmates	Hostels	Inmates	Hostels	Inmates	Hostels	Inmates
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2001-02	1402	90650	205	13460	1352	72096	16	1200
2002-03	1402	90650	235	15205	1406	75555	16	1400
2003-04	1402	90650	235	15205	1406	75555	27	2150
2004-05	1435	92370	246	20835	1432	768555	45	3100
2004-05								
1. Bagalkote	35	1840	2	100	38	2035	3	150
2. Bangalore	52	3540	1	125	24	1441	2	100
3. Bangalore (R)	62	3950	9	675	51	2805	1	100
4. Belgaum	71	3881	11	775	105	5455	1	250
5. Bellary	63	4790	13	875	50	2685	2	300
6. Bidar	54	3600	5	300	50	2722	3	200
7. Bijapur	59	3015	2	150	62	3242	4	200
8. Chamarajnagar	43	3070	24	2465	17	925	1	50
9. Chikmagalur	43	3130	18	1775	61	3305	1	100
10. Chitradurga	65	5235	7	450	54	2935	1	50
11. Dakshina Kannada	26	1315	31	2057	42	2330	2	100
12. Dharwad	20	1230	2	150	31	1550	3	400
13. Davanagere	55	3653	8	500	46	2440	2	100
14. Gadag	34	1870	2	150	34	1678	1	50
15. Gulbarga	119	7945	7	400	126	6520	4	250
16. Hassan	69	4178	1	175	69	3780	1	50
17. Haveri	42	2405	7	450	45	2320	-	-
18. Kodagu	19	851	22	2011	24	1200	-	-
19. Kolar	121	8496	6	475	70	3990	1	50
20. Koppal	37	2340	9	575	42	2180	3	150
21. Mandya	54	3857	2	125	66	3505	-	-
22. Mysore	63	4160	31	3542	61	3407	3	150
23. Raichur	52	3070	11	650	41	2180	4	200
24. Shimoga	54	3250	5	310	78	4690	1	50
25. Tumkur	82	5463	7	500	55	2955	-	-
26. Udupi	18	918	10	1025	20	1405	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	29	1318	1	50	63	3175	1	50

Note: Includes women's hostels and inmates.

Source: Directorate of Social Welfare, Bangalore.

Department of Scheduled Tribes, Bangalore.

Directorate of Backward classes, Bangalore

Directorate of Minorities, Bangalore

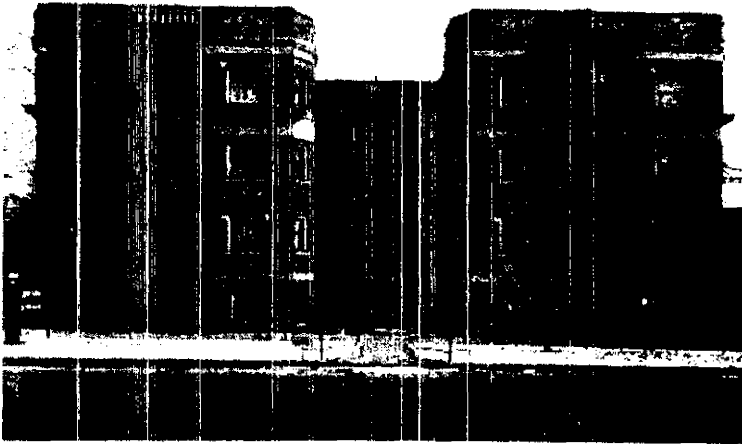
28.4 Houses distributed under Ashraya & Ambedkar Housing Scheme.

District	Year			
	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bagalkote	5177	6278	5741	3524
2. Bangalore	4352	1465	4614	2612
3. Bangalore (R)	10650	7640	6325	5724
4. Belgaum	1796368	13228	11624	10212
5. Bellary	5248	20276	8141	7100
6. Bidar	7495	4512	3439	4334
7. Bijapur	11447	2587	5919	3491
8. Chamarajnar	4832	4583	6500	1757
9. Chikmagalur	8733	5488	3921	2839
10. Chitradurga	6762	5694	7460	6074
11. Dakshina Kannada	5631	4375	3440	2870
12. Davanagere	12332	7286	7126	6574
13. Dharwad	5914	4603	5951	3051
14. Gadag	7293	5147	3586	3353
15. Gulbarga	10049	10034	8481	9316
16. Hassan	11631	8063	7955	3129
17. Haveri	5958	5020	4625	3734
18. Kodagu	2376	1409	995	638
19. Kolar	16836	8506	5919	5696
20. Koppal	2178	5125	6168	6143
21. Mandya	8242	7909	5708	3259
22. Mysore	11109	6563	8333	6074
23. Raichur	8026	7898	5358	4128
24. Shimoga	7898	5000	5535	4774
25. Turakur	11972	9371	9587	9335
26. Udupi	7007	6123	3080	4075
27. Uttara Kannada	6583	3372	4048	2321
State Total	2002099	177655	159579	126137

Source: Housing Department

CHAPTER - 29

HOUSING AND STORAGE



29. HOUSING & STORAGE

29.1 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES ACCORDING TO USE

DISTRICT	Census houses and the uses to which they are						
	Total houses	No. of vacant houses	No. of occupied houses	Occupied houses used as			
				Residence	Residence cum other use	Shop office	School college
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bagalkote	400236	45464	354772	276363	13049	20237	2989
2. Bangalore	1875668	170990	1704678	1371604	24226	184554	7989
3. Bangalore (R)	514001	40486	473515	348599	29987	24370	5472
4. Belgaum	102324	921684	922640	634544	33800	47121	7083
5. Bellary	466612	40156	426456	351551	9979	2635	3842
6. Bidar	37701	14917	292784	238049	4316	22835	2427
7. Bijapur	417792	40859	376933	312709	7483	19943	3275
8. Chamarnajnagar	261405	24301	237104	190303	3978	10307	2371
9. Chikmagalur	339086	34080	305006	228180	10710	12981	3567
10. Chitradurga	375264	27391	347873	279008	12534	12921	4539
11. Dakshina Kannada	562940	44430	518510	248693	98551	40370	4695
12. Davanagere	440482	31737	408745	320415	10843	20036	4089
13. Dharwad	376191	31051	345140	263979	15273	23969	2518
14. Gadag	237268	22079	215189	173877	4881	11739	1696
15. Gulbarga	689684	48419	641265	521119	9615	35449	5577
16. Hassan	524443	48954	475489	321463	34803	20597	6232
17. Haveri	333758	23383	310375	239958	11433	15641	2740
18. Kodagu	187273	21471	165802	120189	2172	8747	1569
19. Kolar	722230	67052	655178	467637	28561	35773	8428
20. Koopal	271261	21889	249372	203564	4759	13291	2190
21. Mandya	481641	36081	445560	31649	48071	21507	4604
22. Mysore	769225	60908	648317	498655	28195	38968	6007
23. Raichur	381154	28593	352561	289215	6522	16963	2802
24. Shimoga	459058	32717	426341	318964	8578	23704	4605
25. Tankur	771559	64010	707549	509920	31837	33394	8457
26. Tdupi	309530	2038	289492	192921	11039	2692	2535
27. Uttara Kannada	393310	32663	360647	252985	7591	22280	4421
KARNATAKA	12701096	1977803	12657293	9206113	512786	743024	116719

Source: Census of India 2001

29.1 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES ACCORDING TO USE (Concl..)

DISTRICT	Hotel,lodge Guest houses	Hospital Dispensaries	Factory, workshop/w orkshed etc	Place of worship	Other Non residential use
I	9	10	11	12	13
1 Bagalkote	1615	1344	6004	7951	25220
2 Bangalore	8646	5925	42338	9713	49683
3 Bangalore (R)	2034	987	7479	8072	46515
4 Belgaum	3579	3457	13241	15402	104413
5 Bellary	2588	1400	4777	7606	24078
6 Bidar	2201	960	2840	5706	13450
7 Bijapur	1745	1431	4203	9432	16712
8 Chamarajnapur	1137	428	1683	2912	18585
9 Chikmagalur	1685	792	3658	5648	37785
10 Chitradurga	1612	797	3626	6575	26261
11 Dakshina Kannada	2231	1944	9945	9848	102233
12 Davanagere	2419	1187	5219	6765	37772
13 Dharwad	1773	1608	5974	5332	24714
14 Gadag	1047	815	2981	4497	13656
15 Gulbarga	4610	2146	5684	1518	42047
16 Hassan	267	1115	5406	8081	75725
17 Haveri	1381	852	3450	5970	28950
18 Kodagu	1063	466	2219	1756	27621
19 Kolar	2295	1530	9474	11450	90030
20 Koppal	1590	778	2971	5372	14857
21 Mandya	2336	1060	5203	875	38055
22 Mysore	3007	1581	6689	7294	57921
23 Raichur	2241	1125	3506	6538	23649
24 Shimoga	2272	1214	5012	5989	56003
25 Tumkur	2884	1431	8223	13246	98157
26 Udupi	1666	1081	4661	7460	47437
27 Uttara Kannada	1134	926	4425	5624	61261
KARNATAKA	61058	38380	180891	186632	1202790

Source: Census of India 2001

29.2 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES ACCORDING TO TYPE

DISTRICTS	Total No. of house holds	Type of Census Houses		Serviceable	Non-Serviceable	Unclassifiable
		Permanent	Semi Permanent			
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bagalkote	293347	73772	196202	9624	13622	127
2. Bangalore	1418289	1272498	120899	13555	11221	116
3. Bangalore (R)	383592	217016	112851	44678	9001	46
4. Belgaum	761914	408668	300272	19578	33307	89
5. Bellary	368360	154820	123391	42898	47157	94
6. Bidar	247350	185994	55541	2963	2722	130
7. Bijapur	323275	87037	206292	16164	13583	199
8. Chamarajnagar	202913	94897	84722	18351	4877	66
9. Chikmagalur	239728	107499	117771	6016	8384	58
10. Chitradurga	294724	152775	104975	12334	24523	117
11. Dakshina Kannada	349695	168487	165013	13033	3103	59
12. Davanagere	333888	200743	114274	5146	13669	56
13. Dharwad	289789	136006	102744	43456	7534	49
14. Gadag	180351	59288	70275	40219	10496	73
15. Gulbarga	542937	322924	192053	12518	15234	228
16. Hassan	360089	118243	232363	6286	3137	60
17. Haveri	255761	99428	134247	14373	7646	67
18. Kodagu	124098	60873	58230	3096	1898	1
19. Kolar	499535	345735	99764	47028	6956	52
20. Koppal	210649	54640	84584	44690	26586	149
21. Mandya	368794	209322	126897	26678	5871	26
22. Mysore	535927	287848	220545	21205	6283	46
23. Raichur	298100	71612	132085	32164	62142	97
24. Shimoga	330832	149738	156569	12297	12226	2
25. Tumkur	545493	333969	135912	51523	23710	379
26. Udipi	206222	109718	82357	10758	3364	25
27. Uttara Kannada	266481	129457	114377	13715	8875	57
KARNATAKA	10232133	5613007	3645185	584346	387127	2468

Source: Census of India 2001

29.3 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF LIGHTING

Districts	Total No. of households	Electricity	Kerosene	Solar energy	Any other	Non-lighting
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bagalkote	293347	203868	87319	487	277	1396
2. Bangalore	1418289	1340673	67179	4146	1469	4822
3. Bangalore (R)	383592	329715	51339	845	434	1259
4. Belgaum	761914	590906	166579	1209	1000	2220
5. Bellary	368360	268797	96666	750	603	1544
6. Bidar	247350	180801	63441	467	685	1956
7. Bijapur	323275	212206	109405	547	346	771
8. Chamarajnagar	202913	130848	70172	489	251	1153
9. Chikmagalur	239728	183549	53956	512	243	1468
10. Chitradurga	294724	230734	62441	420	267	862
11. Dakshina Kannada	349695	249840	97345	1333	558	619
12. Davanagere	333888	272515	59342	518	293	1220
13. Dharwad	289789	239194	48579	611	519	886
14. Gadag	180351	141977	37786	225	165	198
15. Gulbarga	542937	366794	171872	898	725	2648
16. Hassan	360089	300763	57126	889	281	1030
17. Haveri	255761	192692	61317	680	255	817
18. Kodagu	124098	75985	46578	728	276	531
19. Kolar	499535	428192	68504	1096	440	1303
20. Koppal	210649	141370	68116	339	197	627
21. Mandya	368794	290194	77152	432	453	563
22. Mysore	535927	420451	111766	1040	473	2197
23. Raichur	298100	191736	104166	596	429	1173
24. Shimoga	330832	258890	69462	723	430	1327
25. Tumkur	545493	435967	106504	988	681	1353
26. Udupi	206222	143794	61470	522	280	156
27. Uttara Kannada	266481	214601	50763	499	204	414
KARNATAKA	10232133	8037052	2126345	21989	12234	34513

Source: Census of India 2001

29.3(A) DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF LIGHTING (S.C)

DISTRICT	Total No. of households	Electricity	Kerosene	Solar Energy	Any other	No Lighting
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bagalkote	48208	33131	14633	115	26	303
2. Bangalore	188124	163147	22163	709	516	1589
3. Bangalore (R)	77763	59887	16981	217	170	508
4. Belgaum	94263	67901	25606	141	113	502
5. Bellary	69931	42144	27059	146	216	366
6. Bidar	54669	34251	19515	128	197	578
7. Bijapur	65036	44304	20499	102	52	79
8. Chamarajnagar	47680	28545	18808	105	38	184
9. Chikmagalur	48349	30562	17183	93	52	459
10. Chitradurga	66038	44399	21170	75	67	327
11. Dakshina Kannada	25792	10119	15454	97	63	59
12. Davanagere	64874	43813	20368	112	87	494
13. Dharwad	27694	20549	6834	90	85	136
14. Gadag	26686	18058	8533	35	24	36
15. Gulbarga	132589	78396	52970	221	101	901
16. Hassan	64506	45259	18689	203	86	269
17. Haveri	35584	21903	13335	113	50	183
18. Kodagu	15339	7941	7193	69	27	109
19. Kolar	135993	104095	30877	296	176	549
20. Koppal	34788	20106	14440	66	41	135
21. Mandya	51803	35536	15996	74	138	59
22. Mysore	93255	62986	29531	217	103	418
23. Raichur	59295	33257	25542	158	78	260
24. Shimoga	56469	38098	17808	105	90	368
25. Tumkur	101945	67997	33144	250	230	324
26. Udupi	12399	6345	5990	28	17	19
27. Uttara Kannada	22386	16586	5673	43	28	56
KARNATAKA	1721458	1179315	525994	4008	2871	9270

Source: Census of India 2001

29.3(B) DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SOURCE OF LIGHTING (S.T)

DISTRICT	Total No.of households	Electricity	Kerosene	Solar Energy	Any other	No Lighting
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bagalkote	16689	10008	6582	39	16	44
2. Bangalore	55657	49504	5251	377	176	349
3. Bangalore (R)	15360	12118	3153	34	13	42
4. Belgaum	49706	31785	17491	117	110	203
5. Bellary	66182	40762	24746	174	122	378
6. Bidar	26410	17642	8406	52	104	206
7. Bijapur	7186	4456	2688	11	18	13
8. Chamarajnagar	23874	12323	11203	141	61	146
9. Chikmagalur	11143	6588	4344	50	18	143
10. Chitradurga	49919	35074	14515	92	45	193
11. Dakshina Kannada	14543	6812	7598	69	51	13
12. Davanagere	40362	29146	10985	44	41	146
13. Dharwad	15504	11132	4193	38	42	99
14. Gadag	10969	7954	2981	11	13	10
15. Gulbarga	27822	13709	13662	65	62	324
16. Hassan	8893	6612	2157	29	6	89
17. Haveri	24654	16701	7770	61	37	85
18. Kodagu	11584	3337	8088	60	59	40
19. Kolar	45697	35266	10028	109	58	236
20. Koppal	25248	14147	10848	39	26	188
21. Mandya	7372	4482	2829	16	20	25
22. Mysore	56568	34090	21713	182	95	488
23. Raichur	55113	25632	28892	107	160	322
24. Shimoga	14616	10049	4440	25	15	87
25. Tumkur	44383	31659	12424	115	53	132
26. Udupi	9208	4010	5141	32	10	15
27. Uttara Kannada	4536	3210	1289	6	7	24
KARNATAKA	739198	478208	253417	2095	1438	4040

Source: Census of India 2001

29.4 Distribution of Households by availability of separate Kitchen and type of fuel used for cooking

Districts	Total No. of households	Fire wood	Kerosene	LPG	Electricity	Bio gas	Any other*	No. cooking
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Bagalkote	293347	239794	4408	30879	623	1265	15336	1042
2. Bangalore	1418289	160274	536277	674433	11418	8886	19349	7652
3. Bangalore (R)	383592	303626	32802	31300	1647	3493	9888	836
4. Belgaum	761914	475682	23802	141702	1123	26679	90892	2034
5. Bellary	368360	230378	17905	46980	1494	2214	13334	1055
6. Bidar	247350	168230	9587	14588	894	1282	51929	840
7. Bijapur	323275	253629	8897	27527	1148	1208	19687	1179
8. Chamarajnagar	202913	170626	7579	12356	307	1016	10672	357
9. Chikmagalur	239728	180070	11660	33118	684	5972	7512	712
10. Chitradurga	294724	246656	9772	21623	1111	1760	13153	649
11. Dakshina Kannada	349695	234743	17700	88024	359	2900	4337	1632
12. Davanagere	333888	234814	8478	50567	1033	5917	31785	1294
13. Dharwad	289789	146797	17045	88512	663	2808	32919	1045
14. Gadag	180351	142913	2268	20344	325	513	13573	415
15. Gulbarga	542937	406896	20657	47879	3412	2394	60003	1696
16. Hassan	360089	280156	19852	41780	1029	5955	10557	760
17. Haveri	255761	188450	2284	20924	355	3373	39712	663
18. Kodagu	124098	91022	2994	25218	147	899	3346	472
19. Kolar	499535	387980	34089	52626	1749	4966	16862	1263
20. Koppal	210649	175048	4019	12974	667	873	16537	531
21. Mandya	368794	301557	18335	30703	1368	2700	13409	722
22. Mysore	535927	318242	70611	112517	1688	4464	26995	1410
23. Raichur	298100	249483	6271	20951	3113	1309	15951	1022
24. Shimoga	330832	213261	20581	69449	2924	14820	8960	837
25. Tumkur	545493	445975	22445	52737	1506	2042	19358	1430
26. Udupi	206222	149221	2865	47180	715	3256	2571	414
27. Uttara Kannada	266481	184246	5564	57307	2991	11853	3312	1208
KARNATAKA	10232133	6639769	938747	1874198	44493	124817	576939	33170

Source: Census of India 2001

29.5 Distribution of Households according to drinking water facilities

District	Total No. of house holds	Tap	Hand pump	Tube well	Well	Tank, Pond lake	River, Canal	Spring	Any other
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Bagalkote	293347	158454	64996	28940	29280	731	8043	211	2692
2. Bangalore	1418289	1102761	76395	185047	41352	2363	248	715	9408
3. Bangalore (R)	383592	268106	65802	39722	7168	686	241	277	1590
4. Belgaum	761914	377034	129817	64647	156835	4976	21838	2263	4504
5. Bellary	368360	281233	43763	20255	9425	3022	6594	2469	1599
6. Bidar	247350	127758	52420	16687	44377	2079	526	275	3228
7. Bijapur	323275	121763	116733	20886	55921	807	5383	245	1537
8. Chamarajnar	202913	91837	81954	12225	11791	778	663	215	450
9. Chikmagalur	239728	132568	45954	17589	27359	5241	6415	2361	2241
10. Chitradurga	294724	173242	82697	33648	3862	147	471	99	558
11. Dakshina Kannada	349695	103466	8051	18300	199848	8820	2130	1429	2651
12. Davanagere	333888	224933	60460	35235	8546	687	1621	200	2206
13. Dharwad	289789	212797	21975	16184	7191	27007	2381	70	2184
14. Gadag	180351	128020	21827	7551	9853	8690	2698	466	1246
15. Gulbarga	542937	247834	155209	35933	86062	3328	10184	1509	2878
16. Hassan	360089	195614	104861	33383	19532	2029	1901	540	1129
17. Haveri	255761	178897	41365	28974	1822	345	2247	113	1998
18. Kodagu	124098	42326	10987	12603	46527	3825	4114	2369	1647
19. Kolar	499535	354509	63940	66985	10370	677	90	275	2689
20. Koppal	210649	128192	53446	13461	8522	3249	2648	280	851
21. Mandya	368794	243710	79522	20513	22313	378	1832	195	331
22. Mysore	535927	382188	95971	31965	17473	1091	4519	448	2272
23. Raichur	298100	154408	53832	20040	31633	14258	14796	7455	1678
24. Shimoga	330832	191475	31892	16750	76513	5245	4379	2744	1834
25. Tumkur	545493	301410	162870	64523	13856	507	298	344	1685
26. Udupi	206222	26031	6283	7914	159713	1912	2262	375	1732
27. Uttara Kannada	266481	65798	17365	6041	161769	7811	3226	2798	1673
KARNATAKA	10232133	6025364	1750387	876001	1268913	110689	111748	30540	58491

Source: Census of India 2001

29.5(a) Distribution of Households according to drinking water facilities (S.C)

District	Total no. of Households	TAP	Hand pump	Tubewell	Well	Tank, Pond, Lake	River, Canal	Spring	Any other
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Bagalkote	48208	22717	15239	5692	2840	114	1209	28	369
2. Bangalore	188124	140513	16121	24413	4065	523	52	187	2250
3. Bangalore (R)	77763	48599	18319	9162	1033	83	97	51	419
4. Belgaum	94263	43996	23623	8705	13709	583	2843	179	625
5. Bellary	69931	49440	11966	4540	1220	627	1329	385	424
6. Bidar	54669	23594	17107	4463	7973	667	134	64	667
7. Bijapur	65036	18804	31521	5320	8053	143	871	45	279
8. Chamarajnagar	47680	19891	23037	2919	1560	44	152	22	55
9. Chikmagalur	48349	23579	12428	3809	5165	1156	1470	408	334
10. Chitradurga	66038	35138	22556	7594	531	37	116	20	46
11. Dakshina Kannada	25792	8368	1370	2559	11602	1066	437	102	288
12. Davanagere	64874	36921	18064	7601	1334	165	298	46	445
13. Dharwad	27694	19725	3099	1456	544	2424	207	10	229
14. Gadag	26686	17337	5166	1593	1194	997	240	72	87
15. Gulbarga	132589	50841	51387	9110	16921	759	2328	637	606
16. Hassan	64506	27613	25148	5767	3820	484	353	129	192
17. Haveri	35584	23387	7854	3779	140	19	265	7	133
18. Kodagu	15339	5551	2095	1891	4617	439	425	170	151
19. Kolar	135993	90867	22446	19531	2282	109	8	97	653
20. Koppal	34788	20842	10486	1810	602	577	393	14	64
21. Mandya	51803	31377	15421	3342	1252	94	182	30	105
22. Mysore	93255	57253	25292	7395	2172	149	862	55	77
23. Raichur	59295	28463	13914	4377	5238	2543	2930	1465	365
24. Shimoga	56469	33843	8785	4232	8016	382	768	176	267
25. Tumkur	101945	52482	37496	9831	1572	120	74	72	298
26. Udupi	12399	2573	1008	1298	6989	151	168	39	173
27. Uttara Kannada	22386	7574	2679	1027	10355	346	162	102	141
KARNATAKA	1721458	941288	443627	164216	124799	14801	18373	4612	9742

Source: Census of India 2001

29.5(b) Distribution of Households according to drinking water facilities (S.T)

District	Total no. of House holds	TAP	Hand pump	Tube-well	Well	Tank, Pond, Lake	River, Canal	Spring	Any other
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Bagalkote	16689	9215	4068	1321	1568	175	220	9	113
2. Bangalore	55657	39975	5464	7437	2157	111	10	44	459
3. Bangalore (R)	15360	8658	3868	2321	389	26	19	12	57
4. Belgaum	49706	20995	11688	4851	10086	477	1200	211	198
5. Bellary	66182	46292	10218	4015	2355	614	1675	674	339
6. Bidar	26410	13124	6285	1898	4448	380	47	31	197
7. Bijapur	7186	2592	3049	332	1139	12	189	12	61
8. Chamarajnagar	23874	10040	10388	1298	1382	406	114	97	149
9. Chikmagalur	11143	4735	1989	943	1453	470	835	358	360
10. Chitradurga	49919	26537	16465	5959	764	37	46	28	83
11. Dakshina Kannada	14543	2755	359	812	8893	1031	262	243	188
12. Davanagere	40362	26450	8261	3824	1421	103	107	22	174
13. Dharwad	15504	10392	1549	1122	620	1537	158	3	123
14. Gadag	10969	6510	2023	513	887	740	195	28	73
15. Gulbarga	27822	10239	9438	1861	4801	399	823	138	123
16. Hassan	8893	4544	2756	985	382	57	81	13	75
17. Haveri	24654	16156	4577	3226	109	7	193	6	380
18. Kodagu	11584	1857	911	1541	5203	744	689	312	327
19. Kolar	45697	29620	7749	6793	1150	135	17	25	208
20. Koppal	25248	12177	9181	1795	1296	296	391	35	77
21. Mandya	7372	4229	2011	567	326	24	195	6	14
22. Mysore	56568	32364	14433	4366	2992	286	1909	30	188
23. Raichur	55113	21434	12622	4515	8936	2700	2491	2176	239
24. Shimoga	14616	8544	2355	1081	1933	233	328	92	50
25. Tumkur	44383	25189	12459	4993	1525	45	26	30	116
26. Udupi	9208	852	316	650	6359	249	576	85	121
27. Uttara Kannada	4536	1637	401	101	1880	293	144	49	31
KARNATAKA	739198	396912	164883	69120	74454	11587	12940	4769	4533

Source: Census of India 2001

29.6 HOUSEHOLDS AND NUMBER OF ROOMS OCCUPIED IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

(Hundreds)

District	No exclusive room		One room		Two rooms		Three rooms	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Bagalkote	6816	1117	83318	24950	78088	29571	24840	13772
2. Bangalore	24128	76473	69641	459150	42341	366724	17602	209044
3. Bangalore (R)	61032	8037	125095	33881	70557	21020	27226	9670
4. Belgaum	23365	3122	227485	46813	198682	56803	76892	36183
5. Bellary	32625	4649	116562	45192	60573	42062	17944	20708
6. Bidar	2624	251	91635	11282	63232	16399	20795	9445
7. Bijapur	4352	592	117826	17509	86600	24511	26666	12598
8. Chamrajnagar	39834	3921	73956	13536	36514	7534	11163	2898
9. Chikmagalur	12422	1024	47002	8277	53135	13515	36445	10857
10. Chitradurga	28395	2371	114034	18213	64293	16427	21784	9232
11. Dakshina Kannada	3827	2651	24782	17806	46919	30353	46369	33561
12. Davanagere	26204	4872	85949	24646	61574	33219	33478	22627
13. Dharwad	18193	4367	62950	35298	30509	52021	10948	31720
14. Gadag	30268	6456	58004	20098	22468	19128	4847	9080
15. Gulbarga	7851	1246	191589	41044	129274	45336	40419	22248
16. Hassan	31342	3097	105766	15568	81343	16388	42415	13369
17. Haveri	32627	3162	66647	11563	59301	16111	27083	10339
18. Kodagu	860	157	12514	1886	27216	3269	20434	3743
19. Kolar	86280	11180	165689	37161	76323	34316	27916	19544
20. Koppal	24642	1388	93638	13030	39377	11359	10488	5556
21. Mandya	73055	7049	125969	22926	64787	15558	26686	7240
22. Mysore	73871	13457	142161	75169	72392	59365	27775	29208
23. Raichur	13263	1851	127061	25270	55457	26109	16917	11868
24. Shimoga	8440	2003	35246	14909	63293	32950	49974	29267
25. Tumkur	65640	6637	150141	33318	130820	31709	55086	17992
26. Udupi	3282	420	25365	3902	46700	9033	39514	9915
27. Uttara Kannada	3111	906	39785	10435	65816	21040	39968	18976
KARNATAKA	738349	172458	2584810	1082832	1827584	1052430	801714	630740

Source: Census of India 2001

29.6 HOUSEHOLDS AND NUMBER OF ROOMS OCCUPIED IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS (Concid..)

District	Four rooms		Five rooms		Six rooms & above		Total No. of households	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1. Bagalkote	9549	7560	2833	3269	3055	4609	208499	84848
2. Bangalore	6354	82684	2127	32684	1739	27598	163932	1254357
3. Bangalore (R)	11320	4393	3832	1767	3843	1919	302905	80687
4. Belgaum	33038	23108	9233	8239	9564	9388	578259	183655
5. Bellary	5865	10593	1725	3958	1734	4170	237028	131332
6. Bidar	10958	6884	3206	3222	3486	3931	195936	51414
7. Bijapur	10997	7709	3175	3193	3502	4025	253138	70137
8. Chamarajinagar	4072	1158	1250	434	1243	400	173032	29881
9. Chikmagalur	20070	6814	9380	3153	14175	3379	192629	47099
10. Chitradurga	7487	4290	2284	1681	2317	1916	240594	54130
11. Dakshina Kannada	41623	26758	23812	13817	24527	12850	211879	137816
12. Davanagere	14922	9725	5093	3867	4421	3291	231641	102247
13. Dharwad	4206	20040	1411	8032	1248	8846	129465	160324
14. Gadag	1491	3981	438	1724	538	1830	118054	82297
15. Gulbarga	18972	14487	6587	6920	7614	9350	402306	140631
16. Hassan	19806	7678	7335	3635	8311	3466	296318	63771
17. Haveri	12022	5408	3869	2075	3096	2458	204645	51116
18. Kodagu	15515	2939	10148	1877	20644	2896	107331	16767
19. Kolar	11821	11311	3951	4956	4511	4576	378491	123044
20. Koppal	3967	2435	1214	1014	1470	1071	174796	35853
21. Mandya	12176	3455	3984	1117	3639	1053	310296	58498
22. Mysore	11337	13314	3570	5726	3526	5056	334632	201295
23. Raichur	5852	6170	1719	2311	1899	2353	22268	75932
24. Shimoga	30177	19477	12715	9255	13766	9360	213611	117221
25. Tumkur	21930	9102	7984	4058	7642	3434	439243	106250
26. Udupi	26689	7957	13686	4010	12125	3624	167361	38861
27. Uttara Kannada	22192	13788	9018	6399	9094	5953	188984	77497
KARNATAKA	394438	333218	155579	142482	172729	142802	6875173	3556960

Source: Census of India 2001

29.7 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF ROOF IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

(Hundreds)

District	Grass, Thatch, Bamboo, Wood, mud etc.		Plastic, Polythene		Tiles	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bagalkote	196667	45041	764	708	10215	4262
2. Bangalore	8446	22359	606	3740	64673	72646
3. Bangalore (R)	68457	9601	955	237	196951	23761
4. Belgaum	168731	16098	1794	1027	528152	129114
5. Bellary	175228	54275	1451	656	26329	7068
6. Bidar	26300	3310	412	307	16355	2250
7. Bijapur	241552	21014	1187	781	2227	1827
8. Chamarajnagar	32091	3010	369	55	173040	24397
9. Chikmagalur	21207	861	719	209	233718	40767
10. Chitradurga	96321	9185	1101	224	132964	15699
11. Dakshina Kannada	30353	2268	462	514	289456	132924
12. Davanagere	43132	4330	1066	390	220804	57454
13. Dharwad	58627	15782	313	1042	84020	93443
14. Gadag	89224	34847	572	263	24759	10083
15. Gulbarga	208461	16077	1663	590	5471	2390
16. Hassan	15884	1088	555	160	388850	46254
17. Haveri	64767	8388	454	220	173619	40279
18. Kodagu	7178	239	318	62	137009	15618
19. Kolar	92035	7744	1131	439	106119	26004
20. Koppal	147770	16737	914	131	8789	2595
21. Mandya	47054	8654	600	102	315597	33000
22. Mysore	32154	6176	963	307	374718	84584
23. Raichur	217197	29938	1203	1064	5570	2243
24. Shimoga	40031	1714	473	448	243471	97659
25. Tumkur	151770	8095	1164	306	297770	51353
26. Udupi	21963	970	198	73	197908	37726
27. Uttara Kannada	38394	2271	787	402	217372	75194
KARNATAKA	2341094	350072	22194	14457	4475926	1135594

Source: Census of India 2001.

**29.7 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF ROOF IN
RURAL AND URBAN AREAS (Contd..)**

(Hundreds)

District	Slate		G.I., Metal, Asbestos sheets		Brick	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Bagalkote	4007	1653	52057	36206	374	362
2. Bangalore	2399	19152	92172	511785	1015	10879
3. Bangalore (R)	3009	1022	43035	23242	905	468
4. Belgaum	4710	2266	25924	18625	879	534
5. Bellary	6491	4830	34226	23120	853	715
6. Bidar	5702	853	134291	30079	716	131
7. Bijapur	4741	1397	49780	30727	460	534
8. Chamarajnagar	601	57	3464	1156	293	133
9. Chikmagalur	263	102	7423	3959	431	174
10. Chitradurga	7563	1140	17608	13178	573	185
11. Dakshina Kannada	174	606	4999	5438	53	148
12. Davanagere	1457	999	15251	14828	386	436
13. Dharwad	1358	2415	10736	21461	351	1148
14. Gadag	3513	1889	17230	14835	190	368
15. Gulbarga	7437	1731	68788	20038	472	459
16. Hassan	954	175	8648	5817	381	248
17. Haveri	1213	547	6269	4874	240	252
18. Kodagu	437	23	6599	2018	314	63
19. Kolar	2823	2008	22536	20850	1827	734
20. Koppal	4420	1119	34982	10490	336	168
21. Mandya	587	149	6867	4496	615	150
22. Mysore	1059	816	10390	33694	826	1602
23. Raichur	3878	1633	26962	23142	408	437
24. Shimoga	288	325	5163	7710	660	407
25. Tumkur	15840	1470	24826	15181	3447	699
26. Udupi	391	98	4796	1298	52	41
27. Uttara Kannada	423	432	7890	8866	117	172
KARNATAKA	85738	48907	743917	907113	17174	21777

Source: Census of India 2001.

**29.7 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF ROOF IN RURAL
AND URBAN AREAS (Concl..)**

(Hundreds)

District	Stone		Concrete		Any other material	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
1. Bagalkote	2664	1430	11621	28768	2314	1123
2. Bangalore	12742	7612	42689	998873	547	3333
3. Bangalore (R)	56496	5460	28924	43680	2272	526
4. Belgaum	3789	690	35775	78629	2263	1324
5. Bellary	32969	22309	15271	55398	3501	1922
6. Bidar	23212	665	22963	33170	5532	1403
7. Bijapur	5185	3040	13971	35634	2350	1255
8. Chamarajnagar	572	138	9084	11679	1093	123
9. Chikmagalur	1241	133	8069	19366	382	57
10. Chitradurga	32944	2351	10137	31267	2498	326
11. Dakshina Kannada	365	493	22358	71275	893	161
12. Davanagere	7097	2116	12421	55313	2394	608
13. Dharwad	4327	2156	4339	73030	692	951
14. Gadag	9375	4378	4975	18874	1244	649
15. Gulbarga	174583	49966	30027	91590	7395	2546
16. Hassan	2239	213	14862	37413	579	123
17. Haveri	7004	2112	6900	14750	1375	495
18. Kodagu	110	21	9546	7549	125	44
19. Kolar	284540	52648	32376	65458	2414	544
20. Koppal	9963	2610	12178	16259	1446	354
21. Mandya	3640	146	26293	32711	860	120
22. Mysore	754	212	22501	136876	557	1036
23. Raichur	6796	4536	14052	38505	2753	837
24. Shimoga	422	136	7580	52172	156	243
25. Tumkur	88334	7967	30262	66483	5900	692
26. Udupi	411	86	24989	18339	133	58
27. Uttara Kannada	353	150	13702	25871	778	136
KARNATAKA	772127	173774	487865	2158932	52446	20989

Source: Census of India 2001.

29.8 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF WALL IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

(Hundreds)

District	Grass, Thatch, Bamboo, Wood, mud etc.		Plastic, Polythene		Tiles	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bagalkote	31770	11079	577	332	10331	4168
2. Bangalore	4420	12198	632	3308	53355	95215
3. Bangalore (R)	14981	2647	734	182	156473	17136
4. Belgaum	76583	9397	1663	785	181939	57846
5. Bellary	45920	15762	911	601	40780	18213
6. Bidar	15460	1317	539	298	21057	8580
7. Bijapur	24498	2588	710	253	19324	4329
8. Chamarajnar	11666	1280	513	78	103773	10340
9. Chikmagalur	23211	1599	868	158	132179	14799
10. Chitradurga	28309	5636	693	156	63425	9849
11. Dakshina Kannada	8849	2424	380	317	214548	47363
12. Davanagere	26087	12023	1133	611	77973	20551
13. Dharwad	17167	10667	400	737	85666	48096
14. Gadag	14578	8698	351	117	39272	18262
15. Gulbarga	33093	2613	992	442	16392	3672
16. Hassan	10602	1170	859	97	297610	18588
17. Haveri	22359	3432	732	483	99323	20152
18. Kodagu	4712	171	316	99	79137	4608
19. Kolar	12701	1348	797	401	139882	14859
20. Koppal	32345	8028	675	210	53653	7141
21. Mandya	11424	2212	679	92	153824	13007
22. Mysore	14952	2482	1023	166	241200	38352
23. Raichur	69285	17076	924	695	35516	9160
24. Shimoga	37324	5265	754	398	158414	36480
25. Tumkur	37508	4128	1018	206	155183	19051
26. Udupi	10208	1121	354	93	115248	10915
27. Uttara Kannada	35304	5485	677	243	122434	23100
KARNATAKA	675316	151846	19914	11558	2867911	593832

Source: 2001 Census Publications

29.8 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF WALL IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS (Cont..)

(Hundreds)

District	Slate		G.I., Metal, Asbestos sheets		Brick	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Bagalkote	5423	3962	4823	2384	4134	10287
2. Bangalore	1142	3088	3078	20552	144475	1259184
3. Bangalore (R)	2185	652	1978	1203	190105	79947
4. Belgaum	10107	3774	3118	3146	85416	82077
5. Bellary	5589	3191	1483	1659	41110	58420
6. Bidar	3741	1273	2000	2159	5731	4372
7. Bijapur	4346	2764	3098	1876	3875	16192
8. Chamarajnagar	1388	337	333	233	81878	25897
9. Chikmagalur	1551	326	1149	532	104507	42975
10. Chitradurga	3888	1122	907	779	86260	48748
11. Dakshina Kannada	2673	1092	869	714	2968	3582
12. Davanagere	3564	1585	1027	1254	112932	89622
13. Dharwad	1008	1436	583	2269	40034	114509
14. Gadag	2901	1140	506	728	16517	28900
15. Gulbarga	8666	3287	3004	2177	7806	66071
16. Hassan	2426	655	1508	823	105889	64310
17. Haveri	2768	1434	433	833	30057	25860
18. Kodagu	820	110	578	274	65880	18223
19. Kolar	3853	712	3094	5849	281485	131202
20. Koppal	3662	1484	1284	615	16233	11576
21. Mandya	3551	694	1438	447	172349	56576
22. Mysore	1781	1149	1874	1896	167195	194973
23. Raichur	5501	1341	1297	1184	16252	41384
24. Shimoga	1555	628	1083	1126	83186	97712
25. Tumkur	8563	1570	2116	1475	269210	113956
26. Udupi	805	255	461	127	5530	2950
27. Uttara Kannada	2339	1829	1430	780	22412	18344
KARNATAKA	95796	40890	45052	57094	2163426	2707849

Source: 2001 Census Publications

29.8 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF WALL IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS (Concid..)

District	Stone		Concrete		Any other material		TOTAL
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	
1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1. Bagalkote	216966	78456	6060	8626	599	259	400236
2. Bangalore	5486	12577	12206	241390	495	2867	1875668
3. Bangalore (R)	21222	1029	12861	10139	465	62	514001
4. Belgaum	397197	60732	15560	29938	1434	612	1021324
5. Bellary	151672	61964	7290	10085	1564	398	466612
6. Bidar	184465	53063	1620	887	870	269	307701
7. Bijapur	260483	62465	4865	5489	354	283	417792
8. Chamarajnar	17052	490	3135	2118	369	25	261405
9. Chikmagalur	5833	478	3498	4649	662	112	339086
10. Chitradurga	116150	3559	1737	3410	340	296	375264
11. Dakshina Kannada	112143	151357	5607	6647	1076	331	562940
12. Davanagere	77417	3751	3384	6964	491	113	440482
13. Dharwad	16335	4696	3308	28655	262	363	376191
14. Gadag	74543	24578	2076	3552	338	211	237268
15. Gulbarga	424548	98905	8397	7753	1399	467	689684
16. Hassan	8813	414	4115	5329	1130	105	524443
17. Haveri	103509	16914	2363	2732	297	77	333758
18. Kodagu	4840	408	5171	1705	182	39	187273
19. Kolar	96881	5434	6292	16359	816	265	722230
20. Koppal	103970	19508	7548	1715	1428	186	271261
21. Mandya	45202	560	13374	5903	272	37	481641
22. Mysore	2705	1186	12728	24649	464	450	709225
23. Raichur	144889	25138	4152	5999	1003	358	381154
24. Shimoga	11939	5141	3129	13888	850	176	459058
25. Tumkur	138986	2397	5626	9194	1103	269	771559
26. Udipi	114975	41721	2818	1387	442	120	309530
27. Uttara Kannada	86187	54929	8245	8558	788	226	393310
KARNATAKA	2944408	791850	167165	467720	19493	8976	13830096

Source: 2001 Census Publications

29.9 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF FLOOR IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

(Hundreds)

District	Mud		Wood,Bamboo		Brick		Stone	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Bagalkote	168294	28939	1290	824	236	161	97093	68238
2. Bangalore	50215	52542	1189	2218	2405	7103	12692	16550
3. Bangalore (R)	180473	12343	1768	464	2773	679	14833	1987
4. Belgaum	560495	58377	2572	795	1467	1603	148314	74470
5. Bellary	155568	28357	3018	1879	1058	723	102531	90962
6. Bidar	186396	20823	628	221	419	177	39824	42409
7. Bijapur	194105	11740	889	410	266	259	116522	65651
8. Chamarajnar	91849	5475	1026	333	1858	316	2172	422
9. Chikmagalur	142974	10380	682	168	1850	469	25271	3381
10. Chitradurga	185316	13687	1803	777	738	331	67202	13461
11. Dakshina Kannada	153694	16126	688	283	2145	1548	3279	1099
12. Davanagere	188960	24865	1949	825	927	691	60963	28890
13. Dharwad	123591	37201	402	593	448	1463	31142	96395
14. Gadag	93515	21745	1588	270	483	183	43169	51026
15. Gulbarga	245258	12728	1569	604	399	389	248112	150475
16. Hassan	211157	9166	1488	172	3463	833	29889	669
17. Haveri	204829	22651	1824	662	474	267	37911	30677
18. Kodagu	72029	2697	207	58	1727	231	734	81
19. Kolar	277328	14461	1597	331	3633	1210	39652	6342
20. Koppal	143050	12399	2382	965	540	114	49990	21837
21. Mandya	201206	11714	2760	322	2244	183	2872	299
22. Mysore	219690	15743	1153	475	3620	1490	2017	1471
23. Raichur	188892	23612	1736	821	651	240	75588	59488
24. Shimoga	194380	25900	573	288	1808	1287	6261	2020
25. Tumkur	251664	14631	5547	1470	3220	888	148735	18390
26. Udupi	58738	3322	383	88	1501	321	3328	322
27. Uttara Kanrada	156319	22860	713	715	1047	521	8469	6456
KARNATAKA	4910985	534482	41439	17031	41400	23660	1418565	853468

Source: 2001 Census Publications.

**29.9 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF FLOOR IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS
(conclid.)**

(Hundreds)

District	Cement		Mosaic Floor tiles		Any other material		TOTAL
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	
2	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1. Bagalkote	7910	7913	4860	12649	1000	829	400236
2. Bangalore	142921	1086985	14911	478179	956	6802	1875668
3. Bangalore (R)	193200	86562	5471	10697	2488	265	514001
4. Belgaum	33874	59502	23093	50583	3196	2577	1021324
5. Bellary	27213	26444	3663	19357	2062	2571	466612
6. Bidar	3703	2073	3547	5982	966	533	307701
7. Bijapur	3879	2285	5223	14780	663	1114	417792
8. Chamarajnar	115039	31807	1024	2202	7639	243	261405
9. Chikmagalur	98062	44551	4293	6595	326	84	339086
10. Chitradurga	42211	37290	2873	7681	1569	328	375264
11. Dakshina Kannada	177837	153253	6101	40459	369	1059	562940
12. Davanagere	46612	60281	3748	20690	851	232	440482
13. Dharwad	7734	30683	1074	44435	372	658	376191
14. Gadag	5993	5994	933	6750	401	218	237268
15. Gulbarga	5155	5354	1691	13967	2113	1892	689684
16. Hassan	182102	67300	3573	13049	1280	302	524443
17. Haveri	14832	12421	1398	5046	573	193	333758
18. Kodagu	83325	19842	3487	2696	127	32	187273
19. Kolar	214575	131925	5983	21596	3033	564	722230
20. Koppal	20510	10237	3590	4706	736	205	271261
21. Maneya	188690	60301	2955	6627	1386	82	481641
22. Mysore	209627	192491	3024	52656	4791	977	709225
23. Raichur	8359	10836	2428	7017	1167	321	381154
24. Shimoga	92737	113841	1985	17315	495	163	459058
25. Tumkur	197155	91265	6378	24908	6614	694	771559
26. Udupi	176306	43853	10279	10525	301	258	309530
27. Uttara Kannada	107797	71673	5064	11059	382	210	393310
KARNATAKA	2407353	2467362	132880	912206	45854	23406	13830096

Source: 2001 Census Publications.

29.10 HOUSES CONSTRUCTED BY THE KARNATAKA HOUSING BOARD.**(Numbers)**

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
1. Economically weaker section	-	-	-	-
2. Low income group	-	-	385	195
3. Middle income group	-	-	463	337
4. Rural housing scheme	-	-	-	-
5. Sites	169	835	4382	1649
6. High income group	-	-	46	29
Total	169	835	5276	2210

Source: Karnataka Housing Board.

CHAPTER – 30
LOCAL BODIES

30. LOCAL BODIES

30.1 NUMBER, POPULATION AND CONSTITUTION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND CORPORATION

Year/District	Municipalities			Corporation		
	Number	Members	Population covered (000's)*	Number	Members	Population covered (000's)*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2001-02	216	4714	9773	6	398	7096
2002-03	216	4714	9773	6	398	7096
2003-04	216	4714	9773	6	398	7096
2004-05	216	4714	10225	7	451	7381
2004-05						
1. Bagalkote	12		478	-	-	-
2. Bangalore	10		1340	1	100	4301
3. Bangalore (R)	9		401	-	-	-
4. Belgaum	15		299	1	58	400
5. Bellary	9		700	1	51	317
6. Bidar	6		545	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	6		396	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnagar	5		148	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	8		215	-	-	-
10. Chitradurga	6		274	-	-	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	7		193	1	60	399
12. Davanagere	6		543	-	-	-
13. Dharwad	5		96	1	67	786
14. Gadag	9		342	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	12		358	1	55	423
16. Hassan	8		293	-	-	-
17. Haveri	8		292	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	4		55	-	-	-
19. Kolar	12		610	-	-	-
20. Koppal	4		182	-	-	-
21. Mandya	7		274	-	-	-
22. Mysore	8		183	1	60	755
23. Raichur	6		375	-	-	-
24. Shimoga	9		558	-	-	-
25. Tunkur	10		503	-	-	-
26. Udupi	4		196	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	11		373	-	-	-

Districtwise breakup is not available

Note: * 2001 Census.(Including outgrowth)

Source: Directorate of Municipal Administration

311.2 INCOME OF CITY CORPORATIONS.

(Rs.in Lakhs)

	Source of income	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
	1	2	3	4
I.	Municipal rates & taxes (1 to 7)	34899	77310.6	51879.4
	1 Octroi compensation	-	-	-
	2 Taxes on houses & lands	17546.4	21796.7	26361.2
	3 Tax on Animals & vehicles	-	-	-
	4 Tax on profession & trade	-	-	-
	5 Watersupply receipts	1652.73	2797.56	2830.24
	6 Entertainment Tax	-	-	-
	7 Others	-	-	-
II.	Other Sources of Revenue (1 to 2)	26643.7	26044.10	28196.10
	1 Grants from Govt.	13860.8	19096.20	20031.70
	2 Others	5782.95	6947.86	8164.39
III.	Extra-ordinary income & debt (1 to 3)	4593.59	10359.20	19324.00
	1 Sale of physical asset	-	-	-
	2 Loans from Government & others	-	-	-
	3 Other receipts	4593.59	10359.20	19324.00
IV.	Income from commercial enterprises	-	-	-
V.	All other receipts	-	-	-
	Grand total	91674.50	103505.00	123175.00

Source: Directorate of Municipal Administration

30.3 EXPENDITURE OF CITY CORPORATIONS.

	Head of expenditure	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
	1	2	3	4
I.	General expenditure (1 to 5)	21529.90	27653.70	23041.20
	1 Public lighting	2318.67	3355.88	1305.25
	2 Watersupply, Drainage, conservancy & sanitations	2454.67	8022.13	6928.49
	3 Hospital, dispensaries & vaccination	8329.06	10741.70	8953.56
	4 Public instructions	-	-	-
	5 Miscellaneous	5457.46	5533.99	5853.89
II.	Capital expenditure (1+2)	19870.20	22890.50	24290.40
	1 Roads	10815.00	11208.80	11601.50
	2 Others	9055.19	11681.70	12688.90
III.	Extra-ordinary expenditure & debt (1 to 3)	1413.05	5100.61	2911.28
	1 Repayment of loans to Govt. & Others	1413.05	5100.61	2911.28
	2 Grants given to Educational Institutions & Others	-	-	-
	3 Other expenditure	-	-	-
IV.	Expenditure on commercial enterprises	-	-	-
V.	Others (Savings, Subsidies etc.,)	-	-	-
VI.	Total wages & salaries paid	7344.09	8424.41	9239.94
VII.	Grand total (I to VII)	74154.40	89099.50	95576.06

Source: Directorate of Municipal Administration

30.4 INCOME OF MUNICIPALITIES.

	Source of income	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
	1	2	3	4
I.	Municipal rates & taxes (1 to 7)	27133.70	21919.05	23294.10
	1 Octroi compensation	-	-	-
	2 Taxes on houses & lands	5282.74	5073.24	8244.67
	3 Tax on Animals & vehicles	-	-	-
	4 Tax on profession & trade	-	-	-
	5 Watersupply receipts	2039.33	1919.85	2016.33
	6 Entertainment Tax	-	-	-
	7 Others	19811.70	14925.96	13032.90
II.	Other Sources of Revenue (1 to 2)	16118.4	14681.50	17475.70
	1 Grants from Govt.	15081.40	13787.67	16150.00
	2 Others	1037.01	893.83	1325.67
III.	Extra-ordinary income & debt (1 to 3)	2752.32	2249.85	3473.15
	1 Sale of physical asset	-	-	-
	2 Loans from Government & others	766.51	221.17	441.27
	3 Other receipts	1985.81	2028.68	3021.88
IV.	Income from commercial enterprises	-	-	-
V.	All other receipts	-	-	-
	Grand total	46004.5	38850.40	44242.90

Source: Directorate of Municipal Administration

30.5 EXPENDITURE OF MUNICIPALITIES.

	Head of expenditure	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
	1	2	3	4
I.	General expenditure (1 to 5)	23721.1	16339.49	15848.43
	1 Public lighting	5415.6	2012.49	1839.68
	2 Watersupply, Drainage, conservancy & sanitations	4061.58	4203.30	3571.40
	3 Hospital, dispensaries & vaccination	500.62	521.2	607.16
	4 Public instructions	-	-	-
	5 Miscellaneous	13743.30	9472.50	9430.19
II.	Capital expenditure (1+2)	6218.04	3857.44	6692.39
	1 Roads	1722.76	1527.71	1362.74
	2 Others	4495.28	4329.73	5329.65
III.	Extra-ordinary expenditure & debt (1 to 3)	1017.07	636.89	691.82
	1 Repayment of loans to Govt. & Others	1017.07	636.89	691.82
	2 Grants given to Educational Institutions & Others	-	-	-
	3 Other expenditure	-	-	-
IV.	Expenditure on commercial enterprises	-	-	-
V.	Others (Savings, Subsidies etc.,)	-	-	-
VI.	Total wages & salaries paid	11897.00	11696.34	12134.60
VII.	Grand total (I to V)	42853.2	34930.76	35367.20

Source: Directorate of Municipal Administration

CHAPTER – 31

FIVE YEAR PLAN

31. FIVE YEAR PLANS

31.1 OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE DURING FIVE YEAR PLANS

(Rs Crores)

Development head	Tenth (1997-02)		Tenth Plan Outlay (2002-07)	Tenth Plan			2004-05 (R.E)
	Approved outlay	Expenditure #		2001-02 (ACC)	2002-03 (ACC)	2003-04 (ACC)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Agriculture and allied activities including Co-operation	1464.00	1570.31	2346.93	287.65	368.28	7.2	78.34
2 Rural Development	1173.97	1254.47	125.92	12.10	381.34	297.43	554.45
3 Irrigation and flood control	6170.00	9889.22	1628.81	2916.86	2413.30	3282.46	3942.41
4. Power	3745.00	4346.3	2266.95	828.23	1162.07	275.8	1629.40
5. Industries and Mining	1026.00	1452.41	1452.87	166.02	264.29	1.01	4.80
6 Transport	1740.00	2348.99	4854.43	275.4	824.16	972.83	1664.05
7 Social Services	1713.00	2277.48	2207.00	346.63	341.69	581.08	955.46
8 Science and Technology and Environment	40.00	19.71	25.78	5.27	8.05	6.72	11.29
9. General Economic Services	105.00	780.91	895.63	131.23	321.21	-	-
10. General Services	175.00	271.45	-	-	-	-	-
11. Special Area Programme and others	555.00	389.73	640.74	100.53	39.25	55.7	49.8
12. Health	1100.00	1184.88	1530.52	229.11	177.15	191.9	157.32
13. Water Supply Housing & urban Development	3038.03	4377.55	8869.88	751.07	1286.27	1423.0	1631.00
14. Information and Publicity	30.00	28.03	51.40	3.59	4.29	3.08	2.37
15. Welfare of SCs, STs & OBCs	800.00	1288.91	1169.95	145.78	275.19	266.03	328.87
16. Labour & Labour Welfare	65.00	135.49	72.81	10.88	27.35	22.80	21.91
17. Social Security & Welfare	460.00	512.11	637.40	80.53	81.87	96.67	69.53
Total	23400.00	32137.95	28777.02	6290.88	7975.76	8483.71	11101.00

Source: Planning Department

Source: Economic Survey 2005-06

31.2 OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

(Rs. In Crores)

Development Head 1	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	Expenditure 2	Expenditure 3	Expenditure 4	(R.E) 5
ECONOMIC SERVICES				
I. Agriculture and Allied services				
1. Crop Husbandry	52.42	72.45	158.62	315.51
2. Soil and Water Conservation	22.23	37.77	68.83	241.11
3. Animal Husbandry	25.95	20.67	22.84	26.46
4. Dairy Development	2.12	0.93	0.04	0.02
5. Fisheries	11.44	12.49	8.21	8.95
6. Forestry and Wild Life	89.36	87.28	79.93	88.14
7. Food Storage and Warehousing	0.15	0.71	0.79	1.00
8. Agriculture Research and Education	27.00	22.58	1.39	4.44
9. Investment in Agricultural Financial	3.05	5.90	20.80	30.79
10. Marketing and Quality control	0.30	4.1	3.16	2.34
11. Co-operation	15.63	22.77	3.67	3.91
Total (I)	249.65	287.65	368.28	722.67
II. Rural Development				
12. Special programmes for Rural Development	51.06	7.40	20.37	75.98
13. Rural Employment	51.38	-	44.04	107.66
14. Land Reforms	0.37	2.19	1.59	1.58
15. Other Programmes of Rural development Anthyodhaya etc.,	9.79	-	231.43	369.23
16. Community Development (including Zilla Parishads)	125.81	2.51	-	-
Total (II)	238.41	12.10	297.43	554.45
III. Special Area Programme				
17. Hyderabad Karnataka Development Programmes (including MADB & BADP)	100.53	39.25	55.70	49.80
Total (III)	100.53	39.25	55.70	49.80

31.2 OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE (contd.)

(Rs. In Crores)

Development Head	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	(R.E)
1	2	3	4	5
IV. Irrigation and Flood Control				
18. Major and Medium Irrigation Projects	1500.17	2761.68	2259.97	3079.58
19. Minor Irrigation	94.93	113.92	133.85	185.35
20. Command Area Development (CADA)	22.68	33.15	12.37	12.03
21. Flood Control Projects	11.03	8.11	7.11	5.50
Total (IV)	1628.81	2916.86	2413.3	3282.46
V. Energy				
22. Power	325.00	860.07	1273.75	1623.44
23. Non-conventional sources of energy	3.23	-	2.05	5.96
24. Generation	500	302.00	-	-
Total (V)	828.23	1162.07	1275.80	1629.40
VI. Industry and Minerals				
25. Village and Small Scale industries	89.50	167.34	87.14	62.31
26. Major & Medium Industries	75.77	94.64	54.95	75.46
27. Mining	0.75	2.31	-	-
Total (VI)	166.02	264.29	142.09	137.77
VII. Transport				
28. Ports and Light Houses	3.50	4.96	5.10	5.24
29. Roads and Bridges	199.66	602.39	687.88	1303.62
30. Road Transport	71.73	216.58	279.72	354.89
31. Pollution control (MV Dept.) & Inland water transport	0.25	0.23	0.13	0.30
Total (VII)	275.14	824.16	972.83	1664.05

31.2 OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE (contd.)

(Rs. In Crores)

Development Head 1	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	(R.E)
	2	3	4	5
VIII. Science, Technology & Environment				
31. Scientific Research (Incl. S & T)	2.52	1.67	1.71	1.94
32. Ecology & Environment	2.75	6.38	5.01	9.35
Total (VIII)	5.27	8.05	6.72	11.29
IX. General Economic Services				
33. Secretariat economic Services	0.35	0.74	0.50	1.00
34. Tourism	6.71	11.25	11.72	10.02
35. Survey and Statistics	1.24	0.72	0.75	0.95
36. Other General Economic services				
37. Legal Metrology	0.10	0.29	1.54	12.09
38. Other District sup pla	1.80			
39. Modernisation of Administration	0.91	0.73		
Total (IX)	11.11	13.73	14.51	24.06
Total A: Economic Services	3503.17	5528.16	5546.66	8075.95
B. Social Services				
X. Social Services Education Sports, Art and Culture				
40. General Education	313.23	317.6	553.83	906.16
41. Technical Education	11.00	6.31	5.54	34.99
42. Art and Culture	11.91	11.53	10.26	9.78
43. Sports and Youth Services	10.49	5.63	11.45	4.53
Total (X)	346.63	341.07	581.08	955.46
XI. Health				
44. Medical & Public Health	229.11	177.15	191.9	157.32
Total (XI)	229.11	177.15	191.9	157.32
XII. Water Supply, Housing and Urban Development				
45. Water Supply and sanitation	446.43	517.44	497.63	613.30
46. Housing	149.31	598.35	532.73	620.29
47. Urban Development	155.33	170.48	393.29	397.99
Total (XII)	751.07	1286.27	1423.65	1631.58
XIII. Information & Publicity				
48. Information & Publicity	3.59	4.29	3.08	2.37
Total (XIII)	3.59	4.29	3.08	2.37

31.2 OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE (concl.)

(Rs. In Crores)

Development Head	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	(R.E)
1	2	3	4	5
XIV. Welfare of SCs, STs, OBCs,				
49. Welfare of SCs,STs Backward classes and BCMs	145.78	275.19	266.03	328.87
Total (XIV)	145.78	275.19	266.03	328.87
XV. Labour & Labour welfare				
50. Labour & Labour welfare	10.88	27.35	22.80	21.71
Total (XV)	10.88	27.35	22.80	21.71
XVI. Social Welfare and Nutrition				
51. Social Security & Welfare	43.59	42.44	29.78	0.78
a) Nutrition & Civil Supplied	36.94	39.13	66.89	68.75
b) Consumer protection				
Total (XVI)	80.53	81.57	96.67	69.53
Total B: Social Services	1567.59	1917.7	2319.18	2837.97
C) General Services				
52. Fire Protection	0.20	1.26		2.7
53. Stationery & Printing	1.59	2.42	1.4	0.73
54. Public Works- Administrative Buildings	42.31	56.12	32.04	114.05
55. Training - ATI Myscre	0.30	0.18	0.11	0.3
56. Administration of Justice	0.30			1
57. Jail Buildings	1.01			
Total C: General Services	45.71	59.98	33.55	118.78
Total -State Plan Outlay (A+B+C)	5116.84	7505.84	7899.39	11032.70

31.3 DISTRICT SECTOR OUTLAY

(Rs.lakhs)

District	2001-02			2002-03		
	State	Central	Total	State	Central	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bagalkote	3300.5	2152	5452.5	1825	1748	3573
2. Bangalore	2706.0	2095	4801	1648	1796	3444
3. Bangalore (R)	4457.0	3472	7929	2395	3032	5427
4. Belgaum	7218.5	5199	12417.5	3820	4021	7841
5. Bellary	3989.5	3222	7211.5	2134	2304	4438
6. Bidar	3569.5	2437	6006.5	1939	2152	4091
7. Bijapur	3634.5	2878	6462.5	1956	2195	4151
8. Chamrajnagar	2355.5	1878	4233.5	1425	1718	3143
9. Chikmagalur	3475.0	2389	5864.0	2123	2043	4166
10. Chitradurga	3487.5	3272	6759.5	2064	3364	5428
11. Davangere	3792.0	3135	6927.0	2238	2514	4752
12. Dakshina Kannada	3271.0	2555	5826.0	1841	2150	3991
13. Dharwad	2592.0	1716	4308.5	1458	1375	2833
14. Gadag	2060.0	1453	3513.0	1164	1188	2352
15. Gulbarga	6235.5	4026	10261.5	3240	3720	6960
16. Hassan	4277.0	2974	7251.0	2356	2619	4975
17. Haveri	2879.0	2214	5093.0	1557	1752	3309
18. Kodagu	1878.5	1334	3212.5	1160	1152	2312
19. Koppal	2574.0	1987	4561.0	1525	1777	3302
20. Kolar	5346.5	3724	9070.5	2905	3105	6010
21. Mandya	4337.0	2307	6644.0	2459	1866	4325
22. Mysore	4690.0	3689	8379.0	2480	2772	5252
23. Raichur	3393.0	2462	5855.0	1925	2216	4141
24. Shimoga	3489.0	3004	6493.0	2063	2358	4421
25. Tumkur	5828.5	5000	10828.5	2975	3757	6732
26. Udupi	2088.0	1915	4003.0	1293	1651	2944
27. Uttara Kannada	3513.5	2677	6190.5	1883	2075	3958
Lumpsum	7882.5	-	7882.0	5849	-	5849
Total	108320.5	75166.0	183436.5	61700	62420	124120

Source: Economic Survey March, 2005-06

31.3 DISTRICT SECTOR OUTLAY (concl.)

(Rs. Lakhs)

District	2003-04			2004-05		
	State	Central	Total	State	Central	Total
	1	8	9	10	11	12
1. Bagalkote	1972	1674	3646	2461.53	1907.18	4368.71
2. Bangalore	1749	1750	3499	2003.20	1986.73	3989.93
3. Bangalore (R)	2601	2972	5573	3525.52	3039.94	6565.46
4. Belgaum	4258	4548	8806	6011.01	4855.61	10866.62
5. Bellary	2304	2337	4641	3007.44	2528.32	5535.76
6. Bidar	2097	2210	4307	2771.89	2340.90	5112.79
7. Bijapur	2135	2091	4226	2698.40	2098.27	4796.67
8. Chamrajnagar	1534	1782	3316	1851.38	1980.06	3831.44
9. Chikmagalur	2327	2017	4344	2690.27	2225.91	4916.18
10. Chitradurga	2231	2948	5179	2576.94	2923.04	5499.98
11. Davangere	2445	2470	4915	2903.93	2582.84	5486.77
12. Dakshina Kannada	2027	2178	4205	2365.99	2404.75	4770.74
13. Dharwad	1573	1315	2888	2034.42	1481.20	3515.62
14. Gadag	1259	1078	2337	1685.74	1285.38	2971.12
15. Gulbarga	3545	3543	7093	4777.72	3826.87	8604.59
16. Hassan	2589	2696	5285	3033.16	2824.44	5857.60
17. Haveri	1743	1675	3418	2279.47	1798.49	4077.96
18. Kodagu	1249	1052	2301	1445.06	1064.99	2510.05
19. Koppal	1646	1732	3378	2178.32	1764.01	3942.33
20. Kolar	3182	3156	6338	4248.54	3105.26	7353.80
21. Mandya	2668	1993	4661	3421.73	2211.63	5633.36
22. Mysore	2693	2603	5296	3307.01	2796.33	6103.34
23. Raichur	2073	2224	4297	2772.21	2379.48	5151.69
24. Shimoga	2298	2284	4582	2804.57	2434.07	5238.64
25. Tumkur	3265	3556	6821	3821.76	3895.99	7717.75
26. Udupi	1425	1664	3089	1664.99	1777.77	3442.76
27. Uttara Kannada	2071	2033	4104	2572.67	2033.20	4605.87
Lumpsum	7882	0	7882	17056.51		17056.51
Total	68841	61586	130427	93971.38	65552.66	159524.04

Source: Economic Survey 2005-06

CHAPTER - 32
MISCELLANEOUS

32. MISCELLANEOUS
32.1 CINEMA THEATRES

(Numbers)

Year/District	Cinema theatres		Total
	Permanent	Touring	
1	2	3	4
2001-02	774	347	1121
2002-03	774	296	1070
2003-04	769	271	1040
2004-05	768	237	1005
2004-05			
1. Bagalkote	26	15	41
2. Bangalore	136	66	202
3. Bangalore (R)			
4. Belgaum	51	2	53
5. Bellary	50	7	57
6. Bidar	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	26	9	35
8. Chamarajnaragar	17	7	24
9. Chikmagalur	21	3	24
10. Chitradurga	22	9	31
11. Dakshina Kannada	21	-	21
12. Davangere	26	13	39
13. Dharwad	24	3	27
14. Gadag	11	10	21
15. Gulbarga	19	8	27
16. Hassan	24	2	26
17. Haveri	22	10	32
18. Kodagu	10	3	13
19. Kolar	37	4	41
20. Koppal	28	4	32
21. Mandya	27	18	45
22. Mysore	43	29	72
23. Raichur	29	3	32
24. Shimoga	27	4	31
25. Tumkur	36	7	43
26. Udupi	16	-	16
27. Uttara Kannada	19	1	20

Source: Films and Division, Bangalore

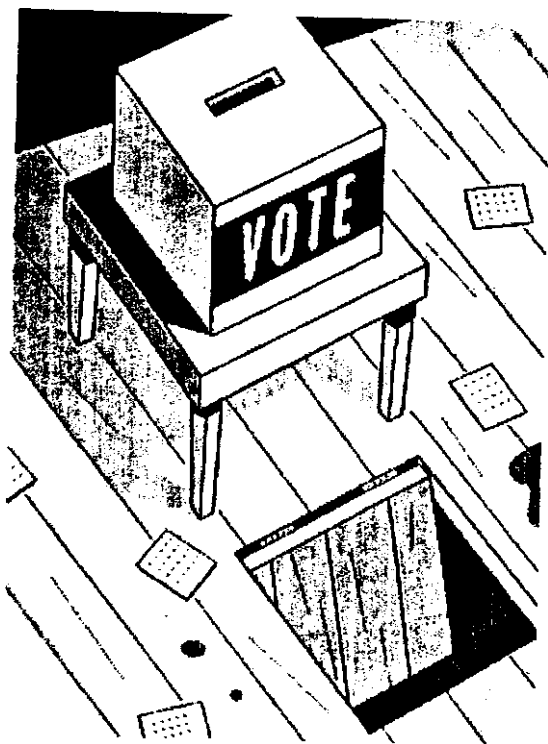
32.2 Liquor & Arrack shops and Arrack Rentals

(Amount: Rs.lakhs)

Year/District	Liquor Shops	Arrack Shops	Arrack Rentals P/M (Rs.in lakhs)
1	2	3	4
2001-02	8339	12935	7906.95
2002-03	8068	12880	7076.2
2003-04	7937	13491	7330.2
2004-05	7858	14197	11148.36
2004-05			
1. Bagalkote	192	405	168.13
2. Bangalore	2512	875	979.38
3. Bangalore (R)	249	559	618.27
4. Belgaum	441	705	513.91
5. Bellary	209	544	627.01
6. Bidar	105	432	265.25
7. Bijapur	146	398	170.33
8. Chamarajnagar	79	216	199.37
9. Chikmagalur	154	456	407.73
10. Chitradurga	136	353	352.22
11. Dakshina Kannada	416	729	594.19
12. Davangere	186	419	429.75
13. Dharwad	168	306	125.21
14. Gadag	84	308	110.40
15. Gulbarga	237	826	582.66
16. Hassan	213	683	466.29
17. Haveri	115	424	293.56
18. Kodagu	182	432	298.82
19. Kolar	324	709	481.14
20. Koppal	87	320	236.06
21. Mandya	175	552	600.38
22. Mysore	348	824	703.73
23. Raichur	165	429	294.43
24. Shimoga	183	635	480.05
25. Tumkur	276	802	573.38
26. Udupi	347	368	338.19
27. Uttara Kannada	129	488	238.52

Source: Department of Excise.

CHAPTER- 33



ELECTORAL STATISTICS

33. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

33.1 ELECTION TO LOK-SABHA

Year of Election	Total No. of Seats	No. of constituencies	No. of seats reserved for SCs	Total Electorate (000's)	Total Strength of SC Candidates	Total votes polled (000's)	No. of valid votes polled (000's)	Percentage of votes polled	No. of seats uncontested
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1980	28	28	4	19563	4	11290	10941	58	-
1984	28	28	4	21102	4	13857	13507	66	-
1989	28	28	4	28611	4	19324	18423	68	-
1991	28	28	4	27997	4	15296	14907	55	-
1999	28	28	4	34284	8	23438	22353	67	-
2004	28	28	4	38592	14	25139	25114	65	-

Source: Department of Personal and Administrative Reforms. (Elections)

**33.2 Election to Lok-sabha - 1989, 1991, 1999 & 2004 Number Contested,
Elected, Votes Polled Etc.,**

(Numbers)

Particulars	Year of Election			
	1989	1991	1999	2004
1	2	3	4	5
1. Total number of candidates:				
a) Nominated	560	743	192	209
b) Rejected	13	16	29	18
c) Withdrawn	306	364	33	22
d) Contested	242	363	130	172
2. Total no. of SC and ST candidates contested from General Constituencies				
a) S.Cs	11	23	6	10
b) S.Ts	-	3	2	0
3. Total no. of Women				
a) Contested	12	13	11	4
b) Elected	1	3	2	-

Source: Chief Electoral officer.

33.3 ELECTION TO VIDHANA SABHA

Year of Election	Total no. of seats	No. of seats reserved for SCs	Total Strength of SC Candidates*	Total Electorate (000's)	Total votes polled (000's)	No. of valid votes polled (000's)	Percentage of votes polled	No. of seats uncontested
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1983	224	35	35	19813	13246	12919	67	-
1985	224	35	35	22500	15057	14799	67	-
1989	224	35	35	28581	19270	18177	67	-
1994	225	35	35	30874	21151	20709	69	-
1999	224	35	64	34284	23193	22225	68	-
2004	224	33	148	38586	25157	25129	65	-

Note* Total number of SC candidates contested for Assembly Election

Source: Department of personal and administrative reforms.(Elections)

**33.4 Election to Vidhana-sabha - 1994, 1999, & 2004 Contested, Elected,
Votes Polled Etc.,**

(Numbers)

Particulars	Year of Election		
	1994	1999	2004
1	2	3	4
1. Total number of candidates:			
a) Nominated	6562	2647	2440
b) Rejected	195	444	222
c) Withdrawn	3870	863	503
d) Contested	2497	1340	1715
2. Total no.of SC and ST candidates contested from General Constituenices			
a) S.Cs	207	53	115
b) S.Ts	2	11	48
3. Total no.of Women			
a) Constested	114	62	92
b) Elected	7	6	6

Source: Chief Electoral officer.

33.5 ELECTION TO ZILLA PARISHADS.

(Numbers)

Year/District	Total seats	Seats reserved for SCs & STs	seats reserved for women	Seat reserved for SC/ST women	Total Votes polled	No. of valid votes polled
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1999-2000	890	212	339	94	15744960	14975729
1. Bagalkote	26	5	10	3	496051	476354
2. Bangalore	17	5	7	3	388553	377459
3. Bangalore (R)	38	9	15	4	784207	763923
4. Belgaum	76	11	27	4	1338371	1281824
5. Bellary	32	10	12	4	803686	776626
6. Bidar	26	9	9	3	461639	442857
7. Bijapur	32	7	12	3	580680	558877
8. Chamarajnagar	21	6	9	3	401794	380509
9. Chikmagalur	30	7	12	3	365585	347879
10. Chitradurga	31	13	12	5	602545	577761
11. Dakshina Kannada	31	4	12	2	502502	487130
12. Davanagere	31	11	13	5	597858	571670
13. Dharwad	18	2	8	2	306609	290687
14. Gadag	17	4	7	2	280859	270194
15. Gulbarga	55	17	19	6	470942	421801
16. Hassan	37	8	14	4	687517	659176
17. Haveri	29	6	12	3	517511	498625
18. Kodagu	26	5	9	2	185830	179777
19. Kolar	47	17	18	7	1049392	1016057
20. Koppal	23	6	9	3	397612	380343
21. Mandya	39	6	15	3	800721	771507
22. Mysore	41	9	15	4	764382	711852
23. Raichur	29	9	11	3	645559	508153
24. Shimoga	27	6	10	3	480119	461376
25. Tumkur	52	14	19	6	1003192	957434
26. Udupi	24	2	10	2	338697	327960
27. Uttara Kannada	35	4	13	2	492547	477918

Source: Chief Electoral Officer, Karnataka, Bangalore.

CHAPTER- 34

ALL INDIA

34 ALL INDIA

34.1 Area and population by States, 2001 Census

Sl.No.	State/ Union Territory	Area ('00 sq.km)	Population (000's)			Density per sq.km	Sex ratio to total Population	% age of workers to total Population
			Total	Rural	% of rural population			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	2750	76210	55401	73	275	978	45.8
2	Arunachal Pradesh	837	1098	870	79	13	893	44.0
3	Assam	784	26655	23216	87	340	935	35.8
4	Bihar	942	82999	74317	90	880	919	33.7
5	Chhattisgarh	1352	20833	16648	80	154	989	46.5
6	Goa	37	1347	677	50	363	961	38.8
7	Gujarat	1960	50671	31741	63	258	920	41.9
8	Haryana	442	21144	15029	71	477	861	39.6
9	Himachal Pradesh	557	6078	5482	90	109	968	49.2
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1014	10144	7627	75	99	892	37.0
11	Jharkhand	797	26946	20952	78	338	941	37.5
12	Karnataka	1918	52851	34889	66	175	965	44.5
13	Kerala	389	31841	23574	74	819	1058	32.3
14	Madhya Pradesh	383	60348	44381	74	196	919	42.7
15	Maharashtra	3076	96879	55778	58	314	922	42.5
16	Manipur	223	2284	1818	79	107	978	43.6
17	Meghalaya	224	2319	1865	80	103	972	41.8
18	Mizoram	211	889	448	50	42	935	52.6
19	Nagaland	166	1989	1636	82	120	900	42.6
20	Orissa	1557	36805	31287	85	236	972	38.8
21	Punjab	504	24359	16096	66	482	876	37.5
22	Rajasthan	3422	56507	43293	77	165	921	42.1
23	Sikkim	71	541	481	89	76	875	48.6
24	Tamil Nadu	131	82406	34922	56	478	987	44.7
25	Tripura	105	3199	2653	83	304	948	36.2
26	Uttar Pradesh	2409	166198	131658	79	689	898	32.5
27	Uttaranchal	535	6489	6310	74	159	962	36.9
28	West Bengal	888	80176	57749	72	904	934	36.8
	Union Territory							
1	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	82	356	240	67	43	846	38.3
2	Chandigarh	1	901	92	10	7903	777	37.8
3	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	5	221	170	77	449	812	51.8
4	Daman & Diu	1	158	101	64	1411	710	46.0
5	Delhi	15	13851	945	7	9294	821	32.8
6	Lakshadweep	N	61	34	56	1894	948	25.3
7	Pondicherry	5	974	326	33	2029	1001	35.2
	INDIA	32873	1012215	740798	73	324	933	39.1

Source: Statistical Abstract of India 2004-05

34.2 NORMAL & ACTUAL RAINFALL BY METEOROLOGICAL SUB-DIVISIONS

(Mms)

Meteorological/Sub-Division	Rainfall During 2004		Variation(%)
	Actual	Normal	
1	2	3	4
1. Andaman and Nicobar	2508.1	3060.7	-18.05
2. Andra Pradesh - a) Coastal	933.7	1012.8	-7.81
b) Telangana	761.7	942.3	+19.17
c) Rayalaseema	655.9	679.5	-3.47
3. Arunachal Pradesh	2891.7	2927.5	-1.22
4. Assam and Meghalaya	2890.9	2792.9	+3.50
5. Bihar -	1077.0	1230.6	-12.48
6. Chhatisgarh	1174.3	1362.5	-13.81
7. Daman Dadra & Nagarhaveli			
8.a) Gujaraath Region	1004.2	977.7	+2.71
b) Saurashtra, Kutch and Diu	498.3	517.3	-3.67
7. Haryana, Chandigarh & Delhi	524.0	570.9	-8.21
8. Himachal Pradesh	766.4	1252.3	-38.80
9. Jammu and Kashmir	916.1	1124.4	-18.52
10. Jharkhand	1153.5	1328.8	-13.19
11. Karnataka - a) Coastal	3061.6	3620.3	-15.43
b) Interior North	644.5	725.7	-11.18
c) Interior South	1028.3	1018.4	+0.97
12. Kerala	2911.3	3158.6	-7.82
13. Konkan and Goa	2911.7	2981.8	-2.35
14. Lakshadweep	2096.8	1583.4	+32.42
15. Madhya Pradesh - a) West	839.7	987.8	-14.99
b) East	946.8	1227.0	-22.83
16. Maharashtra -			
a) Madhya Maharashtra	883.4	852.7	+3.60
b) Marathwada	676.5	838.8	-19.35
c) Vidharbha	796.3	1104.7	-27.92
17. Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram and Tripura	1999.3	1969.6	+1.51
18. Orissa	1337.6	1459.1	-8.33
19. Punjab	445.1	649.1	-31.43
20. Rajasthan - a) East	627.5	677.7	-7.41
b) West	190.3	298.8	-36.31
21. Tamilnadu	1104.6	911.3	+21.21
22. Uttar Pradesh- a) East	902.4	1038.3	-13.09
b) West	647.2	887.1	-27.04
c) Uttaranchal	1584.4	1553.8	+1.97
23. West Bengal - Sub-Himalayan and Sikkim	2768.3	2644.8	+4.67
b) Gangetic West Bengal	1488.1	1494.1	-0.40

Source: Statistical Abstract of India 2004-05

34.3 LAND UTILISATION STATISTICS

(Lakh hectares)

Utilisation Type	1999-00	2000-01
1	2	3
1. Total reported area (according to village papers) for land utilisation purposes	3061	3062
2. Forests	690	694
3. Not available for cultivation	424	428
4. Permanent pastures & other grazing land	110	109
5. Land under Misc. tree crops groves	36	34
6. Cultivable waste land	138	137
7. Fallow land:		
a) Current Fallows	148	48
b) Other Fallows	101	102
8. Net Area Sown	1412	1411
9. Area Sown more than once	485	459
10. Total Cropped Area	1897	1870

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, GOI, New Delhi

34.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Lakh Hectares)

Crops	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4
A. Food Grains			
I. Cereals			
1. Rice	449	412	425
2. Jowar	98	93	94
3. Bajra	95	77	106
4. Maize	66	66	73
5. Wheat	263	252	266
6. Other Cereals	37	34	35
7. Total Cereals	1008	934	999
II. Pulses			
1. Gram	64	59	71
2. Tur	33	34	35
3. Other Pulses	123	112	128
4. Total Food Grains	1228	139	1233
B. Non-Food Grains			
I. Oil Seeds			
1. Groundnuts	62	59	60
2. Rapeseed and Mustard	51	45	54
3. Sesamum	17	14	18
4. Coconut	18	19	19
5. Others	96	97	105
II. Fibres			
1. Cotton	91	77	76
2. Jute & Mesta	11	11	10
III. Fruits and Vegetables			
1. Potato	12	13	13
2. Chillies	8	9	8
IV. Miscellaneous			
1. Sugar cane	4	5	4
2. Tobacco	3	3	-

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, GOI, New Delhi

34.5 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

Lakh
(Million Tonnes)

Crops	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4
A. Food Grains			
I. Cereals			
1. Rice	933	718	883
2. Jowar	76	70	72
3. Bajra	83	47	121
4. Maize	132	112	149
5. Wheat	728	658	721
6. Other Cereals			
7. Total Cereals	1995	1636	1985
II. Pulses			
1. Gram	55	42	58
2. Tur	23	22	24
3. Other Pulses	56	47	68
4. Total Food Grains	2129	1748	2135
B. Non-Food Grains			
I. Oil Seeds			
1. Groundnuts	70	41	82
2. Rapeseed and Mustard	51	39	62
3. Sesamum	7	4	8
4. Coconut (Thousand nuts per Hect.)	1932	1919	1918
II. Fibres			
1. Cotton(000 bales)	9997	8624	13866
2. Jute & Mesta(000 bales)	10584	10274	10299
III. Fruits and Vegetables			
1. Potato	239	232	232
2. Chillies	11	9	9
IV. Miscellaneous			
1. Sugar cane	2972	2873	2373
2. Tobacco	5	5	5

Source: Ministry of Agriculture,GOI, New Delhi

34.6 AVERAGE YIELD OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Quintal. per hectare)

Crops	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4
A. Food Grains			
I. Cereals			
1. Rice	20.8	17.4	20.8
2. Jowar	7.7	7.5	7.6
3. Bajra	8.7	6.1	11.5
4. Maize	20	16.8	20.4
5. Wheat	27.6	26.1	27.1
6. Total Cereals	19.8	17.5	19.9
II. Pulses			
1. Gram	8.5	7.2	8.1
2. Tur	6.8	6.5	6.7
3. Other Pulses	4.6	4.2	5.3
4. Total Food Grains	17.3	15.3	17.3
B. Non-Food Grains			
I. Oil Seeds			
1. Groundnut	11.3	6.9	13.6
2. Rapeseed and Mustard	10.0	8.5	11.5
3. Sesamum	4.2	3.1	4.5
4. Coconut (Thousand nuts per Hect.)	69.5	67.1	63.4
II. Fibres			
1. Cotton(Kgs.per Hect.)	1.9	1.9	3.1
2. Jute	21.8	21.4	21.9
3. Mesta	11.3	10.6	11.0
III. Fruits and Vegetables			
1. Potato	198	172.2	180.3
2. Chillies	12.1	10.8	10.8
IV. Miscellaneous			
1. Sugar cane	573.7	635.8	589.9
2. Tobacco	15.7	15.1	15.1

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, GOI, New Delhi

**34.7 NET AND GROSS AREA IRRIGATED
BY CROPS**

in Lakh
Hectares

Particulars	2001-02
1	2
I. Net area irrigated by sources	
1. Canals	
a) Government	157
b) Private	2
2. Tanks	23
3. Wells (1)	347
4. Other Sources	28
5. Total	557
II. Gross area irrigated by crops	
1. Rice	239
2. Wheat	230
3. Barley	4
4. Jowar	8
5. Bajra	6
6. Maize	14
7. Other cereals & pulses	0.19
8. Sugarcane	42
9. Total food crops	632
10. Cotton	31
11. Total non food crops	130
Total gross irrigated area	762

Source: Ministry of Agriculture,GOI,
New Delhi

34.8 LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY.

(Lakh numbers)

	Particulars	1972	1977	1982	1987	1992	1997	2003(P)
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I. Livestock		3533	3695	4195	4453	4709	4853	4850
1 Cattle		1784	1801	1925	1997	2046	1988	1852
a) Males Over 3 Years		745	749	NA	NA	745	NA	NA
b) Females Over 3 Years		564	576	NA	NA	644	NA	NA
c) Young Stock		475	476	NA	NA	657	NA	NA
2 Buffaloes		574	621	698	760	842	899	979
a) Males Over 3 Years		81	84	NA	NA	81	NA	NA
b) Females Over 3 Years		292	319	NA	NA	212	NA	NA
c) Young Stock		201	218	NA	NA	438	NA	NA
3 Sheep		400	409	488	457	508	574	615
4 Goats		675	756	953	1102	1153	1227	1244
5 Horses and Ponies		9	9	9	8	8	8	8
6 Other Livestock		91	99	124	129	152	155	153
II. Poultry		1385	1609	2077	2753	3071	3476	4890
1 Fowls		1241	1493	NA	NA	2840	NA	NA
2 Ducks		90	101	NA	NA	221	NA	NA
3 Others		14	13	NA	NA	10	NA	NA

Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, New Delhi.

34.9 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL MINERALS (QUANTITY)

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5
I. Fuel:				
1. Coal	'000 tonnes	327787	341272	361168
2. Lignite	"	24813	26018	27958
3. Petroleum (Crude)	"	32032	33044	33380
4. Natural Gas	Million Cubic Metres	28038	29964	30932
II. Metallic Minerals				
1. Bauxite	'000 tonnes	8689	9667	10957
2. Chromite	"	1549	3069	3199
3. Copper Ore	"	164	152	143
4. Gold	Kgs.	2810	3153	3363
5. Iron Ore	'000 tonnes	86226	99072	120601
6. Manganese Ore	"	1587	1678	1738
III. Non Metallic Minerals				
1. Dolomite	'000 tonnes	3251	3630	3820
2. Diamond	Carats	81436	84407	71259
3. Kyanite	'000 tonnes	4225	5327	8101
4. Lime Stone	'000 tonnes	130912	155742	154125
5. Magnesite (Raw)	'000 tonnes	2880	278	323
6. Gypsum	Carats	2859	2653	2862

Statistical Abstract of India 2004 -05

34.10 INDEX OF MINERAL PRODUCTION (REVISED)**(Base: 1993-94=100)**

Minerals	Weight	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5
1. Coal Mining	324.628	132.12	137.61	145.76
2. Lignite	17.018	137.79	144.48	155.25
3. Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas	532.552	131.89	137.66	140.09
4. Metallic Minerals	80.765	131.34	165.32	188.85
a) Iron ore	38.428	144.57	166.1	202.2
b) Manganese ore	6.122	93.58	98.95	102.44
5. Non Metallic Minerals	42.327	145.33	163.27	162.92
a) Limestone and other Calcareous minerals	25.01	157.42	187.28	185.34
b) Dolomite	3.0820	94.42	105.43	110.94
6. All minerals	1000.00	132.73	141.08	146.9

Source: Statistical Abstract of India 2004

**34.11 ELECTRICITY - INSTALLED CAPACITY, GENERATED AND SOLD
TO ULTIMATE CONSUMERS.**

Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5
I. Installed capacity				
1. Nuclear	000kwh	2720	2720	2720
2. Steam	"-	62131	63801	64956
3. Gas	"-	11163	11633	11840
9. Diesel & Wind	"-	2763	2806	3661
5. Hydro	"-	26269	26917	29507
Total		105046	107877	112684
II. Electricity generated (Gross)				
6. Nuclear	GWH	19475	19390	17780
7. Steam	"-	370884	389550	407284
8. Gas	"-	47099	52687	57928
9. Diesel & Wind	"-	6402	7052	6867
10. Hydro	"-	73580	64014	75243
Total		517440	532693	565102
III. Total sold to Ultimate Consumers				
11. Domestic	Gwh	79694.38	83355.08	89735.78
12. Commercial	"-	24139.78	25437.25	28201.49
13. Industrial Power at low & medium voltage	"-	28160.03	30572.00	32815.40
14. Industrial power at high voltage	"-	79135.57	84386.76	91757.68
15. Public lighting	"-	3587.30	3974.92	4426.10
16. Traction	"-	8105.65	8796.91	9210.11
17. Agriculture	"-	81673.39	84485.95	87089.25
18. Public Water Works Sewage pumping	"-	7369.79	7898.70	9218.95
19. Miscellaneous	"-	10593.44	10690.70	8482.49
Total	"-	322459.33	339598.27	360937.25

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of figures.

Source: Central Electricity Authority,

Ministry of Energy, Government of India, New Delhi.

34.12 TOWNS AND VILLAGES ELECTRIFIED AS ON 31.3.2003

(Number)

State/Union Territory	Towns			Villages		
	Total	Electrified	%	Total	Electrified	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Andhra Pradesh	264	264	100	26586	26565	99.9
2. Arunachal Pradesh	10	10	100	3649	2316	63.5
3. Assam	93	93	100	24685	19081	77.3
4. Bihar	271	271	100	67513	48166	71.2
5. Chattisgarh	31	31	100	19720	18540	92.1
5. Goa	31	31	100	360	360	100.0
6. Gujarat	264	264	100	18028	17940	99.5
7. Haryana	94	94	100	6759	6759	100.0
8. Himachal Pradesh	58	58	100	16997	16891	99.4
9. Jammu & Kashmir	58	58	100	6477	6303	97.3
9. Jharkhand	-	-	-	-	-	0.0
10. Karnataka	306	306	100	27066	26772	98.9
11. Kerala	197	197	100	1384	1384	100.0
12. Madhya Pradesh	465	465	100	51806	50474	97.4
13. Maharashtra	336	336	100	40412	40351	99.8
14. Manipur	31	31	100	2182	2084	95.5
15. Meghalaya	12	12	100	5484	3484	63.5
16. Mizoram	22	22	100	698	695	99.6
17. Nagaland	9	9	100	1216	1216	100.0
18. Orissa	124	124	100	46989	37347	79.5
19. Punjab	120	120	100	12428	12428	100.0
20. Rajasthan	222	222	100	37889	37255	98.3
21. Sikkim	8	8	100	447	405	90.6
22. Tamilnadu	469	469	100	15822	15822	100.0
23. Tripura	18	18	100	855	820	95.9
Uttaran chal	-	-	-	15681	13317	84.9
24. Uttara Pradesh	753	753	100	97122	55461	57.1
25. West Bengal	382	382	100	37910	31705	83.6
UNION TERRITORY						
1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1	1	100	504	501	99.4
2. Chandigarh	5	5	100	25	25	100.0
3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	1	100	71	71	100.0
4. Daman and Diu	2	2	100	24	24	100.0
5. Delhi	32	32	100	199	199	100.0
6. Lakshadweep	4	4	100	7	7	100.0
7. Pondicherry	11	11	100	263	263	100.0
Total	4673	4673	100	587258	495031	84.3

Source: Central Electricity Authority, Ministry of Energy, New Delhi.

34.13 PRODUCTION OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES

Sl No	Industry	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5	6
I	Basic Industries				
1	Electricity	Mill. Kwh	515088	531671	558447
2	Washed Coal	000 Tonnes	8200	8344	3136
3	Stainless /alloy steel	000 Tonnes	1514	1786	1791
4	Fertilizers(nitrogenous and phosphatic)	"	14607	14445	14201
5	Cement, all kinds	"	106491	111778	117035
6	Steel casting	"	454	454	459
7	Pipes and tubes(other than spun pipes)	000Tonnes	735	763	830
8	Stamping and forgings	000 Tonnes	255	268	297
9	Sulphuric acid	"	5178	5988	6076
10	Caustic soda	"	1732	1539	1601
11	Heavy light & medium structurals	"	2245	2335	3058
12	Aluminium ingots	"	552	467	601
13	Copper metal (Cathode)	"	44	36	31
II	Capital Goods Industries				
14	Commercial vehicles	000 Nos.	146	197	275
15	Auto-ancillary and parts	Rs. Crores	786	1073	1146
16	Electric motors (DGTD)	Lakh HP	54	51	87
17	All types of locomotives	Nos.	184	181	202
18	Textile machinery	Rs. Crores	1255	1256	1256
19	Electric generators	"	463	822	1179
20	Machine tools	"	185	190	235
21	Ship building and repairing	"	1487	1606	2162
22	Agricultural tractors	000 Nos.	226	192	179
23	Diesel engines	"	2854	2943	2972
24	Railway wagons	Nos.	1518	1405	2075
25	Motor starters and contactors	000 Nos.	3302	3050	3414
26	Railway coaches	000 Nos.			
27	Ball roller and needle bearing	Lakh Nos.	3113	2084	2705
28	Boilers	Rs. Crores	1722	2187	2151

Source: Statistical Abstract of India 2004

34.13 PRODUCTION OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES (concl.)

Sl No	Industry	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	9	10	11
III Intermediate Goods Industries					
29	Cotton yarn	Mn kgs	2211	2174	2121
30	Cotton cloth	M sq mtrs	14111	12888	11876
31	Petroleum products/ refineries				
	(a) Natural gas	MCM	29722	31392	31957
	(b) Kerosene	TMT	9682	10027	10188
32	Jute and mesta textiles				
33	i) Sacking	"	1032	990	978
34	ii) Hessian	"	273	338	305
35	Giant tyres	000 Nos.	10790	12890	12580
36	Tin metal containers	000 Tonnes	99	107	106
37	Bolts and nuts	"	566	597	607
38	Plywood commercial	000 Sq.Mtrs.	9876	8914	8480
39	Paints, enamels and varnishes	000 Tonnes	645	617	667
40	Nylon filament yarn	Mn.Kgs	969	1096	1146
IV Consumer Goods Industries					
41	Paper and paper boards	000 Tonnes	3176	3413	3684
42	Sugar	Lakh Tonnes	185	189	163
43	Tea	000Tonnes	842	838	851
44	Wheat flour/maida	"	2394	2689	2879
45	Cigarettes	Mill.Nos.	60577	54991	49769
46	Beer	K. Ltrs.	235178	269612	360938
47	Pencillin	MMU	1205	1248	1389
48	Soaps, all kinds	000 Tonnes	475	551	573
49	Telephone instruments	000 Nos.	12067	4986	3689
50	Wrist watches	"	9179	11921	13451

Source: Statistical Abstract of India 2004

34.14 Index Numbers of Industrial Production.

Base: 1993-94=100

Sl. No.	Particulars	Weight	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Mining and Quarrying	104.73	131.9	139.6	146.9
2	Manufacturing	793.58	172.7	183.1	196.6
3	Manufacture of Food Products	90.83	152.0	168.7	167.9
4	Beverages and Tobacco	23.82	224.8	287.6	312.1
5	Cotton Textiles	55.18	124.5	121.2	117.4
6	Wool, Silk and Fibre Textiles	22.6	218.5	225.1	240.5
7	Manufacture of other vegetable	5.9	99.6	107.9	103.4
8	Manufacture of Textile Products	25.4	166.3	190.3	184.3
9	Wood & Wood Products, fixtures furniture	27.01	92.8	76.5	81.7
10	Paper and paper products	26.52	169.0	180.5	208.7
11	Leather & Fur Products	11.4	158.0	152.9	147.0
12	Chemicals and chemical products	140.02	185	191.8	208.1
13	Rubber, Plastic, Petroleum & Coal Products	57.3	170.4	179.7	137.7
14	Non-metallic mineral Products	44.0	220.7	232.0	240.6
15	Basic metal & Alloy Industries	74.53	156.0	170.4	186.0
16	Manufacture of metal products except machinery and transport equipment	28.1	142.6	151.7	157.3
17	Manufacture of metal products other than transport equipment	95.7	198.3	201.4	233.3
18	Transport Equipment	39.84	203.3	232.9	272.6
19	Other manufacturing industries	25.59	173.2	173.3	186.6
20	Electricity	101.7	159.2	164.3	172.6
	General Index	1000.0	167.0	176.6	189.0

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.

34.15 Joint Stock Companies

Sl.No.	Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5
1	Companies at work			
	a. Public	76279	76523	77380
	b. Private	512967	535632	564132
	c. Total	589246	612155	641512
2	Companies gone into liquidation and struck off			
	a. Public	210	173	111
	b. Private	550	778	387
	c. Total	760	951	498
3	Number of companies registered during the year			
	a. Public	1074	1065	1233
	b. Private	18898	22986	28843
	c. Total	19972	24051	30076

Source: Department of Company Affairs,
Ministry of Finance.

34.16 SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS - BUSINESS IN INDIA

Particulars (As on last Friday)	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5	6
A.1. Liabilities to the Banking system	Rs.crores	53902	62346	54487	68719
i) Demand and time deposits from banks		31429	40454	36834	37830
ii) Borrowings from banks	"	20250	19638	15026	27763
iii) Other demand and time liabilities		2223	2254	2627	3126
2. Liabilities to others	"	1218272	1423297	1677170	2035881
3. Aggregate deposits	"	1103360	1280853	1504416	1770898
4. Borrowing from RBI	"	3616	79	-	82
5. Cash in hand & balances with RBI		68647	65902	76895	100662
B.1. Assets with the Banking System		52864	59019	48179	58783
i) Balances with other banks	"	17993	17188	16961	22047
ii) Money at call and short notice		26624	32135	18058	23017
iii) Advances to banks	"	5572	7147	10523	10706
iv) Other Assets	"	2674	2550	2637	3013
2. Investments	"	438269	547546	677588	771167
3. Bank credits	"	589723	729215	840785	1159204
C.1. Cash deposit ratio	ratio	6.2	5.1	5.1	5.7
2. Investment deposit ratio	"	39.7	42.7	45.0	43.5
3. Credit deposit ratio	"	53.4	56.9	59.9	65.5
D. Cheques clearance					
1. Centres managed by RBI					
i) Number	Lakhs	5377	5980	6241	7387.15
ii) Amount	'000 Crs.	10947	10978	9178.75	8155.14
2. Centres managed by other agencies					
i) Number	Lakhs	3638(P)	4159(P)	3987(P)	2029.78
ii) Amount	'000 Crs.	1628(P)	2505(P)	2416.23	862.93

Source: Reserve Bank of India, Bulletin - March 2005

34.17 ROAD LENGTH BY TYPE OF ROADS

(Kilometres)

Year/State/Union Territory	National Highways		State Highways		Other PWD Roads	
	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1999	49585	49368	137950	135679	672316	563241
2000	52010	51952	132797	130592	730680	601512
2001	57737	57679	132100	129862	736001	610516
2002	58112	58006	137711	135546	725425	6033258
2002						
1. Andhra Pradesh	4038	4038	8201	8043	52838	48112
2. Arunachal Pradesh	392	381	-	-	12169	5231
3. Assam	2836	2836	1811	1533	26416	4733
4. Bihar	3502	3502	4092	4092	13947	12785
5. Goa	269	269	226	226	4555	3851
6. Gujarat	2461	2461	19163	18802	52470	49515
7. Haryana	1361	1361	2461	2461	19197	18972
8. Himachal Pradesh	1188	1188	3682	3470	20772	10555
9. Jammu & Kashmir	823	823	688	529	7671(a)	5561(a)
10. Karnataka	3570	3570	9829	9823	28286	28181
11. Kerala	1440	1440	3849	3584	17498	16788
12. Madhya Pradesh	4664	4664	8035	7986	55348	44959
13. Maharashtra	3626	3625	33405	33105	29058(b)	27956
14. Manipur	954	954	1118	952	6638	1814
15. Meghalaya	717	717	831	747	6013	4914
16. Mizoram	927	894	169	144	3730	1829
17. Nagaland	369	369	398	398	6273	945
18. Orissa	3301	3301	4050	4038	38542	30756
19. Punjab	1553	1553	2166	2166	42757	42757
20. Rajasthan	4597	4535	8516	8514	64767	56361
21. Sikkim	62	62	186	186	1670	1261
22. Tamil Nadu	3758	3758	7178	7178	48407	48398
23. Tripura	400	400	136	136	5569	3659
24. Uttar Pradesh	4942	4942	9098	9098	100971	91127
25. West Bengal	1951	1951	3533	3533	12565	12101
26. Chattisgarh	1774	1774	3611	3523	29684	18922
27. Jharkhand	1413	1413	-	-	-	-
28. Uttaranchal	1075	1075	1110	1110	14516	8017
UNION TERRITORY						
1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	-	-	1172	1172
2. Chandigarh	24	24	92	92	316	316
3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	42	42	538	538
4. Daman and Diu	-	-	-	-	98	98
5. Delhi	72	72	-	-	318	318
6. Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	149	149
7. Pondicherry	53	53	35	35	507	507

34.17 ROAD LENGTH BY TYPE OF ROADS (Contd.)

(Kilometres)

Year/State/Union Territory	Zilla Parishad Roads		Village Panchayat Roads		CD/Panchyat Samithi Roads	
	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced
I	8	9	10	11	12	13
1999	456666	250995	425486	69485	146258	55296
2000	456666	250995	408524	53705	146695	35572
2001	487604	275786	406150	55675	147413	36691
2002	499462	283832	412595	57338	148104	37273
2002						
1. Andhra Pradesh	108633	44589	-	-	-	-
2. Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	4657(a)	-	-	-
3. Assam	-	-	3273	-	44135(e)	1280(e)
4. Bihar	47010(b)	8878(b)	-	-	-	-
5. Goa	-	-	398	1986	-	-
6. Gujarat	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Haryana	43540(c)	39603(c)	-	-	-	-
8. Himachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	560(e)	129(e)
9. Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-	2740*	1693*
10. Karnataka	80259(c)	44670(c)	4665(b)	528(b)	-	-
11. Kerala	-	-	107988(c)	16176(c)	-	-
12. Madhya Pradesh	-	-	47166(d)	5162(d)	-	-
13. Maharashtra	156427	123585	-	-	-	-
14. Manipur	-	-	-	-	2172(a)	62(a)
15. Meghalaya	-	-	-	-	604(a)	5(a)
16. Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-
17. Nagaland	8023	3340	5137(e)	1300(e)	-	-
18. Orissa	-	-	139973	-	20372	-
19. Punjab	-	-	-	-	-	-
20. Rajasthan	-	-	-	-	44287(d)	8155(d)
21. Sikkim	-	-	-	-	-	-
22. Tamilnadu	-	-	55127	26333	32037	25114
23. Tripura	-	-	8635	-	-	-
24. Uttara Pradesh	12933	6313	31993(a)	5853(a)	-	-
25. West Bengal	-	-	-	-	-	-
26. Chattisgarh	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Jharkand	-	-	-	-	-	-
28. Uttaranchal	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNION TERRITORY						
1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Daman and Diu	158	79	-	-	31	31
5. Delhi	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Pondicherry	-	-	-	-	1166	800

Source: Transport Research Division, Ministry of Surface Transport, New Delhi.

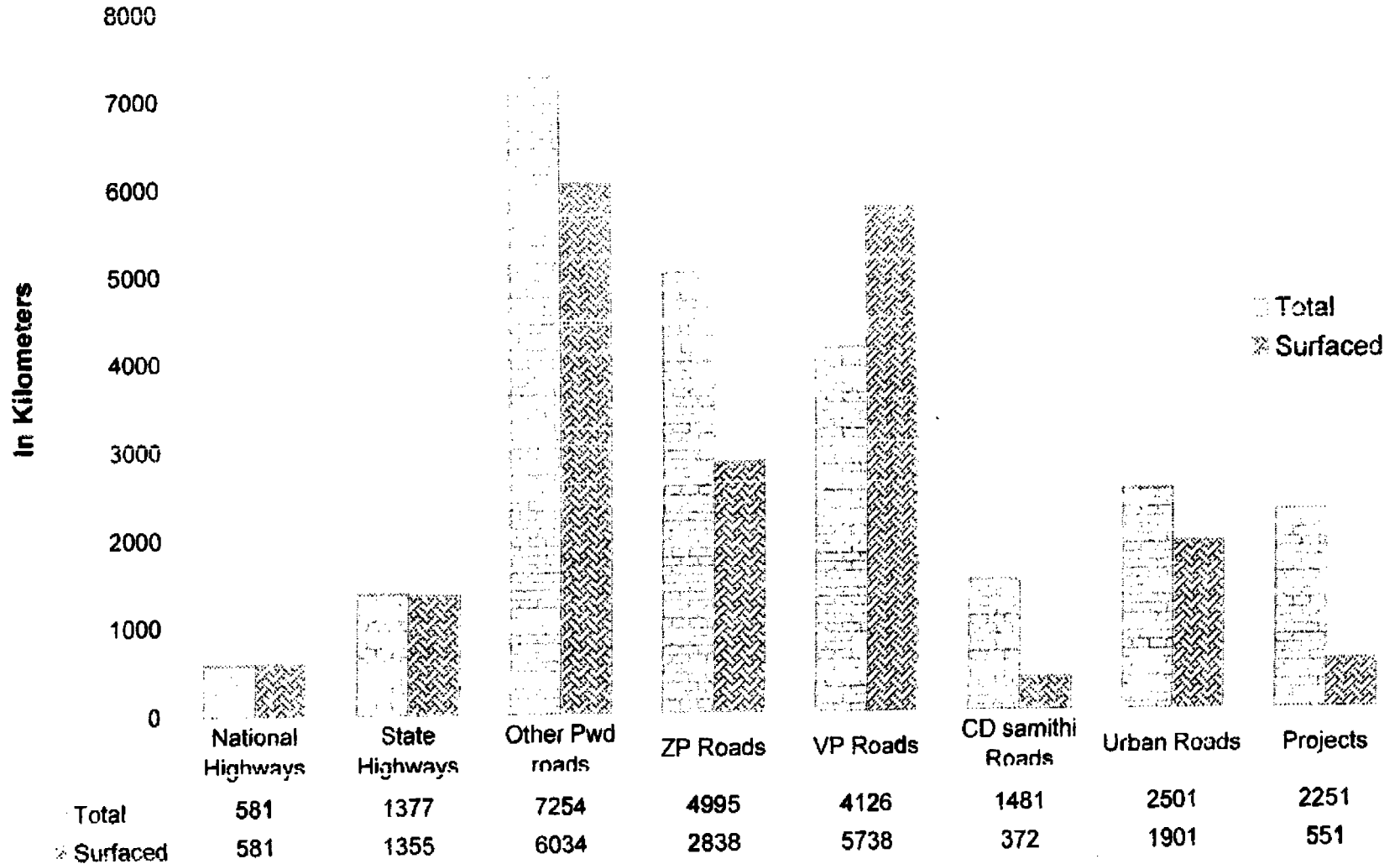
34.17 ROAD LENGTH BY TYPE OF ROADS (Concl.)

(Kilometres)

Year/State/Union Territory	Highways		Urban Roads		Project Roads	
	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced
I	14	15	16	17	18	19
1999	1888261	1124064	237866	180558	270523	50758
2000	1953843	1146232	248408	188325	213827	56041
2001	1967005	1166209	252001	191797	223655	56541
2002	1981409	1175353	250122	190102	225116	55084
2002						
1. Andhra Pradesh	173710	104782	13519	10764	8943	4311
2. Arunachal Pradesh	7218	5612	36	36	1111	41
3. Assam	78471	10382	3904	2022	7111	478
4. Bihar	68551	29257	5105	2882	2409	719
5. Goa	9031	6332	524	444	117	54
6. Gujarat	117634	110381	14746	11455	5237	2459
7. Haryana	23019	22794	4608	3387	576	130
8. Himachal Pradesh	26202	15342	1639	1351	1776	61
9. Jammu & Kashmir	11922	8606	1175@	1147@	10332	190
10. Karnataka	126609	86772	9066	7315	16924	10154
11. Kerala	130775	37988	13509	10126	6567	2050
12. Madhya Pradesh	115213	62771	14917	10467	30838	4953
13. Maharashtra	222516	188272	19932	14694	25004	6593
14. Manipur	10882	3782	135	81	47	-
15. Meghalaya	8165	6383	106	102	1294	75
16. Mizoram	4826	2867	10	10	239	-
17. Nagaland	20180	6332	96	94	725	5
18. Orissa	205238	38095	16786	9506	14010	4644
19. Punjab	46476	46476	8153	5396	6901	875
20. Rajasthan	122167	77569	6271	3987	4044	900
21. Sikkim	1918	1509	36	36	65	1
22. Tamilnadu	146507	110781	12300	11135	7254	3971
23. Tripura	14740	4195	228	187	1328	11
24. Uttara Pradesh	159957	117353	50721	41057	37823	8269
25. West Bengal	60528	30560	24783	17148	6712	1809
26. Chattisgarh	35069	24219	-	-	305	257
27. Jharkand	1413	1413	-	-	10073	1427
28. Uttaranchal	16701	10202	-	-	16846	528
UNION TERRITORY						
1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1172	1172	8	8	-	-
2. Chandigarh	432	432	1613	1613	-	-
3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	580	580			-	-
4. Daman & Diu	287	208	127	116	-	-
5. Delhi	390	390	25395	22884	-	-
6. Lakshadweep	149	149	1	1	-	-
7. Pondicherry	1761	1395	673	651	137	69

Source: Transport Research Division, Ministry of Surface Transport,
New Delhi.

Road Length by type of Roads During 2002



**34.18, POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS,
2000-01**

State/Union Territory/ Metro City	Total no. of Post Offices
1	2
1. Andhra Pradesh	16197
2. Arunachal Pradesh	
3. Assam	4008
4. Bihar (8)	12104
5. Goa	
6. Gujarat (1)	9024
7. Haryana	2649
8. Himachal Pradesh	2780
9. Jammu & Kashmir	1687
10. Karnataka	9909
11. Kerala (2)	5075
12. Madhya Pradesh (9)	11495
13. Maharashtra (3)	12980
14. North Eastern (4)	2945
15. Meghalaya	
16. Mizoram	
17. Nagaland	
18. Orissa	8175
19. Punjab (5)	3957
20. Rajasthan	10453
21. Sikkim	
22. Tamilnadu (6)	12200
23. Tripura	
24. Uttara Pradesh (10)	20388
25. West Bengal (7)	9063
26. Bombay	
27. Calcutta	
28. Delhi	580
29. Madras	NF
All India	155669

Note

- (1) Includes Daman, Diu and Dadar
- (2) Includes Lakshadweep
- (3) Includes Goa
- (4) Includes Arunachalpradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland and Tripura
- (5) Includes Chandigarh
- (6) Includes Pondicherry and Mahe
- (7) Includes Sikkim and Andaman and Nicobar
- (8) Includes Jharkhand
- (9) Includes Chhattisgarh
- (10) Includes Uttaranchal

Source: CMIE Report

**34.19 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR
(PUBLIC AND PRIVATE)**

(Thousands)

Sector/Management	2001-02	2002-03
1	2	3
Public Sector		
1. Central Government Establishments	3194.7	3133.3
2. State Government Establishments	7383.8	7366.6
3. Quasi Government:		
a) Central	3195.3	3177.1
b) State	2824.4	2724.0
4. Local bodies	2175.2	2178.6
Private Sector		
1. Large Establishments employing 25 or more persons	7508.5	7472.0
2. Small establishments employing 10-24 workers	923.6	948.7

Source: Director General of Employment and Training, Ministry of Labour, Government of India, New Delhi.

34.20 EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS

(As at the end of December)

Particulars	Unit	1998	1999	2000	2001
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. No. of Employment Exchanges	Nos.	945.0	955	958	938
2. Registrations	000's	5851.8	5966.0	6041.9	552.6
3. Placements	000's	233.3	221.3	177.7	169.2
4. Applicants on the live register	000's	40089.6	40371.4	41343.6	41995.7
a) Professional, technical and related workers	000's	3432.4	2677.6	NA	NA
b) Administrative, Executive and Managerial workers	000's	26.8	17.8	NA	NA
c) Clerical and related workers		2229.6	25160.0	NA	NA
d) Sales workers	000's	NA	7.2	NA	NA
e) Service workers	000's	121.9	382.6	NA	NA
f) Farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers and related	000's	1145.3	124.6	NA	NA
g) Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	000's	3964.9	8973.6	NA	NA
h) Workers not classified by occupation	000's	29168.7	25672.1	NA	NA

Source: Director General of Employment and Training/RBI bulletin.

34.21 INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES

(Resulting in work-stoppage of 10 workers or more)

Year	No. of Disputes	No. of Workers involved (000's)	No. of Mandays lost (000's)
1	2	3	4
2001	574	688	23767
2002	579	1079	26586
2003	552	1816	30256
2004	475	2055	23841
2005	110	1221	2767

Source: Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour.

34.22 NUMBER AND MEMBERSHIP - ALL TYPES OF CO-OPERATIVE CREDIT SOCIETIES

Year	Number of Societies			Membership (000's)		
	Credit	Non Credit	Total	Credit	Non Credit	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1993-94	100166	248436	348602	135697	43375	179072
1994-95	97122	253806	350928	133014	47711	180725
1995-96	133808	343103	476911	140228	63368	203596
1996-97	134325	350152	484477	147116	61309	208425
1997-98	137136	383136	520272	155725	56075	211800
1998-99	137325	392477	529802	145772	56865	202637
1999-00	139534	403704	543238	152733	56724	209457

Source: National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD).

34.23 Index Numbers of Wholesale Prices

(Base: 1993-94=100)

Sl. No.	Item	Weight	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5	6
I	Primary Articles	22.02	168.4	174.0	181.5
	1. Food articles	15.4	176.1	179.2	181.5
	2. Non-food articles	6.14	152.9	165.4	186.3
	3. Minerals	0.48	119.3	118.8	121.6
II	Fuel, power & light	14.23	226.7	239.2	254.5
III	Manufactured products	63.75	144.3	148.1	156.5
	1. Food products	11.54	145.4	153.0	166.7
	2. Beverages tobacco & tobacco products	1,339	193.8	204.3	205.6
	3. Textiles	9,800	119.3	122.2	131.6
	4. Wood and Wood products	0.173	174.4	179.1	179.4
	5. Paper and paper products	2,044	172.8	174.0	173.3
	6. Leather & leather products	1,019	141.0	130.1	146.9
	7. Rubber & plastic products	2,388	126.0	132.6	135.0
	8. Chemicals & chemical products	11,931	169.0	173.9	177.2
	9. Non-metallic mineral products	2,516	144.0	143.4	148.3
	10. Basic metals, Alloys and Metal products	8,342	140.7	145.1	167.8
	11. Machinery and Machine tools	8,363	129.1	130.0	132.7
	12. Transport equipment & parts	4,295	146.8	147.5	147.4
	All Commodities	100.00	161.3	166.8	175.9

Source: Office of the Economic Adviser, Ministry of Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi

34.24 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR INDUSTRIAL WORKERS (GENERAL).

Base (1960=100)

Centre	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Ahmedabad	460	476	488	507	519
2. Ajmeer	452	472	487	510	537
3. Alwaye	458	478	490	515	NA
4. Amrithsar	403	418	431	452	492
5. Balaghat	409	424	443	459	NA
6. Bangalore	438	452	476	501	533
7. Barbil	NA				
8. Bhilai	407	413	439	459	480
9. Calcutta	492	530	541	565	587
10. Chennai	487	513	533	549	565
11. Coimbatour	441	472	495	500	508
12. Delhi	529	550	570	598	648
13. Guwahate	471	480	496	516	531
14. Hyderabad	438	468	496	512	532
15. Indore	470	488	511	521	537
16. Jamshedpur	419	431	456	479	508
17. Jharia	365	374	393	414	442
18. Khanpur	447	459	471	489	520
19. Mumbai	528	558	583	604	611
20. Nagpur	483	495	503	524	554
21. Nasik	498	514	532	554	576
22. Pune	516	528	554	574	589
23. Raniganj	399	416	426	450	471
24. Srinagar	520	547	574	599	632
25. Rurkala	407	416	432	453	473
26. Yamunagar	428	443	462	486	521
All India *	458	477	496	514	536**

* All India Index covers 70 Centres including the above

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.

**34.25 OVERALL BUDGETARY POSITION OF
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**

(Rs.lakh)

Particulars	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05
1	2	3	4	5
I Revenue Account				
a) Revenue	201449	251748	263027	309322
b) Expenditure	301468	339627	362887	385493
c) Surplus(+) or Deficit(-)	-100019	-107879	-99860	-76171
II Capital Account				
a) Receipts	162500	182414	211228	168507
b) Disbursements	60842	74535	111368	92336
c) Surplus (+) or Deficit (-)	101658	107879	99860	76171
III Overall				
Surplus (+) or Deficit (-)	1639	-	-	-

Source: CMIE.

34.26 PLAN OUTLAY AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURE FOR PUBLIC SECTOR BY HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT UNDER FIVE YEAR PLANS

(Rs. crores)

Heads of Development	Ninth Plan Out lay (1997-2002) At 1996-97 Prices	2001-02 (Actuals) Expenditure	Tenth Plan Outlay (2002-07) At 2001-02 Prices	Actual Expenditure 2002-03	Annual Plan out lay	
					2003-04	2004-05
I	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Agriculture and allied sectors	14876	3294	21068	3202	3866	4643
II. Rural development	42273	6222	79724	11746	6471	6992
III. Special area programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-
IV. Irrigation & flood control	2291	457	3600	394	443	458
V. Energy	153807	23517	318183	29601	43379	46788
VI. Industry and Minerals	51664	5940	40372	6698	7598	8349
VII. Transport	81791	20551	147448	24717	28784	29923
VIII. Communications, information and broadcasting	47249	18081	98956	13043	14903	11730
IX. Science, Technology and Environment	15449	3406	27570	3911	4696	5644
X. Social Services	72284	21747	139002	30925	33399	37986
XI. Others	7672	1179	17260	2010	4354	10434
Total	489361	104404	893183	126247	147893	162947

Source: Planning Commission

34.27 RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

(Rs.Crores)

Items	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05(P)
1	2	3	4	5
1. Revenue Receipts (2+3)	201449	230803	265054	306013
2. Tax Revenue (Net of State's share)	133662	159425	186982	224798
3. Non-Tax Revenue	67787	71378	78072	81215
4. Revenue Expenditure of which				
(A) Interest Payments	107460	117804	124088	126934
(B) Major Subsidies	31210	43533	44323	43653
(C) Defence Expenditure	54266	55662	60066	75856
5. Revenue Deficit	100162	107879	98262	78338
6. Capital Receipts of which	162500	180531	211333	264010
(a) Recovery of Loans	16403	34191	67165	62043
(b) Other receipts (mainly PSU disinvestment)	3646	3151	16953	4424
(c) Borrowings and other liabilities	142451	143189	127215	197543
7. Capital Expenditure	60842	74535	109129	113331
8. Total Expenditure of which	362310	413248	471203	497682
(a) Plan Expenditure	101194	111470	122280	132276
(b) Non-plan Expenditure	261116	301778	348923	365406
9. Fiscal Deficit	140955	145072	123273	125202
10. Primary Deficit	33495	27268	-815	-1732

P : Provisional

Source: Union Budget 2006-07 website:<http://India budget.nic.in>

34.28 NATIONAL PRODUCT CONSUMPTION AND CAPITAL FORMATION

Sl. No.	Particulars	Unit	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05(Q)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
At current prices						
1	Gross National Product	Rs.crores	2065908	2241722	2505707	-
2	Net National Product	Rs.crores	1356217	2003282	2268576	2531223
3	Per Capita Net National Product	Rs.	17883	18988	21142	23222
4	Net capital formation	Rs.crores	302576	384906	495562	644797
5	Index Numbers (1993-94=100)					
	a) Gross National product	Nos.	268.6	291.4	325.7	-
	b) Net National Product	Nos.	269.5	292.9	328.3	-
	c) Per Capita Net National Product	Nos.	231.8	247.6	272.9	-
At 1993-94 prices						
1	Gross National Product	Rs.crores	1257636	1310471	1422479	-
2	Net National Product	Rs.crores	1115171	1161902	1266005	-
3	Per Capita Net National Product	Rs.	10754	11013	11799	-
4	Net capital formation	Rs.crores	187773	212778	237249	-
5	Index Numbers (1993-94=100)					
	a) Gross National product	Nos.	165.5	170.4	184.9	-
	b) Net National Product	Nos.	162.6	169.4	184.6	-
	c) Per Capita Net National Product	Nos.	139.8	143.2	153.4	-

Q= Quick Estimates

34.29 NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES - ALL INDIA

(Rs. crores)

Sl. No.	Sector	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5
1	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	482908	478296	543594
2	Mining and quarrying	37866	51768	52237
3	Manufacturing	251274	276936	311840
4	Electricity, gas and water supply	19681	23277	25399
5	Construction	120875	134873	150220
6	Trade, hotels and restaurants	294837	325645	368916
7	Transport, storage and communication	126223	141074	166981
8	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	243515	281317	308370
9	Community, social and personal services	286616	308750	338591
10	Net domestic product at factor cost	1863795	2021936	2266148

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.

**34.30 NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CONSTANT (1993-94) PRICES
ALL INDIA**

(Rs. In Crores)

Sl. No.	Sector	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5
1	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	288453	266485	293033
2	Mining and quarrying	22468	25069	26865
3	Manufacturing	164151	175737	188817
4	Electricity, gas and water supply	15450	15838	16358
5	Construction	61823	66475	70962
6	Trade, hotels and restaurants	185740	201203	218985
7	Transport, storage and communication	86785	99817	119305
8	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	141189	153900	165113
9	Community, social and personal services	159421	174636	174636
	Total Net domestic product at factor cost	1125480	1169793	1274074

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.

**34.31 NUMBER OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
& STUDENTS**

(As on 30.09.2002)

Type of Institution	No.of institutions	No.of Students (Lakhs)
1	2	3
1. Primary Schools	651382	1224
2. Middle Schools	245274	468
3. Secondary/Higher Secondary	137207	332
4. General Education Colleges	9166	48
5. Professional Education *	2610	22
	304	0.65
6. Universities	**	***

Note: * - Includes Colleges Engineering Technology, Medical and Teachers Training

** - Includes Deemed Universities and institutions of national importance

***-includes enrolment in PhD/DSE & Dphil only

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

**34.32 NUMBER OF HOSPITALS, DISPENSARIES,
BEDS AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS**

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	2001	2002
1	2	3	4	5
1	Hospitals	Nos.	17952	15393
2	Dispensaries	Nos.	22306	22291
3	Number of beds	(000's)	904	915
4	Registered Medical Practitioners	(000's)	577	607
5	Registered Nurses	(000's)	806	840*
6	No.of mental hospitals	Nos.	47	47
7	No.of beds available	(00's)	66	109
8	No.of sterilization during the year	(000's)	4827	4731

* pertains to 2003

Source: Directorate General of Health Services, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India